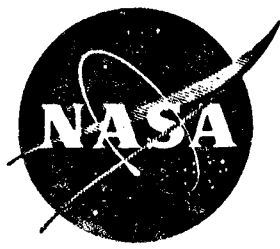


NASA CR-159,735



NASA-CR-159735
19800007836

NASA CR-159735
D180-25475-1



**ELECTRIC PROPULSION
FOR
NEAR - EARTH SPACE MISSIONS**

EXACT COPY

FEB 8 1980

BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY

LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER
1400 E. AVENUE, NASA
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA

prepared for

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

NASA Lewis Research Center
Contract NAS 3-21346

1. Report No. CR-159735		2. Government Accession No.		3. Recipient's Catalog No.	
4. Title and Subtitle ELECTRIC PROPULSION FOR NEAR-EARTH SPACE MISSIONS				5. Report Date January 1980	
				6. Performing Organization Code	
7. Author(s) C. H. TERWILLIGER, W. W. SMITH				8. Performing Organization Report No. D180-25475-1	
				10. Work Unit No.	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY P.O. BOX 3999 SEATTLE, WA 98124				11. Contract or Grant No. NAS 3-21346	
				13. Type of Report and Period Covered FINAL REPORT FEB. 1978 - APR. 1979	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address NASA/LEWIS RESEARCH CENTER 21000 BROOKPARK ROAD CLEVELAND, OH 44135				14. Sponsoring Agency Code	
15. Supplementary Notes PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN D. REGETZ, SPACE PROPULSION & POWER DIVISION, LeRC					
16. Abstract A set of missions was postulated that was considered to be representative of those likely to be desirable/feasible over the next three decades. The characteristics of these missions, and their payloads, that most impact the choice/design of the requisite propulsion system were determined. A system-level model of the near-Earth transportation process was constructed, which incorporated these mission/system characteristics, as well as the fundamental parameters describing the technology/performance of an ion bombardment based electric propulsion system. The model was used for sensitivity studies to determine the interactions between the technology descriptors and program costs, and to establish the most cost-effective directions for technology advancement. The most important factor was seen to be the costs associated with the duration of the mission, and this in turn makes the development of advanced electric propulsion systems having moderate to high efficiencies (>50%) at intermediate ranges of specific impulse (~1000 seconds) very desirable.					
17. Key Words (Suggested by Author(s)) ION ROCKET PRIMARY PROPULSION EARTH ORBITAL TECHNOLOGY ADVANCEMENT COST MODELING			18. Distribution Statement UNLIMITED		
19. Security Classif. (of this report) UNCLASSIFIED		20. Security Classif. (of this page) UNCLASSIFIED		21. No. of Pages	22. Price*

FOREWORD

This document is the Final Report for the "Electric Propulsion for Near-Earth Space Missions" study. This study was performed by the Boeing Aerospace Company during the period of February 1978 thru April 1979. This study was performed for the Lewis Research Center (LeRC) of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) under contract NAS3-21346.

Acknowledgement is made to the following personnel who contributed suggestions and information that enabled this study to be successfully completed:

NASA Headquarters:	Mr. W. Hudson
Lewis Research Center:	Mr. D. Byers
	Mr. J. Cake
	Mr. J. Pelouch
	Mr. V. Rawlin
	Mr. J. Regetz
	Mr. F. Teren
Boeing Aerospace Company:	Mr. R. Dod
	Mr. D. Grim
	Mr. L. McGlothlen
	Mr. G. Roe
	Mr. R. Wern

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
LIST OF FIGURES	iv
SUMMARY	1
1.0 INTRODUCTION	3
1.1 STUDY BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	3
1.2 STUDY GUIDELINES AND CONSTRAINTS	4
1.3 METHODS OF APPROACH	5
2.0 MISSION SET SELECTION	9
2.1 LITERATURE REVIEW	10
2.2 SPACE ACTIVITY LEVEL PREDICTION	14
2.3 TECHNOLOGY FORECAST	17
2.4 MISSION DEFINITION	18
2.5 BASELINE SET SELECTION	25
3.0 MISSION SET IMPACTS	31
3.1 PAYLOAD DEFINITION	32
3.2 TRAJECTORY CHARACTERIZATION	37
3.2.1 Shuttle Orbit to Geosynchronous	37
3.2.2 Low Earth Orbits	47
3.2.3 Geosynchronous to Shuttle Orbit	49
3.2.4 Shuttle Orbit to Intermediate Orbit	51
3.2.5 Elliptical Orbit to Geosynchronous	51
3.2.6 Orbits Beyond Geosynchronous	53
4.0 SYSTEM LEVEL COST MODELING	57
4.1 PAYLOAD REPRESENTATION	59
4.2 TRAJECTORY CHARACTERIZATION	62
4.3 POWER SOURCE REPRESENTATION	64
4.4 LAUNCH SYSTEM REPRESENTATION	66
4.5 ELECTRIC PROPULSION SYSTEM REPRESENTATION	68

	<u>Page</u>
5.0 SENSITIVITY STUDIES	73
5.1 DESIGN POINT SELECTION	73
5.2 BASELINE SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS	77
5.3 MINIMUM POWER SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS	81
5.4 TIME-CONSTRAINED SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS	85
5.4.1 Idealized Minimum Trip Times	85
5.4.2 Fixed, Non-minimum Trip Times	90
5.5 COST-OPTIMUM SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS	94
5.5.1 Design Point Sensitivities	98
5.5.2 Mission Cost Sensitivities	105
5.5.3 Power Utilization Impacts	107
5.5.4 Technology Parameter Interactions	113
5.6 EFFICIENCY FUNCTION IMPACTS	121
6.0 STUDY CONCLUSIONS	125
APPENDIX A - MISSION DESCRIPTIONS	131
APPENDIX B - SYMBOLS	192

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1-1	Original Study Task Flow	5
1-2	Approach to Determination of Technology Needs	7
1-3	Reformulated Study Task Flow	8
2-1	Study Logic for Task 1	9
2-2	Literature Sources from SOW	11
2-3	Additional Sources Reviewed	12
2-4	Schedule of Potential Milestones in the Development of Space	16
2-5	Projected Capabilities for Space Mission Supporting Technologies	17
2-6	Baseline Mission Set	27
2-7	Nominal Scenario Launch Schedule	29
3-1	Study Logic for Task 2	31
3-2	Assembly Sequence - Soil Surface Texturometer	33
3-3	Construction Details - Soil Surface Texturometer	34
3-4	Mission Set Characteristics	35
3-5	LEO→GEO Trajectory Time History	38
3-6	EPS Acceleration Characteristics	39
3-7	Transfer Energy Requirements (LEO→GEO)	39
3-8	Radiation Environment during LEO→GEO Transfer	40
3-9	Degraded Solar Array Output	40
3-10	SPS Irradiation System	41
3-11	Cell Response	42
3-12	System Effects	42
3-13	Radiation Dose for LEO→GEO Transfer	43
3-14	Ionization Test Data	44
3-15	Mission Dependence of Occultation Penalty	45
3-16	Technology Dependence of Occultation Penalty	45
3-17	LEO→GEO Steering Profile (In Plane)	46
3-18	LEO→GEO Steering Profile (Out-of-Plane)	46
3-19	Thrust Vector Steering of a Distributed System	46
3-20	Altitude Maintenance Energy Requirements	48
3-21	Orbital Stay Times	48
3-22	Sensitivity to Atmospheric Immersion	48
3-23	Sensitivity to Solar Array Size	48
3-24	GEO→LEO Altitude Time History	50

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
3-25	GEO→LEO Inclination Time History	50
3-26	GEO→LEO Power Profile	50
3-27	Altitude Time History - Earthwatch	50
3-28	Inclination Time History - Earthwatch	52
3-29	Power Profile - Earthwatch	52
3-30	EPS Steering Angles - Earthwatch (near end of mission)	52
3-31	Altitude Time History - SBR	52
3-32	Inclination Time History - SBR	54
3-33	Eccentricity Time History - SBR	54
3-34	Power Profile - SBR	54
3-35	EPS Steering Angles - SBR (early in mission)	54
3-36	Transfer to Large Distances from Earth	56
3-37	Sensitivities of Transfer Times for Exo-Synchronous Distances	56
3-38	Radial Acceleration Requirements for Collinear Geo-Solar Stationkeeping	56
3-39	Propellant Requirements for Collinear Geo-Solar Stationkeeping (SOA Technology)	56
4-1	System Level EPS Modeling	57
4-2	Payload Grouping Characteristics	60
4-3	Mission Groups and Representative Mission	61
4-4	Mission Characteristics by Group	61
4-5	EPS Payload Mass Transport Scenario	62
4-6	Nominal Values of Trajectory Characteristics	64
4-7	Baseline Solar Array	65
4-8	Solar Array Cost Function	67
4-9	Earth Launch Cost Function	67
4-10	Bi-Mod Thrust Assembly	67
4-11	EPS Production Cost Function	70
4-12	Propellant Cost Function	70
5-1	Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 1)	74
5-2	Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 1)	74
5-3	Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 2)	74
5-4	Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 3)	74
5-5	Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 4)	76
5-6	Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 5)	76
5-7	Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 2)	76
5-8	Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 3)	76

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
5-9	Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 4)	78
5-10	Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 5)	78
5-11	State-of-the-Art EPS Performance	77
5-12	SOA \$/kg Variation with Payload Mass	78
5-13	SOA Trip Time Variation with Payload Mass	78
5-14	Redundancy Factor for SOA EPS	80
5-15	SOA EPS Mass Variation with Payload Mass	80
5-16	State-of-the-Art EPS Performance with Redundancy	80
5-17	SOA Thruster On-Time Variation with Payload Mass	81
5-18	Delivery Costs for Baseline (SOA EPS)	81
5-19	Components of Transportation Costs - Baseline (SOA) System with Redundancy	82
5-20	Minimum Power Mission - Isp Dependence	83
5-21	Minimum Power Case - EPS Performance	83
5-22	Mission Dependence of Minimum Power Level	84
5-23	Mission Dependence of EPS Specific Impulse	84
5-24	Components of Transportation Costs - Minimum Power Design Point	85
5-25	Idealized Minimum Trip Time - LEO→GEO Transfer	87
5-26	Minimum Trip Time Variation with Specific Masses	87
5-27	Minimum Trip Time Variation with Mission Energy	88
5-28	Effect of Performance Loss Factors	89
5-29	Minimum Time Isp Selection as a Function of Mission Requirements	89
5-30	Impact of Scaling Efficiency Function on Isp for Minimum Time	89
5-31	Impact of Efficiency Increments on Isp for Minimum Time	89
5-32	110% Minimum Time - EPS Dependence	90
5-33	Components of Transportation Costs - 110% Minimum Time Design Point	91
5-34	Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 1)	92
5-35	Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 2)	92
5-36	Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 3)	92
5-37	Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 4)	92
5-38	Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 5)	93
5-39	Power Requirements for Fixed Trip Times	93
5-40	Optimum Specific Impulse for Fixed Trip Times	93
5-41	Cost Optimization of EPS Power	95
5-42	Cost Optimization of EPS Specific Impulse	95
5-43	Cost Optimum Solutions - EPS Performance	95
5-44	Mission Variation of Cost Optimum Power	97
5-45	Mission Variation of Cost Optimum Specific Impulse	97

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
5-46	Mission Variation of Thruster Burn Time	97
5-47	Mission Variation of Payload Delivery Charges	97
5-48	Components of Transportation Costs - Cost Optimum Design Points	98
5-49	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to EPS Specific Mass	100
5-50	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to EPS Payload - Dependent Mass	100
5-51	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to System Constant Mass	100
5-52	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to EPS Specific Cost	100
5-53	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Operations Costs	102
5-54	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Cost of Money	102
5-55	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to S/A Specific Mass	102
5-56	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to S/A Specific Cost	102
5-57	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Earth Launch Costs	104
5-58	Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Mission Energy Requirements	104
5-59	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Specific Mass	104
5-60	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Payload Dependent Mass	104
5-61	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Constant Mass	106
5-62	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Specific Mass	106
5-63	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Payload Mass	106
5-64	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Constant Mass	106
5-65	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Specific Cost	108
5-66	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Specific Cost	108
5-67	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Propellant Costs	108
5-68	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Propellant Costs	108
5-69	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to S/A Specific Mass	109
5-70	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to S/A Specific Cost	109
5-71	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to S/A Specific Mass	109
5-72	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to S/A Specific Cost	109
5-73	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to ETO Launch Costs	110
5-74	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to ETO Launch Costs	110
5-75	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to Cost of Money	110
5-76	Transportation Cost Sensitivity to Cost of Operations	110
5-77	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to Cost of Money	111
5-78	Mission Effects on Sensitivity to Cost of Operations	111
5-79	Alternate System Sizing Strategies	111
5-80	Mission Performance Comparison - Geosynchronous Communications Platform	111
5-81	End of Life Sizing - EPS Performance	112
5-82	EOL Performance Across the Mission Set	112

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
5-83	EOL Impact on Cost Optimum Design Points	112
5-84	Interactions of α EPS and η - Group 1	114
5-85	Interactions of α EPS and η - Group 2	114
5-86	Interactions of α EPS and η - Group 3	114
5-87	Interactions of α EPS and η - Group 4	114
5-88	Interactions of α EPS and η - Group 5	115
5-89	Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 1	115
5-90	Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 2	115
5-91	Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 3	115
5-92	Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 4	116
5-93	Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 5	116
5-94	Interactions of γ EPS and η - Group 1	116
5-95	Interactions of γ EPS and η - Group 2	116
5-96	Interactions of γ EPS and η - Group 3	118
5-97	Interactions of γ EPS and η - Group 4	118
5-98	Interactions of γ EPS and η - Group 5	118
5-99	Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 1	118
5-100	Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 2	119
5-101	Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 3	119
5-102	Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 4	119
5-103	Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 5	119
5-104	Cost Optimized Power Levels as a Function of Hardware Costs	120
5-105	Cost Optimized Mission Time as a Function of Hardware Costs	120
5-106	Cost Optimized Delivery Charges as a Function of Hardware Costs	120
5-107	Effect of Scaling on Efficiency Function	120
5-108	Effect of Scaling on Cost Optimum Design Point	123
5-109	Effect of Translation on Efficiency Function	123
5-110	Effect of Translation on Cost Optimum Design Points	123
5-111	Constant Efficiency Functions	123
5-112	Effect of Constant Efficiencies on Cost Optimum Design Points	124
5-113	Transportation Costs as a Function of Specific Impulse for $\eta = 0.5$ (constant)	124
5-114	Transportation Costs as a Function of Specific Impulse for $\eta = 0.8$ (constant)	124
5-115	Efficiency Characteristics for Constant (Specific Impulse - Independent) Transportation Costs	124

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
6-1	Five Representative Missions	126
6-2	EPS Cost Model	127
6-3	Efficiency Characteristics for Constant (Specific Impulse - Independent), Transportation Costs	130

SUMMARY

The objective of the study reported herein was to identify those areas in the field of electric propulsion technology where advances in the state-of-the-art are required to allow development of propulsion systems which will meet the requirements and constraints of the probable near-Earth space mission set for approximately the next three decades, and to establish the general nature of these advances as guidelines for ensuing technology efforts. Four activities were accomplished, essentially in sequence, to meet this goal: (1) the establishment of a representative mission set; (2) the definition of mission requirements and the corresponding payload characteristics; (3) the development of a system level model for a primary electric propulsion system; and (4) the conduct of studies of the cost impacts of changes in electric propulsion technology, and in system design philosophy, over the mission set.

Reviews of available literature, in-house studies of future mission needs, forecasts of improvement trends in supporting technologies, and considerations of possible scenarios for the development of near-Earth space led to the establishment of 68 potentially desirable/feasible missions. Of these, 30 were selected as representative of a future characterized by a moderately vigorous pursuit of space activities. Programmatic and physical characteristics of each of the selected missions and their respective payloads were determined from existing documentation or mission/configuration design analyses, as necessary. The mission requirements were derived by establishing six types of trajectories and performing a number of trajectory simulations of each type to define the parameters needed for later cost modeling. A system-level model of the near-Earth transportation process was constructed, which combined simplified representations of the payloads, the mission trajectories, the electrical power source, and the Earth-launch system, with the fundamental parameters describing a generic electric propulsion system based upon ion bombardment technology.

This model was used to predict the costs and propulsive performance, across the 30 mission set, for 4 design philosophies: (1) state-of-the-art systems; (2) systems which minimize power requirements; (3) time-constrained/minimized systems; and (4) cost-optimized systems. Then, cost/mission sensitivities to the various technology parameters were established, and interactions between certain system/technology descriptors were determined.

Whereas past development efforts have emphasized reductions in the specific weights of electric propulsion components, this was seen to be less critical for future missions, in which the payloads themselves will be the greatest contributor to total system mass. The commercial nature of future missions will result in a greater importance being attached to the costs associated with the duration of the propulsive phase. To reduce mission times, the development of advanced electric propulsion systems having moderate to high efficiencies (>50%) at intermediate ranges of specific impulse (~1000 seconds) was seen to be very desirable.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 STUDY BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES

Historically, this nation's space program has been the cutting edge for new technology. The goals and objectives of our mission planners seem to be always sufficiently ambitious as to require continual progress in the development of scientific instruments, spacecraft subsystems, and space transportation vehicles. As a result, NASA's Office of Aeronautics and Space Technology (OAST) must continually reassess the direction of its research and development efforts to ensure that the requisite technologies will be in-place to support the goals and missions of the NASA.

It is particularly appropriate that technology needs in the field of electric propulsion be re-examined at this time for at least two important reasons. First, past and current programs have been aimed at the perfection of the 8 and 30-cm mercury ion bombardment thruster systems into useful items of mission hardware. With work on flight test hardware for the 8-cm system now in progress, and with the commitment of the 30-cm system to a major flight program imminent, these goals are nearing fruition. Second, the decade of the seventies has seen the development of a powerful new means of access to near-Earth space, the Shuttle-based space transportation system (STS). With the approach of the STS era, new missions have been suggested to make use of this versatile new tool and to benefit mankind; missions which are bolder, more aggressive, and more numerous than have heretofore been attempted. In addition to the STS, many of these new missions will require advances in other supporting technologies, such as electric propulsion.

Recognizing these circumstances, NASA's Lewis Research Center in early 1978 contracted for this study. The objective of this study is to identify those areas in the field of electric propulsion technology where advances in the state-of-the-art are required to allow development of propulsion systems which will meet the requirements and constraints of the probable near-Earth space mission set for approximately the next three decades, and to establish the general nature of these advances as guidelines for ensuing technology efforts.

1.2 STUDY GUIDELINES AND CONSTRAINTS

The NASA statement of work set forth certain constraints to guide the conduct of the study. These groundrules helped ensure that the study results would be of maximum usefulness to the NASA, and would be complementary to other current investigations.

- 1) This study was restricted to missions in the "near-Earth region only. This constraint allowed a concentration on the missions whereby mankind will begin to utilize the space program for the betterment of conditions on Earth. Any consideration of deep space exploration missions was avoided, as their requirements were being addressed by others.
- 2) This study was restricted to consideration of primary propulsion applications only. The mission needs for primary propulsion functions have long been established to be sufficiently different from those of attitude control and station-keeping that the development of separate systems is generally warranted.
- 3) This study was originally restricted to consideration of ion bombardment electric propulsion systems only. This groundrule was considered necessary to ensure an adequate depth of investigation for the available contract resources. As the study progressed, and the effort was directed away from a "design" orientation, toward a parametric examination of system impacts and sensitivities, this guideline became of less importance. In the end, the final conclusions are believed to be valid for any type of electric propulsion system.
- 4) This study considers that any propulsion-dedicated power sources are photovoltaic only. This constraint forced a consideration of the effects (time and cost) of solar array degradation, and introduced additional complications (trajectory optimization and steering penalties) into the calculations of system performance, however it had little effect on the final conclusions.

- 5) It was originally a goal of the study to emphasize commonality in system design. As the study was directed away from a design orientation, this groundrule became of little influence.
- 6) This study endeavored to make maximum use of past results and of the data and experience base that exists. In particular, an extensive literature search was specifically required by the contract statement of work. In addition, a review of the current state-of-the-art (SOA) in electric propulsion technology was furnished by the LeRC at study initiation.

1.3 METHODS OF APPROACH

As originally conceived, this study was to be made up of four analytical tasks, plus two support tasks for documentation and review presentation. The inter-relationships of the original tasks are shown in figure 1-1.

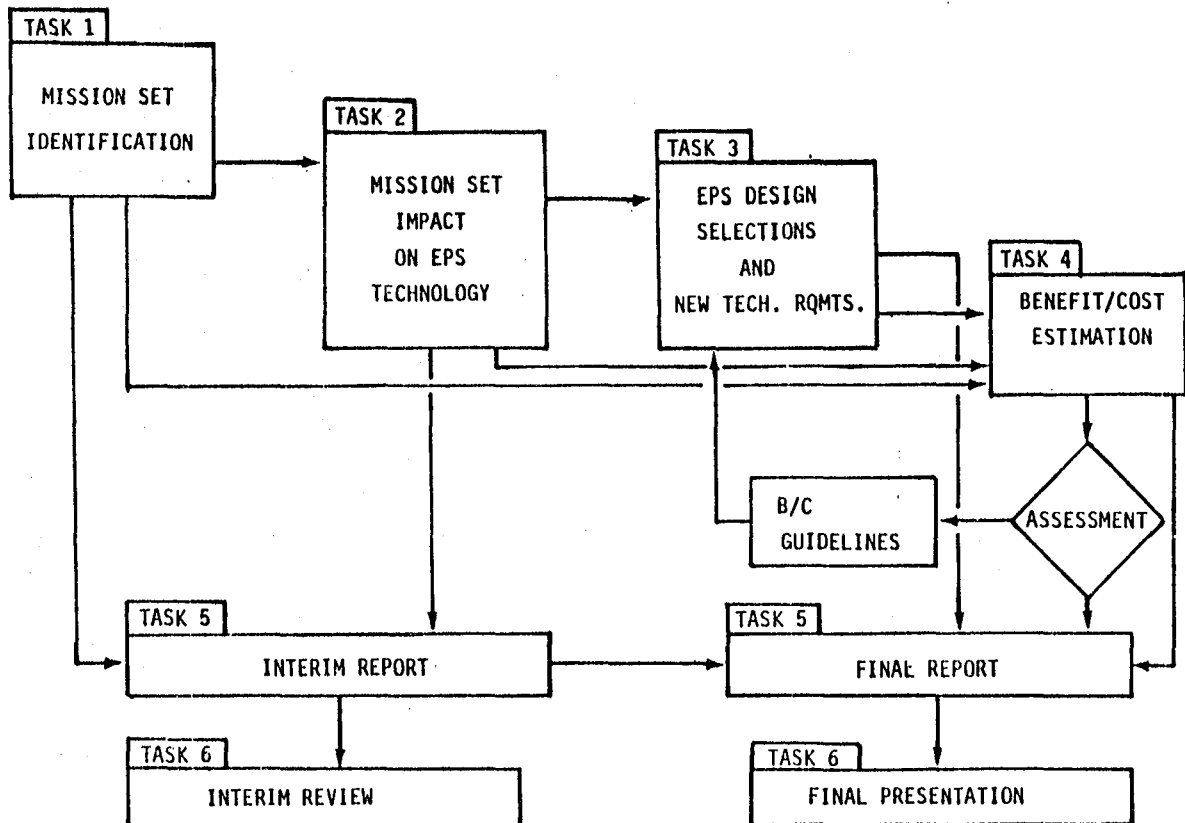


FIGURE 1-1 Original Study Task Flow

In task 1, a set of missions was identified to provide a basis for the assessment of electric-propulsion technology. Task 1 also included a review of available related literature. Section 2 of this report will discuss this effort in more detail. In task 2, comprehensive analyses of each of the selected missions was performed to define the requirements and constraints of each payload and to determine the characteristics of each of the several types of trajectories. This activity established a data base to be used for the remaining study tasks. The results of task 2 will be given in section 3.

As originally conceived, in task 3 a number of designs for advanced technology electric propulsion systems would be formulated. Thru a suitable grouping of the mission requirements, a minimum set of these designs could be selected, which would then be optimized to fit the mission set. The requirements for new technology to support the selected set of designs was envisioned as the final study output. In task 4, cost estimates for each of the potential electric propulsion designs were originally to have been developed, and the economic impacts of those systems on the overall mission set determined. These data were to be fed back into task 3 to influence the selection and optimization of the system designs, and hence their requirements for technology advancement. These activities were not implemented.

At approximately the half-way point, the approach to achieving the study objective was reassessed. It was concluded that the goal of recommending beneficial directions for technology advancement would be best served by a three-level approach as shown in figure 1-2. In the first level of analysis, the electric propulsion system would be treated as a "black box", represented only by its top-level characteristics (i.e. specific weight, cost, efficiency, etc.). In the second level, the system could be broken down into its constituent subsystems, with each represented as a "black box", and the relationships between these subsystems being of importance. Finally, the characteristics of the hardware components could be modeled for each subsystem, thus allowing study of the engineering design parameters. It was then realized that the original design-oriented approach prematurely

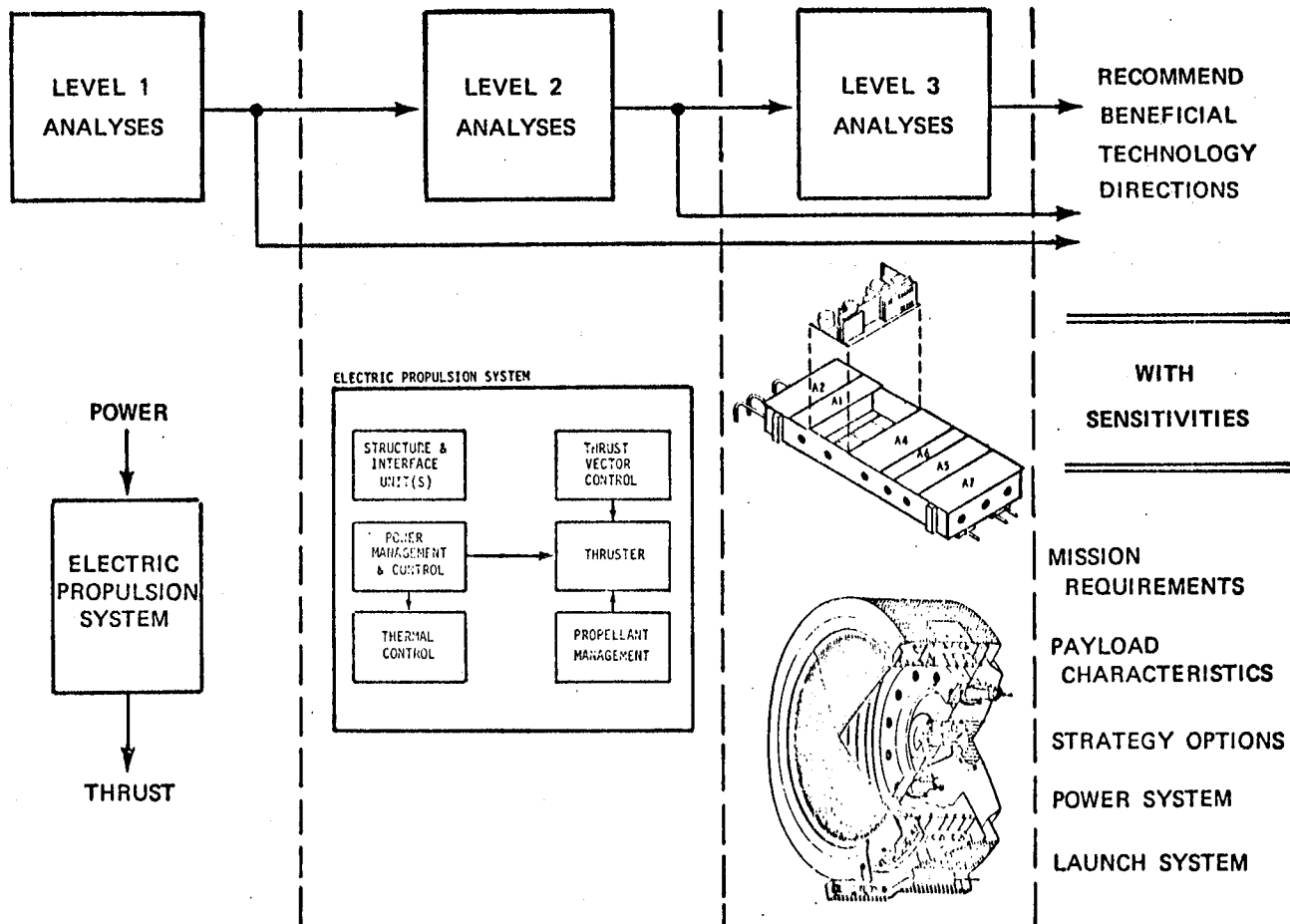


FIGURE 1-2 Approach to Determination of Technology Needs

focused on hardware characteristics and potential implementation options for advanced technology systems. First, an understanding of the relationships between the mission requirements and the overall system characteristics (shown as the level 1 analyses in the diagram) was needed by the NASA.

Accordingly, the remainder of the study was restructured, as shown in figure 1-3, to provide these outputs. In the revised task 3, we developed a simplified model to evaluate the cost and performance of a generic electric propulsion across the set of missions. In task 4, we then exercised that model to determine the benefits of certain changes in the elements that characterize the electric propulsion technology. Studies were also conducted to establish the sensitivity of these changes to our input assumptions, prior to an assessment of the results and a formulation of our final conclusions. A description of the analytical model, and its inputs, will be found in section 4 of this report. The results of the parametric studies will be presented in section 5.

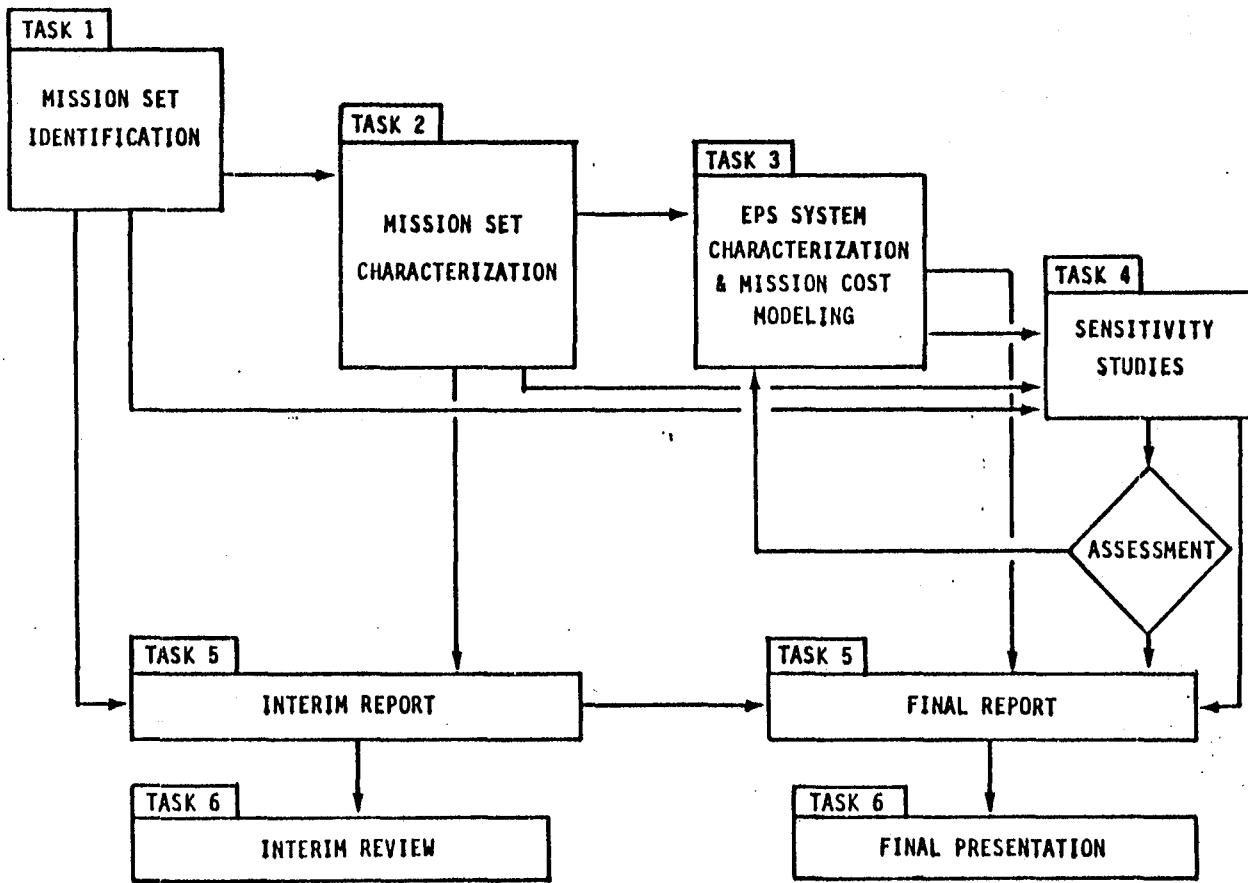


FIGURE 1-3 Reformulated Study Task Flow

2.0 MISSION SET SELECTION

To provide a basis for assessing the efficacy of potential advances in electric propulsion, it is necessary to be cognizant of the applications for this technology. Thus, the first task of the study was to establish a set of earth-orbital missions which could serve as a baseline for the remaining study efforts. The approach to this task was as illustrated in figure 2-1.

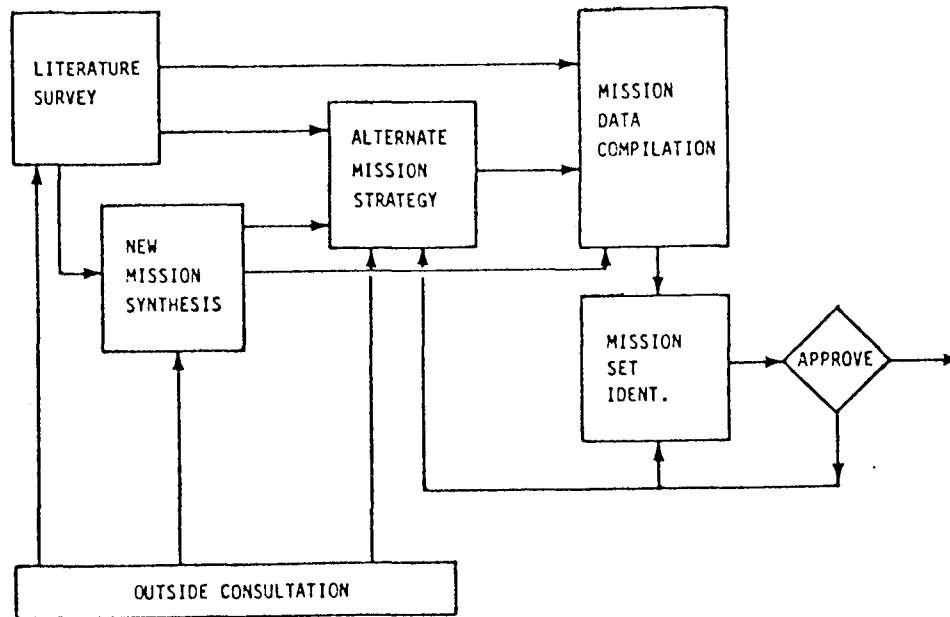


FIGURE 2-1 Study Logic for Task 1

A total of 68 literature sources were reviewed to ensure that this study benefited from existing work in the field. This review was supplemented by in-house brain-storming sessions and contacts with other researchers in the field in an effort to define new mission concepts, and new methods of accomplishing mission objectives. These activities resulted in the identification of 68 potential missions, spanning the next three decades which were felt to be feasible, desirable, and compatible with electric propulsion technology. Of these, 30 were selected to form the basis for succeeding study efforts.

2.1 LITERATURE REVIEW

The contract statement of work required a comprehensive search of available literature to provide a foundation for the study activities. This review served three purposes: (1) to gather data on potential missions previously identified; (2) to aid in estimating the feasibility of any necessary advances in supporting technology areas; and (3) to aid in estimating the potential levels for future space activities. A "minimum" list of sources was given and is reprinted as figure 2-2. In addition, our literature search suggested that the material listed in figure 2-3 had relevance to this study. These were also reviewed. Several sources which were particularly helpful are noted below:

- Reference 2, figure 2-2, provided useful insights into the scaling relationships and modeling techniques for electron bombardment ion thruster systems.
- Reference 3, figure 2-2, provided a comprehensive set of quantitative predictions of the prospects for advancements in the technologies required to implement, and to support, the space programs of the next few decades.
- Reference 1, figure 2-3, provided a description of a potential near-term electric propulsion vehicle, including costs and performance, along with the impacts of adapting earth-orbital payloads for its utilizations.
- Reference 4, figure 2-3, provided descriptions of a great many potentially feasible and desirable missions for the time period of interest.
- Reference 12, figure 2-3, provided additional data on beneficial earth-orbital applications of space and the conditions necessary to make such missions economically viable.

1. Future Space Transportation Systems Analysis Study, Final Report, December 31, 1976, Contract NAS9-14323
2. Advanced Electrostatic Ion Thruster for Space Propulsion - Contract NAS 3-20101, Midterm and Final Reports. Hughes Research Laboratories, Malibu, California
3. Outlook for Space - A Forecast of Space Technology 1980-2000 NASA July 15, 1975
4. Orbital Transportation in the 1980's and Beyond. H. P. Davis Paper # AAS 75-441
5. Requirements and Considerations in Selecting Space Tug Propulsion Systems, C. J. Cohan, AAS Paper # 75-160
6. Preliminary Technology Assessment Satellite Power System Concepts, W. B. Lenoir and R. E. Currie, Jr., February 1975
7. Mission Roles for the Solar Electric Propulsion Stage (SEPS) with the Space Transportation System, Northrup Services, Inc., Final Review Presentation, January 1975, NAS8-30742
8. Concept Definition and System Analysis Study for Solar Electric Propulsion Stage, Volumes 1-5, Boeing, NAS 8-30921, January 1975
9. A Study of the Compatibility of Science Instruments With the Solar Electric Propulsion Space Vehicle, JPL TM 33-641, October 15, 1973
10. Solar Electric Propulsion/Instrument Subsystems Interaction Study, TRW NAS 2-6940 Final March 30, 1973 and Mid-Term September 19, 1972
11. Thermionic Spacecraft Design Study 120 kw Nuclear Electric Propulsion System, Final Report GESP-648, June 1971, Under JPL Contract 952381
12. Solar Electric Propulsion - A Survey - Technology Status and Mission Applications, IIT Research Institute Report # M-21, March 1970
13. Report on the Status and Prospects of the NASA Space Power and Propulsion Research and Technology Program. Ad Hoc Working Group on Space Power and Propulsion, Vol. 1, 2, 3, May 30, 1975
14. Space Test Program Standard Satellite Study, John E. Tabor, TRW Systems Group Report # 23590-6008-TU-00, October 30, 1975
15. Initial Technical, Environmental and Economic Evaluation of Space Solar Power Concepts, Volume I, Summary, and Volume II, Detailed Report, Johnson Space Center Staff, JSC Report # 11568, August 31, 1976
16. Landsat/MMS Propulsion Module Design, Contract NAS 5-23524, Task 4.3, Trade Studies, and Task 4.4, Concept Design, Final Reports. Rockwell International Corp., September 24, 1976
17. Byers, D. C., and Rawlin, V. K.; Electric Bombardment Propulsion System Characteristics for Large Space Systems, AIAA Paper # 76-1039
18. Grumman Aerospace Corp., Earth Observatory Satellite System Definition Study, September 1974, NASA CR 143661 through 143675, Contract NAS 5-20520
19. TRW Systems Group, Earth Observatory Satellite Systems Definition Study, TRW 22296-6001-RV-000 through -006; FR-1 through FR-7, NASA Contract NAS 5-20519
20. Stearns, J. W., Status of Nuclear Electric Propulsion, AAS Paper # 75-164

FIGURE 2-2 Literature Sources from SOW

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Payload Utilization of SEPS, Final Report, July 1976
D180-19783-1, -2, -3, -4, Boeing, Contract NAS8-31444 2. SEP Applications and Systems Design Update, Final Report, Sept. 1977,
D180-19783-5, Boeing, Contract NAS8-31444 3. Space Industrialization Study, Midterm Report, March 1977, SIS 76-03-001,
Science Applications Inc., Contract NAS8-32197 4. Advanced Space System Concepts and their Orbital Support Needs
(1980-2000), Dec. 1976 (7365)-1, Aerospace, Contract NASW-2727 5. Estimates of Potential Propulsion Performance thru 2000 A.D., April 1975,
2-5730-0000-139, Boeing internal 6. Solar Power Satellite, System Definition Study, Midterm Report, Aug. 1977
D180-20748-1, Boeing, Contract NAS9-15196 7. Systems Definition, Space Based Power Conversion Systems, Final Briefing,
December 1976, Boeing, Contract NAS8-31628 8. Shuttle Derivative Vehicles Study, First Progress Review, July 1977,
Boeing, Contract NAS8-32395 9. Space Construction Facility Study, December 1975, Boeing internal 10. Applications Study of Aeromaneuvering Orbit-to-Orbit Shuttle, Final
Report, January 1976, D496644, Lockheed, Contract NAS8-31452 11. Manned Orbital Systems Concept, Final Review, May 1975, G5955,
McDonnell Douglas, Contract NAS8-31014 12. AIAA/MSFC Symposium on Space Industrialization, Proceedings, May 1976 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. Concept Definition and System Analysis Study for SEPS, January 1975,
SD 74-SA-0176, Rockwell, Contract NAS8-30920 14. Payload Cluster Concepts Study, Midterm Briefing, November 1976,
IBM Contract NAS8-32143 15. SPS Transportation System Requirements, Sept. 1977, D180-20689-4,
Boeing, Contract NAS9-15196 16. Space Solar Power System Concepts, December 1976, D180-20207-1,
Boeing internal (1976 IR&D) 17. Large Telescope Facility, Briefing, August 1976, Boeing internal 18. Large Microwave Space Facility, Briefing, Sept. 1976, Boeing internal 19. Feasibility Analysis of Space Communications for Electric Utility
Load Management Operations, D180-20670-1, July 1977, Boeing IR&D Study 20. IUS System/Subsystem Summary, July 1977, D290-10051-1, Boeing,
Contract F04701-76-0234 21. MOLTOP User's Manual, October 1973, M-240-1224, Northrop Services,
Contract NAS8-21810 22. Photovoltaic Solar Power Satellites, September 1977, Boeing, Paper
779231 at 12th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference 23. SPS Transportation System Description, July 1977, D180-20689-5,
Boeing Contract NAS8-15196 24. Argon Ion Propulsion System Characteristics, May 1977, Boeing letter
to Hu Davis (NASA JSC) |
|---|--|

FIGURE 2-3 Additional Sources Reviewed

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>25. Nuclear Electric Propulsion Mission Engineering Study, Final Report, March 1973, General Electric Space Division, 73SD4219</p> <p>26. J. J. Knopow, Next Generation Communications Satellites; April 1972, AIAA 72-540</p> <p>27. W. Nordberg, NASA Plans for Future Earth Resources Missions, October 1975, NASA-TMX-71025</p> <p>28. Future Payload Technology Requirements Study, June 1975, NASA CR-137773</p> <p>29. D. E. Skoumal, Large Space Erectable Structures - Building Block Structures Study, Final Report, April 1977, D180-20607-2, NAS9-14914</p> <p>30. Batelle Columbus Laboratories, Earth-Orbital Assessment of Solar Electric & Solar Sail Propulsion Systems, Sept. 1977, BMI-NLVP-TM-77-2, NASW-2018</p> <p>31. Post-Land-Sat D Advanced Concept Evaluation (PLACE), Study Mid-Term Review, December 1977, General Electric Space Division</p> <p>32. C. L. Gould, An Expanded Space Industrialization Program for the 1980's, AAS 78-034, March 1978, Rockwell International</p> <p>33. Serving the Public via Platforms in Space, AAS 78-015, March 1978, Grumman Aerospace</p> <p>34. Requirements for a Geosynchronous Information Services Platform, WD-2849, March 1978, McDonnell Douglas</p> <p>35. All papers (78-527 through 78-635) from the Seventh Communications Satellite Systems Conference, April 1978</p> <p>36. All papers (78-640 through 78-716) from the Thirteenth International Electric Propulsion Conference, April 1978</p> | <p>37. Stearns, J. W., Large Payload Earth Orbit Transportation with Electric Propulsion, September 1976, NASA-CR-148973</p> <p>38. Space Shuttle Missions of the 80's, Vol. 32 of the Advances in the Astronautical Sciences series</p> <p>39. Papailiou, D. D., Frontiers in Propulsion Research: Laser, Matter-Antimatter, Excited Helium, Energy Exchange Nuclear Fusion, March 1975, NASA-CR-142707</p> <p>40. Gregory, J. W., Propulsion Technology Needs for Advanced Space Transportation Systems, 1975, NASA-TM-X-71783</p> <p>41. Sitney, L. R., Advanced Space Program Studies, September 1975, NASA-CR-142168</p> <p>42. Unmanned Orbital Platform Study, Final Report, September 1973, SD73-SA-0122</p> <p>43. NASA Conference Publication No. 2058, Future Orbital Power System Technology Requirement, NASA-LeRC May 31, 1978 and June 1, 1978</p> <p>44. OAST Space Systems Technology Model, Draft No. 2$\frac{1}{2}$, March 22, 1978</p> <p>45. Future Space Programs, A Record of the Hearings Before the Committee on Science & Technology, U.S. House of Representatives, Ninety-Fifth Congress, 2nd Session, January 24, 25, 26, 1978</p> <p>46. Space Settlements, A Design Study, NASA SP-413, 1977</p> <p>47. M. Wolfe, Mission Requirements for OTV's, Interim Status Briefing, Aerospace Corporation, April 1978</p> <p>48. Extended Performance Solar Electric Propulsion Thrust System Study, Hughes, Final Report, 5 Volumes, CR 135281, September 1977</p> |
|--|--|

FIGURE 2-3 Additional Sources Reviewed

In addition to the sources listed above, several classified documents were reviewed to identify the potential mission needs for primary electric propulsion system from the military arena. Our conclusions from this review were that all missions suggested to-date have requirements that are either near-duplicates of those for some civilian missions, or that are tailored for current or planned launch vehicles. Thus, while specific non-civilian applications were not studied, it is believed that the conclusions reached regarding desirable directions for EP technology advancement are valid over the full spectrum of potential earth-orbital missions.

2.2 SPACE ACTIVITY LEVEL PREDICTION

Initially, three scenarios were postulated to represent the characteristics of man's future development of space. These were chosen to encompass the extremes in levels of support/interest for space industrialization over the next few decades.

In the most pessimistic scenario, there would be only a token pursuit of space. Activities in earth-orbit are viewed primarily as a satisfaction of scientific curiosity, with little impact on the world's socio-economic conditions. Commercialization would be limited to proven fields only (primarily telecommunications), and even in these, some degree of government subsidization would be necessary. Manned activities in space would be confined to the Space Shuttle for most of the period of interest, with the establishment of our first space station being deferred until after the start of the twenty-first century. In this scenario, NASA would be the only developing institution, with no investments made by U.S. industry. Low in the nation's priorities, space missions would face a perpetual uphill battle for funding.

The most optimistic scenario would predict the era of "homo spatium". Our expansion into and utilization of near-Earth space are seen as providing the solutions to mankind's problems. Orbiting space stations would be established as soon as the Space Shuttle becomes operational, and these are followed by major colonization efforts (both orbiting and lunar) before the twentieth century ends. Early in the next century, space industrialization has become an integral part of world economy with some facet affecting the day-to-day activities of almost all individuals. In this scenario, the expansion into space has been taken over by commercial interests. This, interestingly enough, leads to a retrenchment of NASA, with its role again being relegated to scientific exploration and technology advancement.

Neither of the above scenarios were judged to be suitable baselines for this study, since they represent extremes in likelihood. A third scenario was formed to cover the middle ground. This scenario was not an attempt to formulate a best guess prediction, but rather was intentionally biased toward the optimistic end of the spectrum. It was felt that this approach would produce a study output that would push technology while retaining a firm association with reality.

This scenario would predict an early recognition of the benefits of orbital activities and their active pursuit thereafter. Early Shuttle/Spacelab experiments would identify many exciting potentials for commercial benefit in space. Vigorous engineering development efforts would quickly convert many of the opportunities into profitable ventures within the next decade. The establishment of low orbit space stations in the mid-1980's would be followed by permanent geosynchronous outposts in the early 1990's. Early in the next century, we would postulate the achievement of more ambitious projects such as a Satellite Power System (SPS) and Lunar Bases (both orbiting and on the surface). In this scenario, it is anticipated that the design, development, and operation of the primary space industrialization efforts

would be under commercial auspices. NASA would continue to sponsor fundamental technology advancement and would operate some of the broadly-based, common logistics and support services (launch facilities, tracking, satellite servicing, orbital debris clearance, etc.).

A reference time frame was needed against which mission, and hence technology needs, could be assessed. One measure of development timing is the date of the initial operational capability (IOC) of the major space systems. Figure 2-4 shows a set of potential milestones that was judged to be appropriate to the "middle-ground" scenario discussed above. This time frame provided a basis for the establishment of a detailed "launch schedule" for the overall set of missions to be considered in this study (see figure 2-7).

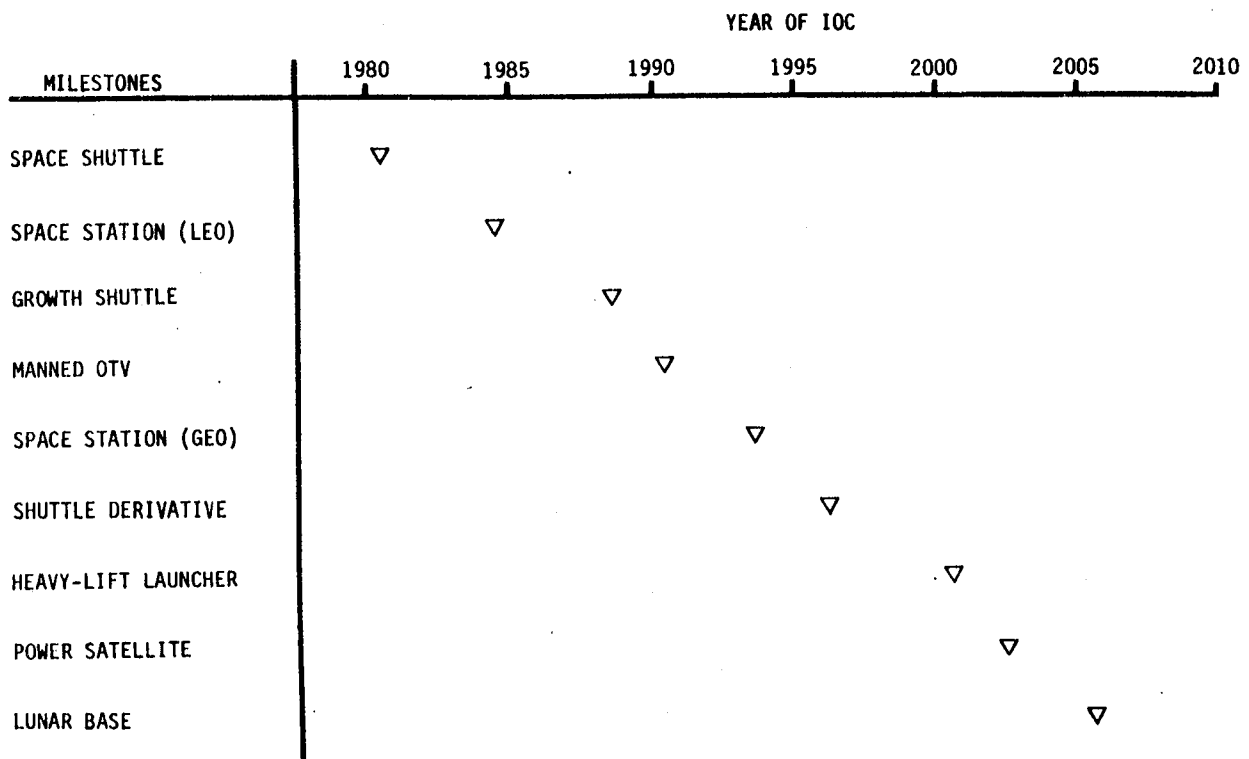


FIGURE 2-4 Schedule of Potential Milestones in the Development of Space

2.3 TECHNOLOGY FORECAST

Several studies have made extrapolations of past and present levels of various technologies to predict the likely or possible future trends. In the current study, the available reports were reviewed in an attempt to arrive at a "concensus" technology forecast. The prognostication for the key technologies required to support a beneficial Earth-orbital space program are given in figure 2-5. These predictions provided a basis for the definition of the mission and payload characteristics (section 3.0).

As is customary in all forecasting activities, certain qualifications must be stated for the clarification of the reader:

- No attempt was made to postulate break-throughs.
- A rather ambitious pursuit of each technology was assumed, without regard to prioritization of funding. This implies that the commitment to a given mission would cause the necessary funds for technology advancement to spring forth.

TECHNOLOGY	YEAR				UNITS
	1980	1990	2000	2010	
Space Telescope Aperture Size	200	340	480	620	cm.
Imaging Angular Resolution	30	10	5	3	μ rad.
Space Radar Imaging Resolution	4	2	1	0.5	m.
Earth Imaging Data Return	10^{11}	10^{13}	10^{15}	10^{17}	Bits/Day
Computer (Space) Processing	3	50	400	1000	MOPS
Computer (Earth) Processing	100	10^3	10^4	10^5	MOPS
Data Storage	10^{11}	7×10^{12}	10^{14}	10^{15}	Bits
(S-3and) RF Output Power	800	2000	5000	7500	kw
Communications Data Rate	5×10^8	4×10^9	2×10^{10}	10^{11}	Bits/Sec
Large Structures	20	100	1000	20,000	m.
Power Levels	3	100	10^7	10^9	kw
Launch Capacity	30	50	250	500	MT
Leo Launch Costs	700	400	125	50	\$/kg.
Men in Space	5	100	10^4	10^6	-

FIGURE 2-5 Projected Capabilities for Space Mission Supporting Technologies

- The urge to "adjust" the results of older studies that "missed the mark" in predicting present-day capabilities was resisted. This was in recognition of the frequent observation that forecasting activities usually tend to be over optimistic in the near-term but very conservative in the far term.

2.4 MISSION DEFINITION

From our review of the literature and in-house brain-storming activities, many potential near-Earth mission opportunities were identified. Preliminary examinations of each were performed to assure mission feasibility and to determine the alternative modes available for achieving the perceived mission objectives. This served as a pre-screening process and resulted in the tabulation of 68 missions that would support and be supported by the moderately ambitious scenario adopted. The objectives and significant features of each are synopsized as follows:

1-0. Geosynchronous Satellite Maintenance Sortie -- to perform repair, refurbishment, refueling, and equipment update on satellites in geosynchronous orbit (GEO). Sorties originate in low earth orbit (LEO) from the Shuttle, with multiple rendezvous in GEO.

1-1. Geosynchronous-based Satellite Maintenance Sortie -- similar to 1-0, except based at a space station on GEO.

1-2. Geosynchronous-based Satellite Maintenance -- similar to 1-1, except servicing performed at space station rather than at orbital station.

2-0. Geosynchronous Space Station -- to serve as a control center for geosynchronous logistics operations, to conduct scientific and technological experiments, and to monitor Earth resources and condition on a global basis. Assembled from individually transportable modules.

3-0. Orbiting Lunar Station -- similar to 2-0, except in a close (100-300 km) orbit around the moon.

4-0. Nuclear Waste Disposal -- to achieve safe and economical storage of nuclear waste material. Prepackaged material would be brought to LEO in the Shuttle and transported to a very high orbit. Other studies have looked at Earth-escape disposal options, but the high orbit option was chosen to allow EPS recovery and re-use.

5-0. Satellite Power Systems (SPS) -- to continuously and economically produce solar-derived electrical power for general commercial and industrial use on Earth. Assembly and checkout in LEO was contemplated with modular transport to GEO.

6-0. SPS Pilot Plant -- a precursor to 5-0, to demonstrate concept and technology feasibility on a reduced ($\sim 10^3$) scale.

7-0. SPS Engineering Prototype -- a tenth scale system constructed to demonstrate engineering and operational readiness, and commercial viability prior to proceeding with mission 5-0.

8-0. Forest Fire Detection -- to detect forest fires in remote regions, assist in coordination of fire-fighting efforts, and maintain surveillance of hot spots. Sensors at synchronous altitude.

9-0. Nuclear Fuel Location System -- to provide world-wide, real-time, monitoring of the location of nuclear materials/weapons, reducing the chances for nuclear blackmail. Transponders at synchronous altitude.

10-0. Border Surveillance System -- to detect overt/covert attempts at crossing a border, thus reducing levels of illegal aliens and drug trafficking. Relay antenna at GEO.

11-0. Coastal Passive Radar -- to serve as the transmitting portion of marine radar system, thus allowing pleasure craft and other surface vessels to realize the benefits of a precision radar system, with the installation of a rather inexpensive receiver. Phased array on GEO.

11-1. Marine Broadcast Radar -- similar to 11-0, except the entire radar function would be performed on-orbit. Visual images of individual radar scanned areas would be broadcast directly to conventional television receivers to decrease user costs.

12-0. Astronomical Telescope -- to extend man's knowledge of the universe by allowing examination of distant objects with very high resolution. A crossed array of mirrors, station-kept with each other and with a focal plane unit in LEO.

13-0. Atmospheric Temperature Profile Sounder -- to supply data needed for weather prediction and atmospheric modeling. Pulsed laser and detector in an intermediate altitude orbit.

14-0. Global Search & Rescue Locator -- to provide world-wide locating capability for emergency transmitters, thus improving success ratio while reducing costs of search and rescue efforts. Transponders in intermediate altitude orbits.

15-0. Urban/Police Wrist Radio -- to give real-time, secure, anti-jammable, high coverage, wide area communications to each policeman, thus resulting in increased police mobility with improved safety. Phased array transceiver on GEO.

16-0. Disaster Control Satellite -- to provide communications, command, and control to disaster area emergency personnel. Similar to 15-0 with an expanded audience.

17-0. Advanced Resource/Pollution Observatory -- to provide high quality (improvement over the current Land-Sat system), multi-spectral, earth resources and pollution data. Visible, IR, and radar sensors in sun-synchronous orbit.

18-0. Water Level and Fault Movement Indicator -- to aid in the prediction of earthquakes, floods and droughts, and improve the assessment of global water resources. Scanning laser/detector on GEO.

19-0. Ocean Resources and Dynamics System -- to maximize the yield of the world's fish protein resource by locating schools of fish and mapping the ocean's dynamic signature. IR sensors in polar orbit.

20-0. Multinational Air Traffic Control Radar -- to reduce numbers of active radar installations, while centralizing the ATC function improving coverage. Large reflectors in LEO.

21-0. UN Truce Observation Satellite -- to aid UN teams in monitoring truce agreements and weapon system dispositions, while reduce the requirements for on-site personnel. High resolution optical & IR detectors in LEO.

22-0. Synchronous Meteorological Satellite -- to collect world-wide data for global weather prediction. Multi-spectral instruments on GEO.

23-0. High Resolution Earth Mapping Radar -- to provide maps of the earth's surface with high resolution through cloud cover for the assessment of pollution and crops, water and other resources. Synthetic array radar on LEO.

24-0. Interplanetary Television Link -- to provide live reception of color images over planetary ranges in support of complex automated probes and manned settlements. Laser/Detector at GEO.

25-0. Electronic Mail Transmission -- to speed up delivery while decreasing costs of most mail services. Radio relay on GEO.

26-0. Transportation Services Satellite -- to simultaneously satisfy needs for traffic control, route surveillance, navigation, position fixing, etc. Multiple transponders at an intermediate altitude polar orbit.

27-0. Advanced Television Broadcast Satellite -- to make television (services) available to all locations (including mountainous, rural, and remote areas) with conventional, inexpensive, home receivers and antennas. Powerful transmitter in GEO.

28-0. Voting/Polling System -- to provide direct access to the entire U.S. population for voting or polling purposes. Sensitive receiver/repeater on GEO.

29-0. National Information Services -- similar to 27-0, except for a wider range (including non-video) of services.

30-0. Personal Communications Wrist Radio -- to expand two-way telephone service to individuals wherever they might be via lightweight, inexpensive, personal transceivers. Multi-channel repeater with real-time switchboard at GEO.

31-0. Diplomatic/UN Hotline -- to provide rapid, reliable, secure communications between heads of state (and/or embassies), thus reducing the potential for misunderstanding/miscalculations. Transponders on GEO.

32-0. 3-D Holographic Teleconferencing -- to reduce the need for travel to most government or private industry conferences, thus reducing costs and lost time, without a significant loss in the ability to transact business. Similar to 30-0.

33-0. Vehicle/Package Locator -- to locate vehicles or articles in transit, continuously, anywhere in the U.S., thus aiding in the prevention of theft/hijacking, and minimizing errors in shipment. Similar to 9-0.

34-0. Personal Navigation Wrist Set -- to provide accurate relative position location with very inexpensive user equipment. Narrow-beam, phased array, transmitters in GEO.

34-1. Near-Term Navigation Concept -- this is an early, less sophisticated, version of 34-0.

35-0. Aircraft Laser Beam Powering -- to provide an alternative to petroleum as a source of energy for powering commercial air transports. Clusters of steerable mirrors in LEO.

36-0. Night Illuminator -- to provide nighttime lighting without Earth-based energy pollution, unsightly street lights, cables, trenches, etc. Clusters of reflectors in GEO.

37-0. Multi-National Energy Distribution -- to distribute energy to small city users without transmission lines, and to serve many nations simultaneously. Steerable mirrors in LEO.

37-1. Power Relay Satellite -- advanced version of 37-0, more powerful, in GEO.

38-0. Energy Monitor -- to measure energy flow at a very large number of points in the distribution network, allowing near-instantaneous fine tuning of network operation. Transponders on GEO.

38-1. Utility Load Management Satellite -- a more sophisticated version of 38-0, capable of interrogating the home consumer's meter, and commanding industrial substations.

39-0. Vehicular Speed Limit Control -- to reduce traffic accidents and injuries by establishing positive speed control zones. Multi-beam transmitters in GEO.

40-0. Rail Anti-Collision System -- to prevent train collisions, with consequent reduction in losses of lives, property and productivity. Transceiver with correlation computer at synchronous altitude.

41-0. Burglar Alarm/Intrusion Detection -- to safeguard government and industrial buildings, facilities, or homes. Similar to 10-0.

42-0. Space Debris Sweeper -- to remove expended satellites and debris from the synchronous equatorial corridor, where they pose a long-term collision threat to future space activities. Reusable de-boost vehicle.

42-1. Orbital Debris Collector -- alternate means to accomplish 42-0. Mobile capture/disposal module.

43-0. Ozone Layer Replenishment/Protection -- to counteract the environmental damage being done by the release of Freon (and other pollutants) into the Earth's upper atmosphere. Large ion source dispersing binding catalyst in LEO.

44-0. Space Construction Facility -- to provide a facility for the fabrication and construction of large structures in space. Modular space station with jigs, fixtures, and logistics supports in LEO.

45-0. Unmanned Orbital Platform -- to provide a multi-purpose facility, which produces programmatic savings thru the consolidation of engineering functions. Versatile engineering support module in GEO.

46-0. Tethered Satellite -- to conduct upper atmospheric investigations, e.g., pollution surveys, thermal profiles, wind systems, ionospheric fluctuations, etc. Small autonomous satellite lowered approximately 100 km down into sensible atmosphere from LEO.

47-0. Advanced Communications Satellite -- to provide communications services with growth capacity, operational flexibility, and increased economic benefits. Multi-channel transceiver in GEO.

48-0. Gravity Gradient Explorer -- to obtain data on the higher harmonics of the Earth's gravitational field by direct observation of attitude perturbations on a large structure. Long truss (with ACS) movable to a variety of Earth orbits.

49-0. Geosynchronous Communications Platform -- to support the operation of multiple communications systems by providing common subsystems and on-board switching facilities. Structural platform for antennas with engineering services in GEO.

50-0. Earthwatch -- to provide map and assessment capability for resource management (e.g., agriculture, forestry, geology, water shed, land use, etc.) Sensor packages in 6-hr. orbit.

51-0. Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station -- to replace the existing world-wide network of Deep Space Tracking Stations. Large, precisely-pointable, antenna in GEO.

52-0. SPS Orbit Transfer System Recovery -- to reduce SPS transportation costs by returning orbit transfer hardware to LEO for refurbishment and subsequent reuse. Autonomous propulsion vehicle.

53-0. Solar Wind Sampler -- to examine the solar wind in its pristine state via an "upstream" monitoring platform. Sensor package in near-Earth heliocentric orbit.

54-0. Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper -- to establish/monitor the characteristics of the Earth's magnetic tail. Similar in payload/orbit to 53-0.

55-0. Iceberg Dissipator -- to reduce danger for world-wide shipping by speeding the meltdown of icebergs. Mirrors in intermediate altitude orbit.

56-0. Soil Surface Texturometer -- to assist in the classification of ground materials by measurement of particle sizes, periodically, and material content. Laser scatterometer in LEO.

57-0. Tornado Tracker -- to reduce the loss of lives and property by prediction/warning of the ground tracks and touchdown points of cyclonic disturbances. Multi-spectral/RF sensors in intermediate altitude orbit.

58-0. Technology Development Platform -- to provide a versatile, long-term, test-bed facility in the geosynchronous environment. Engineering support services platform (modular, building-block approach) in GEO.

59-0. Detached Experiment Modules -- to provide an experiment platform that realizes the benefits of colocation with a manned space station, while eliminating deleterious cross-coupling interactions. Engineering/propulsion support services module near GEO.

60-0. Space Based Radar System - Near Term -- to provide a long-range, unjammable, radar surveillance capability. Large antenna, orbiting at intermediate altitude.

61-0. Space Based Radar System - Far Term -- an advanced version of 60-0, at GEO.

2.5 BASELINE SET SELECTION

A subset of the overall catalog of missions was selected for more detailed study in the later tasks. The objective of the selection process was to ensure that the baseline mission set adequately represented the range of potentialities for the next three decades. To this end, each of the candidate missions was characterized by objective, payload type, and the physical parameters of interest (i.e., orbit, and payload mass, size, power, etc.). The selection process was somewhat arbitrary in that different investigators could well arrive at a different set which would meet the study goals as well.

Examination of the total completion of missions revealed nine differentiable mission objectives, or themes (where a mission accomplished several purposes, only the primary objective was considered). These themes are listed below, along with the catalog numbers of the missions belonging to each group. The order of the list signifies whether the need is currently being satisfied by satellites (top), or if its fulfillment is merely postulated (bottom).

- SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH 12, 48, 53, 54
- INFORMATION TRANSFER 15, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 47, 49
- ENVIRONMENTAL PREDICTION/PROTECTION . 4, 13, 17, 18, 22, 43, 46
- EARTH RESOURCES 8, 19, 23, 50, 56, 57
- LAW, ORDER & DIPLOMACY 9, 10, 21, 31, 33, 39, 60, 61
- PUBLIC SERVICE 11, 14, 16, 20, 26, 28, 34, 40, 41, 55
- TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT 6, 7, 58
- SPACE LOGISTICS SERVICES 1, 2, 3, 42, 44, 45, 51, 52, 59
- ENERGY/MATERIAL PRODUCTION 5, 35, 36, 37, 38

The payloads necessary to satisfy the preceding objectives were broadly classified into nine generic types. (There is not a one-to-one correspondence between mission objective and payload type.) The generic payload types are listed in the following page. Again, those at the top of the list represent those types which have already been realized, while those at the bottom are more far-term.

- PASSIVE REFLECTORS 20, 35, 36, 37, 55
- COMMUNICATIONS RELAYS 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30,
31, 32, 33, 40, 41, 47, 49, 51
- R&D PACKAGES 6, 7, 46, 48, 53, 54, 58
- SPACE STATIONS 2, 3
- OPTICAL/IR TELESCOPES 8, 12, 17, 19, 21, 22, 50, 57
- RECEIVING ANTENNAS 9, 10
- SHAPED BEAM GENERATORS 11, 13, 18, 23, 28, 34, 38, 39, 56, 60, 61
- LOGISTICS PACKAGE 1, 42, 43, 44, 45, 52, 59
- ENERGY SOURCE 4, 5

In addition, estimates of the physical attribute of the candidate payloads were gleaned from the literature, whenever available. (These initial estimates were updated in task 2, and so will not be reported here.) The selection process then included a calculated effort to ensure that the baseline mission set would be representative of the spectrum of possibilities in terms of mass, dimensions, power, costs, and complexity.

The set finally selected was comprised of 30 missions from the original field of 68. These thirty are tabulated in figure 2-6. The selected set includes representatives of all 9 mission types, and of all 9 payload types. Over 75 percent of the selected missions are being, or have been, actively studied by various industry or government agencies. This is desirable and was considered in the selection process, because it tends to increase the amount of supporting data, advice, and counsel available and it also assures an audience that will be interested in the study results. Certain (approximately 25%) somewhat "far-out", or "just barely possible" missions were also deliberately included in the baseline set. This was done for three reasons: (1) it broadened the range of mission/system requirements; (2) it would tend to ensure the requirements for the development of advanced technology; and (3) historically, man's predictions of the future tend to be conservative.

One further datum required for tasks 3 and 4 was seen to be an estimate of the system readiness date for each mission. Therefore, launch schedules were postulated for each of the three potential levels of space activities

FIGURE 2-6 Baseline Mission Set

No.	Title
1-1	Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maintenance Sortie
2-0	Geosynchronous Space Station
3-0	Orbiting Lunar Station
4-0	Nuclear Waste Disposal
5-0	Satellite Power Systems
6-0	SPS Pilot Plant
9-0	Nuclear Fuel Location System
11-1	Marine Broadcast Radar
12-0	Astronomical Telescope
14-0	Global Search and Rescue Locator
20-0	Multinational Air Traffic Control Radar
25-0	Electronic Mail Transmission
30-0	Personal Communications/Wrist Radio
34-0	Personal Navigation/Wrist Set
34-1	Near-Term Navigation Concept
37-1	Power Relay Satellite
38-1	Utility Load Management Satellite
44-0	Space Construction Facility
46-0	Tethered Satellite (Atmospheric Explorer)
48-0	Gravity Gradient Explorer
49-0	Geosynchronous Communications Platform
50-0	Earthwatch (Resources Mapper)
51-0	Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station
52-0	SPS Orbit Transfer System Recovery
54-0	Magnetic Tail Mapping
55-0	Iceberg Dissipator
56-0	Soil Surface Texturometer
58-0	Technology Development Platform
60-0	Space Based Radar - Near Term
61-0	Space Based Radar - Far Term

as characterized in section 2.2. The traffic projection for the nominal scenario is shown in figure 2-7. Here, the ∇ indicates when a satellite is launched or when payload becomes operational (for those cases where multiple launches are required to assemble a modular payload on-orbit). Variations on this symbol are explained below.

This schedule is probably unrealistic in that it was constructed to specifically and individually include all missions of the baseline set. It may well be that certain missions will either exclude or be combined with others (e.g. some of the communications - oriented missions may well make up a portion of a large geosynchronous communications platform). Nevertheless, this schedule represents a point-of-departure in terms of traffic levels and timing, based upon a moderately active growth in funding for space-related activities.

- ∇^N - N Payloads launched or operational in the stated year
- ∇^M - Maintenance visit
- ∇^U - System update (capability expansion) visit
- $\nabla \rightarrow$ - Start of a launch requirement that continues year after year
- ∇^H - Household-level control/monitoring capability
- ∇^S - Substation-level control/monitoring capability

MISSION	▽STS		▽LEO MSS		▽GROWTH SHUTTLE 19XX				▽MOTV				▽GSO MSS				▽SHUTTLE DERIVATIVE				▽HLLV			▽SPS			▽LSB 20XX						
	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
	3	ORBITING LUNAR STATION																															
5	SATELLITE POWER SYSTEMS																																
34-1	NEAR-TERM NAVIGATION CONCEPT																																
38-1	UTILITY LOAD MGMT SATELLITE																																
46	TETHERED SATELLITE																																
49	GSO COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM																																
50	EARTHWATCH																																
51	ORBITING DEEP SPACE RELAY STA.																																
52	SPS ORBIT TRANSFER RECOVERY																																
54	EARTH'S MAGNETIC TAIL MAPPER																																
55	ICEBERG DISSIPATOR																																
58	TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM																																
1-2	GEOSYNCHRONOUS-BASED SAT. MAINTENANCE																																
2	GEOSYNCHRONOUS SPACE STATION																																
4	NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL																																
6	SPS PILOT PLANT																																
9	NUCLEAR FUEL LOCATION SYSTEM																																
11-1	MARINE BROADCAST RADAR																																
12	ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE																																
14	GLOBAL SEARCH & RESCUE LOCATOR																																
20	MULTI-NATIONAL AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL RADAR																																
25	ELECTRONIC MAIL TRANSMISSION																																
30	PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS WRIST RADIO																																
34-0	PERSONAL NAVIGATION WRIST SET																																
37-1	POWER RELAY SATELLITE																																
44	SPACE CONSTRUCTION FACILITY																																
48	GRAVITY GRADIENT EXPLORER																																
56	SOIL SURFACE TEXTUROMETER																																
60	SPACE BASED RADAR SYSTEM - NEAR TERM																																
61	SPACE BASED RADAR SYSTEM - FAR TERM																																

3.0 MISSION SET IMPACTS

For each of the near-Earth missions selected at the end of task 1, engineering analyses and further library researches were performed to: (1) identify the potentially fruitful areas for electric propulsion system (EPS) technology advancement; and (2) provide an adequate data base for the modeling and analysis activities of tasks 3 and 4. As shown in figure 3-1,

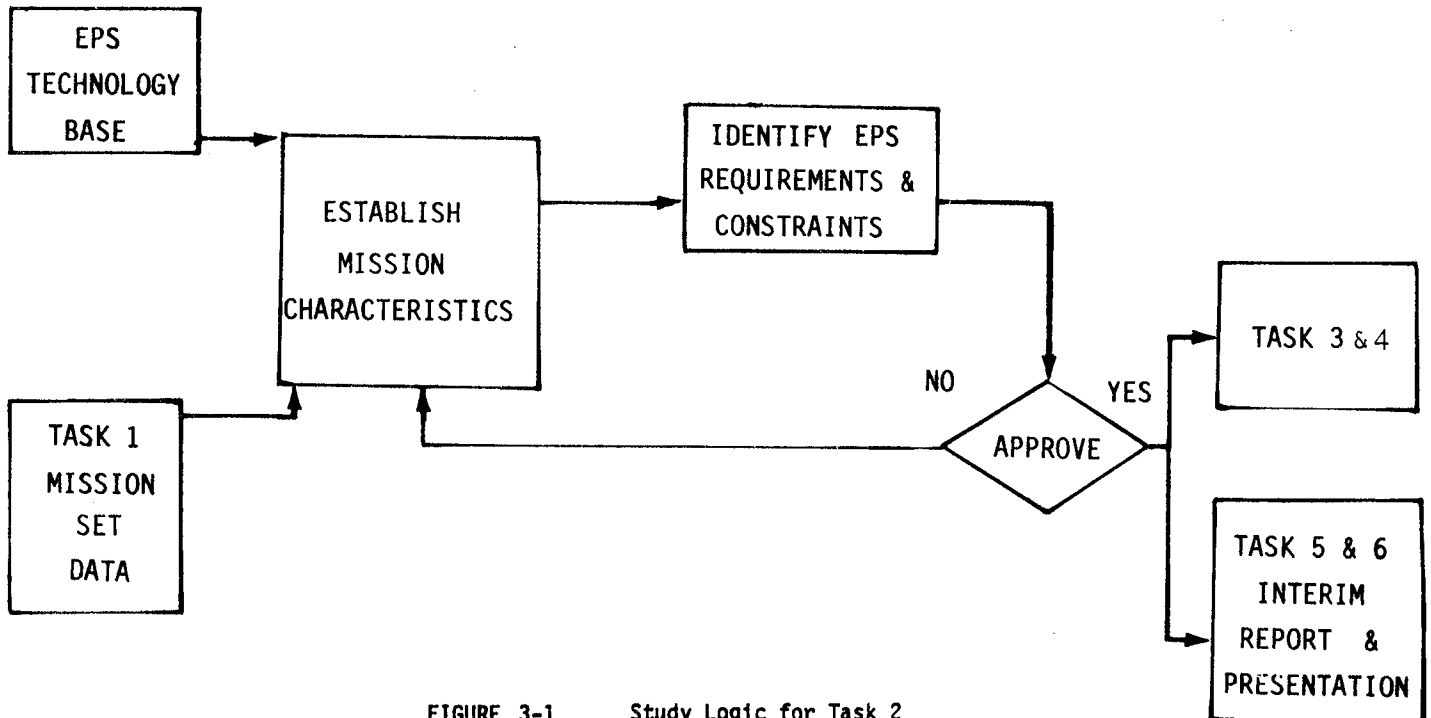


FIGURE 3-1 Study Logic for Task 2

the approach was to first determine the mission and payload characteristics that impact the choice of an EPS, and then to derive the values for these parameters for each baseline mission. In general, these efforts fell into two areas, a determination of a probable set, of physical and functional characteristics for each payload, and an evaluation of the trajectory requirements for each type of mission. The discussion below is structured accordingly.

3.1 PAYLOAD DEFINITION

Traditionally, propulsion system designers are most concerned with the mass of payload spacecraft. However, as the STS-era matures, evolving larger and more sophisticated payloads, other physical characteristics will become equally important. This is particularly true for the case where electric propulsion systems are to be used. The EPS applicability and design are profoundly influenced by the physical size and shape of the payload, its density, modularity, and the size and type of power supply onboard. In addition, its functional mode during launch and inter-orbital transport (stowed, deployed, dormant, operational, etc.) will determine the nature of the design/cost penalties that will accrue due to the EPS characteristically long transfer times.

Much of data on physical characteristics (mass, power and size) of the various payloads was available from the literature. Experience on previous studies (e.g., reference 1 of table 2-3) provided a basis for estimating the impacts of non-trivial transport times, and the mass/cost penalties associated with adapting the payload to the EPS. Where the available descriptions were either unavailable or incomplete, conceptual designs were formulated for payloads which would meet the mission objectives. An example is shown in figures 3-2 and 3-3 for the Soil Surface Texturometer mission (catalog number 56-0). Such designs were completed only to the degree necessary to estimate physical characteristics, to develop assembly and transportation concepts, and to visualize potential mission scenarios.

For each mission, the pertinent information was collected on a "Mission Data Sheet". For the selected mission set, these data sheets are reproduced as an appendix to this report. Some of the more significant mission/system parameters are summarized in figure 3-4.

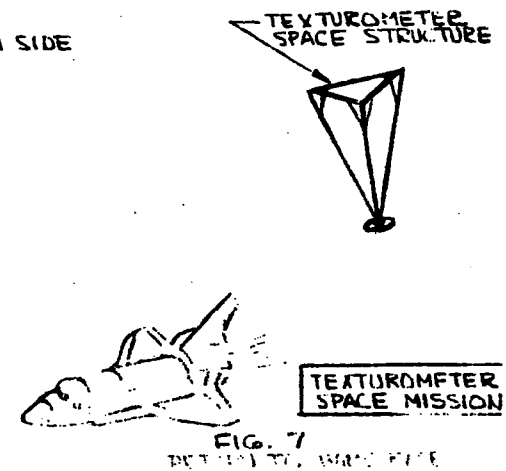
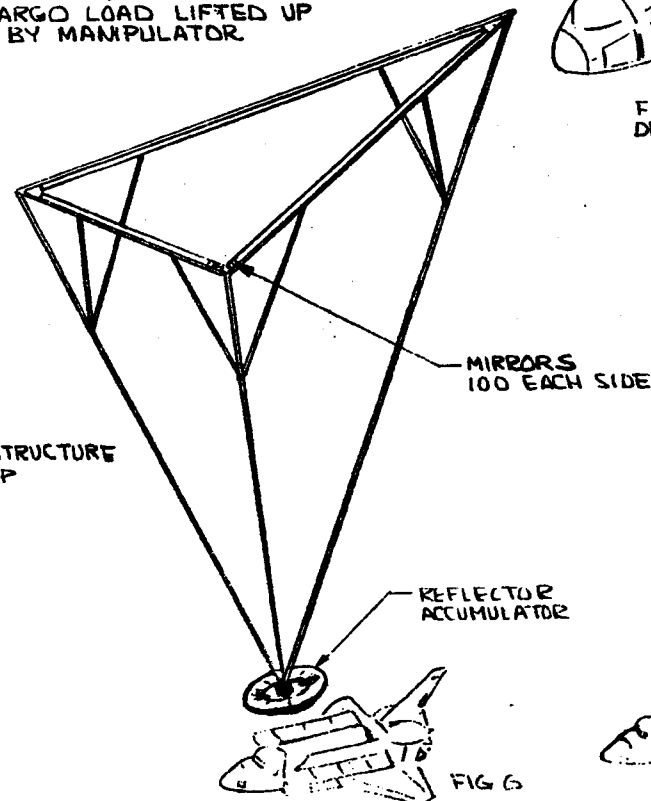
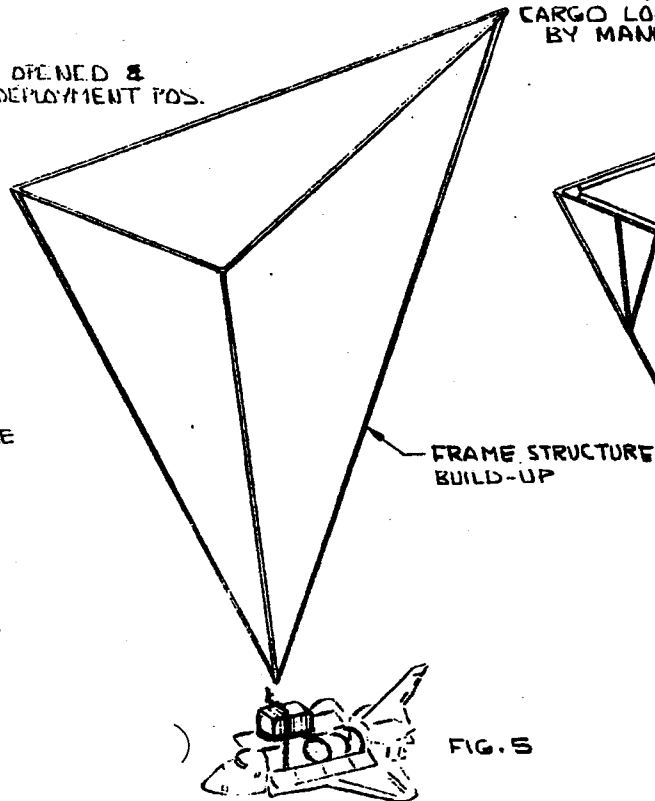
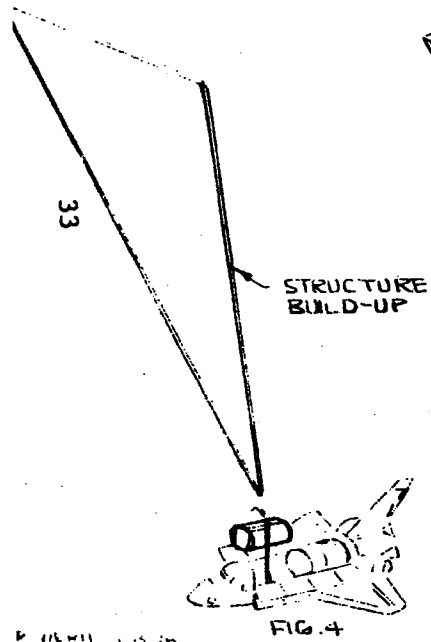
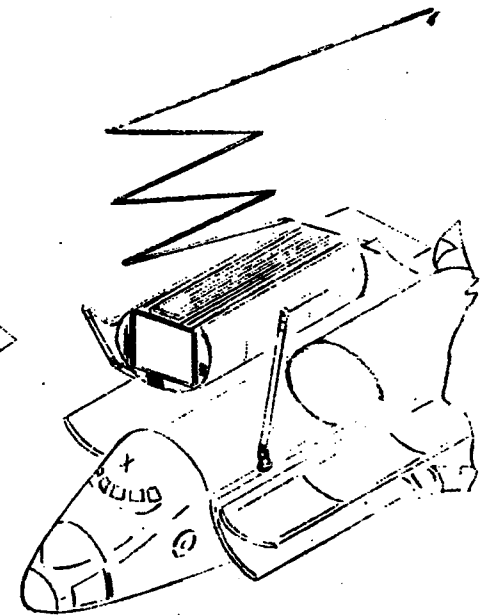
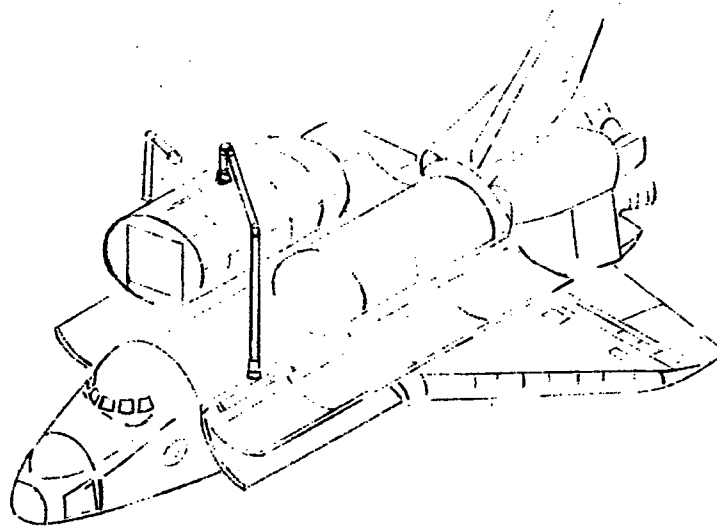
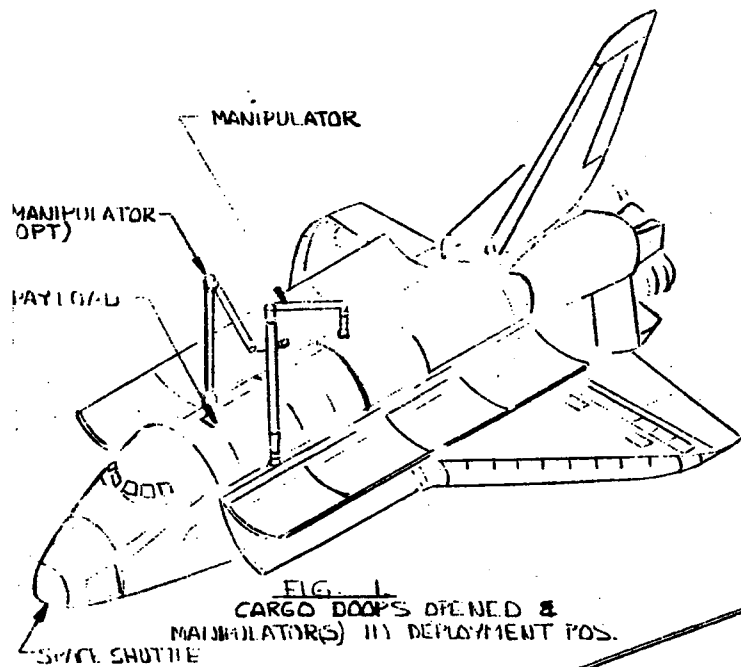


FIGURE 3-2

Assembly Sequence - Soil Surface Texturometer

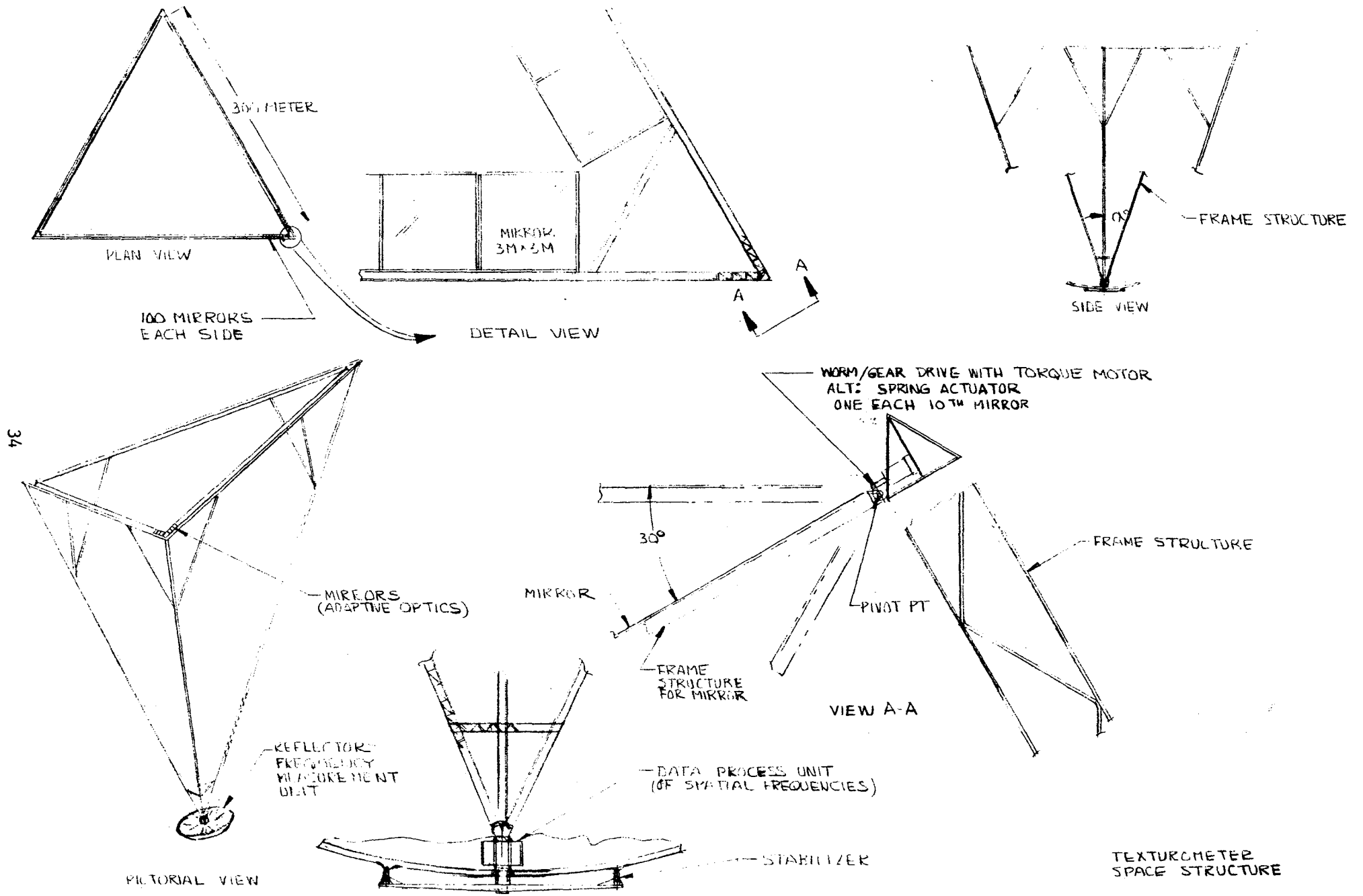


FIGURE 3-3 Construction Details - Soil Surface Texturometer

FIGURE 3-4 Mission Set Characteristics

MISSION	ORBITAL RADIUS (10 ³ KM)	ORBITAL INCLINATION (DEG)	ORBITAL ECCENTRICITY	IOC	PAYLOAD MASS (MT)	PAYLOAD POWER (kW)	MAXIMUM PAYLOAD DIMENSION (m)	PAYLOAD VOLUME (m ³)	PAYLOAD DENSITY (KG/m ³)	NUMBER OF PAYLOADS	PAYLOAD VALUE \$M (Avg)	TRAFFIC	
46	TETHERED SATELLITE	6.7	~ 28.5	0	1983	0.7	0	10 ⁵	102	7	11	?	2-YR INTERVALS
25	ELECTRONIC MAIL TRANSMISSION	42.2	0	0	1984	9.1	15	61	2500	3.6	4	430	7 YR INTERVALS
4	NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL	750	~ 0	~ 0	1985	3.25	50-75	3	10.5	310	100-1300	0	4/YR-1/WK.
48	GRAVITY GRADIENT EXPLORER	~ 10	~ 28.5	0	1985	5	0.5	3100	112,000	0.04	2	?	2 @ 4-YR INTERVALS
20	MULTI-NATIONAL AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL RADAR	7.0	35-50	0	1985	1.7	1	75	8500	0.2	150	2	2,4,6,18,25*4
38-1	UTILITY LOAD MGMT SATELLITE	42.2	0	0	1986	3.2	7	10	240	13	2	50	2 @ 2-YR INTERVALS
54	EARTH'S MAGNETIC TAIL MAPPER	3000	0	> 1	1986	0.375	0.2	3.5	1.7	220	9	?	3 YR. INTERVALS
50	EARTHWATCH	12.8	50	0	1986	6.5	2.5	15	550	12	20	?	2/YR. FOR 10 YRS
44	SPACE CONSTRUCTION FACILITY	6.9	35	0	1986	2500	> 100	750	3 x 10 ⁶	0.8	1	?	1 ONLY
60	SPACE BASED RADAR SYSTEM - NEAR TERM	16.7	~ 90	0	1987	4	30	90	87,700	0.05	4	75	4 @ 1-YR. INTERVALS
34-1	NEAR-TERM NAVIGATION CONCEPT	42.2	0	0	1987	0.725	1	49	25	29	1	90	1 ONLY
56	SOIL SURFACE TEXTUROMETER	7.0	~ 50	0	1988	2.31	0.4	600	7.5 x 10 ⁶	0.0003	1	?	1 ONLY
58	TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM	42.2	0	0	1988	3.09	160	51	7000	0.4	1	40	1 ONLY
12	ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE	7.0	0	0	1989	0.8/MIRROR 1.3-2.8/FOCAL PL.	0.5/MIRROR 4.5/FOCAL PLANE	4/MIRROR 5.4/FOCAL PLANE	38/MIRROR 68/FOCAL PLANE	21/MIRROR 19-41/FOCAL PLANE	21 MIRRORS + 1 FOCAL PLANE/SYS	175	4 SYS. @ 4-YR INTERVALS
9	NUCLEAR FUEL LOCATION SYSTEM	42.2	50	0	1990	1.36	0.3	12.8	90	15	46	11	2/YR + 2 ADDITIONAL IN 1992, 1993
30	PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS WRIST RADIO	42.2	0	0	1990	14	21	61	4600	3	2	300	2 @ 4-YR-INTERVALS
49	GSO COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM	42.2	0	0	1991	8.2	20	430	0.6 x 10 ⁶	0.1	5	~ 500 TOT.	1/YR
14	GLOBAL SEARCH & RESCUE LOCATOR	26.6	50	0	1991	0.91	1	6.1	14	66.3	20	20	2-1/4/YR. (EQUIV)
37-1	POWER RELAY SATELLITE	42.2	0	0	1992	27.5	~ 0	1100	3.6 x 10 ⁶	0.008	145	36	1 + 3 (T-1992)
61	SPACE BASED RADAR SYSTEM - FAR TERM	42.2	0	0	1992	7	50	270	2.3 x 10 ⁶	0.003	5	100	5 @ 1-YR INTERVALS THEN 1/2 YRS.
34-0	PERSONAL NAVIGATION WRIST SET	42.2	0	0	1993	13.6	2	1700	17,000	0.8	1	100	1 ONLY
2	GEOSYNCHRONOUS SPACE STATION	42.2	0	0	1993	16.5 EA. FOR 9	1 @ 75 8 @ 0	35.4	563 EA.	29	3 @ 9 MOD. EA.	?	6 YR. INTERVALS
1-2	GEOSYNCHRONOUS-BASED SAT. MAINTENANCE	42.2	≤ 50	~ 0	1994	1.031	0	8	36	29	< 5 SERVICERS	?	2 + 1/2 (T-1994)/YR
51	ORBITING DEEP SPACE RELAY STA.	42.2	≤ 11	0	1995	7.5	.75	100	20,000	0.34	2	?	2 @ 3-YR INTERVALS
11-1	MARINE BROADCAST RADAR	42.2	0	0	1995	6.7	25	500	6000	1.1	4	?	1/YR FOR 4 YRS.
3	ORBITING LUNAR STATION	384.4	18-28	> 1	1996	22.1	1 @ 150 9 @ 0	12.8	186 EA.	120	1 @ 10 MOD. EA.	?	1 ONLY
55	ICEBERG DISSIPATOR	9.1	60	0	1997	1750	~ 0	6000	10 ⁸	0.01	25	?	AVG. 2/YR.
6	SPS PILOT PLANT	42.2	0	0	1997	340	15,000	373	0.7 x 10 ⁶	0.5	1	-	1 ONLY
5	SATELLITE POWER SYSTEMS	42.2	0	0	2002	12,500 EA.	< 2 x 10 ⁶ EA.	2675	7 x 10 ⁹	0.002	8 MOD./SPS x13	5000 EA	1 SPS/YR. (EQUIV.)
52	SPS ORBIT TRANSFER RECOVERY	42.2	0	0	2004	275	0	57	2750	100	4 OTS/MOD. 10 MOD./SPS x11	45	1 SPS/YR.



3.2 TRAJECTORY CHARACTERIZATION

The selected set can be grouped according to the type of trajectory (basically their destination orbit) each pursues. The categories used in this study are shown below. The remainder of the task 2 analyses will be discussed according to this grouping. For each trajectory type, the missions belonging to that group will be summarized, followed by the characteristics of that type of trajectory. Potential areas for technology development will be provided, as appropriate.

- *LEO to GEO*
- *Low Earth*
- *GEO to LEO*
- *LEO to Intermediate*
- *Elliptical to GEO*
- *Beyond GEO*

3.2.1 Shuttle Orbit to Geosynchronous

This class encompasses the majority of the selected missions, and indeed of the near-Earth missions foreseen by all studies. This is because synchronous orbit provides such a desirable platform from which to view the Earth. While some previous studies have investigated ascent modes involving a two stage propulsion system (chemical propulsion to transfer orbit and electric propulsion from there to GEO), this study concentrated on a direct EPS transfer. This mode will become more and more desirable as future space systems become larger and it becomes necessary to reduce the orbit transfer system acceleration levels to avoid costly mass penalties (space optimized designs). A single, direct, ascent eliminates cumbersome handover operations, and of course, reduces development costs to a minimum. Additionally, the assembly phase can be carried out, with manned assistance and a complete operational checkout, in low Earth orbit, thus enhancing the probability of mission success.

The following missions were considered to be members of this group:

- *Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maintenance*
- *Geosynchronous Manned Space Station*
- *Power Satellite*
- *SPS Pilot Plant*
- *Nuclear Fuel Location System*
- *Marine Broadcast Radar*
- *Electronic Mail Transmission*
- *Personal Communications Wrist Radio*
- *Personal Navigation Wrist Set*
- *Near Term Navigation Concept*
- *Power Relay Satellite*
- *Utility Load Management Satellite*
- *Gravity Gradient Explorer*
- *GSO Communications Platform*
- *Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station*
- *Technology Development Platform*

The altitude and inclination time histories of a transfer from a 300 km/28.5° (Space Shuttle handover) orbit to a geostationary orbit are shown in figure 3-5. The effects of shadowing and solar cell radiation damage are shown explicitly. The curve labeled real also accounts for such things as Earth oblateness, seasonal variations, and steering penalties. The dif-

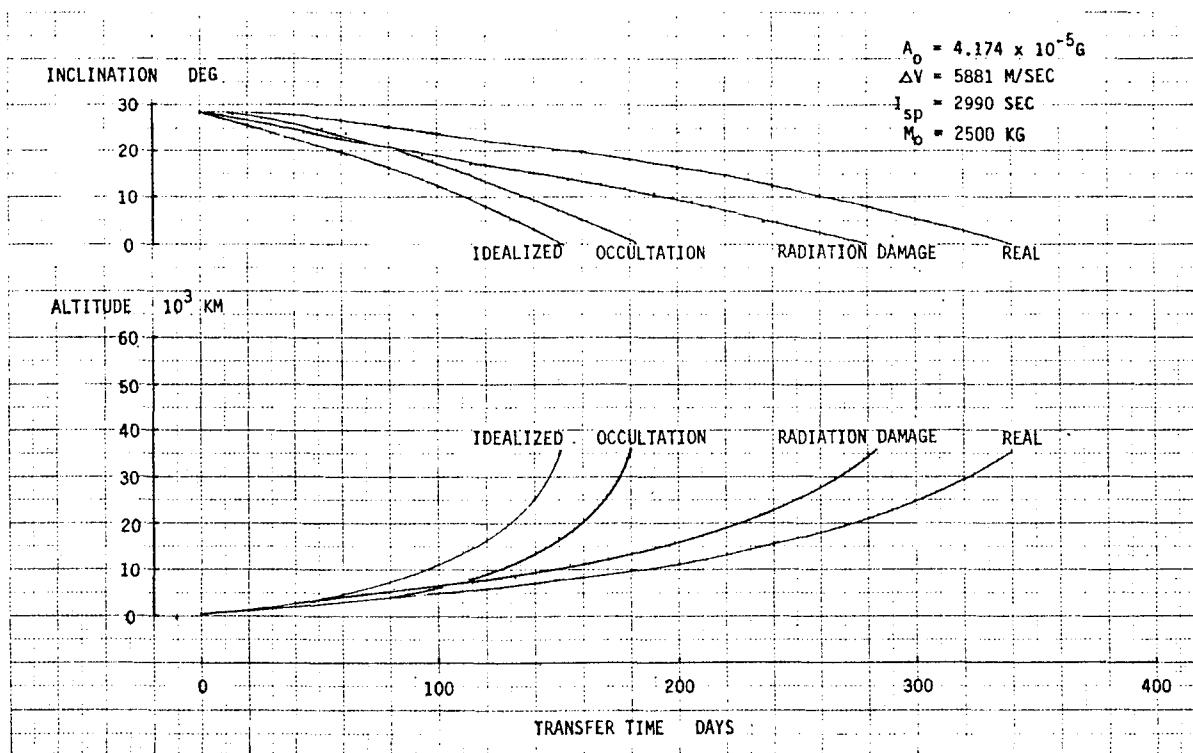


FIGURE 3-5 LEO → GEO Trajectory Time History

ferences between different pairs of curves allows a calculation of several penalty factors which were then used in the system level cost model (see section 4.2). The graph shown is for a current state-of-the-art electric propulsion system; other cases were run, but their inclusion did not affect the values of the penalty factors.

EFFECT OF LARGER PAYLOAD -- Depending on the overall mission economics, it appeared probable that some of the larger payloads would require transfer times several times longer than had previously been studied. Therefore, a small study was made to determine whether this increase in transfer time (lower acceleration levels) would significantly affect the total energy (ΔV) requirements. For a given EPS technology, initial acceleration is set by the system mass and the available electric power, as shown in figure 3-6. Figure 3-7 illustrates the relationship between this factor and the transfer energy requirements, for systems representing near-term technology (accelerations on the order of 10^{-5} g's and solar arrays that suffer over 50% degradation due to trapped particle bombardment), on a typical LEO to GEO mission. The energy requirements only increase by a few percent over

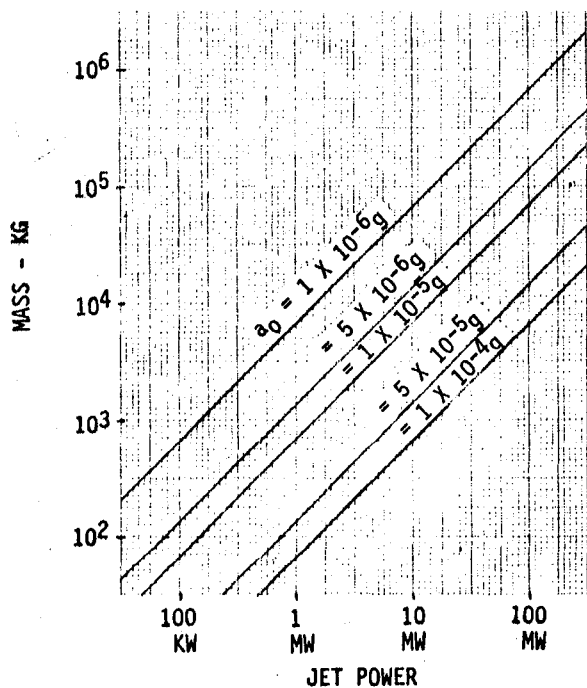


FIGURE 3-6 EPS Acceleration Characteristics

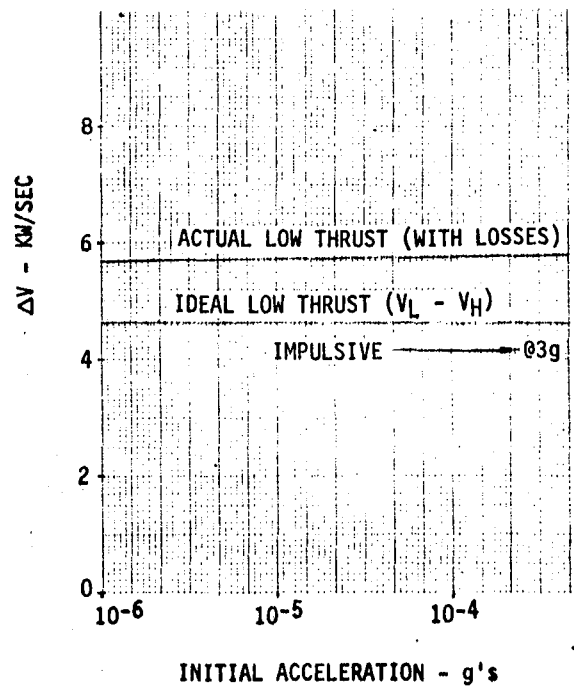


FIGURE 3-7 Transfer Energy Requirements (LEO to GEO)

the acceleration range of interest (corresponding to mission durations of a few months to a few years). This increase can be thought of as analogous to the "gravity loss" factor which must be included in analyses of high thrust transfers when finite burn times are considered.

RADIATION EFFECTS -- The lower curve of figure 3-8 shows the flux levels felt through a 3 mil cover glass during a typical one year low thrust transfer. This flux model results in an integrated fluence shown by the upper curve of the same figure. Figure 3-9 shows the effects on the power output of a state-of-the-art solar array (see section 4.3 for further description). Final power output is only about forty percent of the installed array capacity. (This is a major difference between near-Earth and planetary mission design). There would seem to be a two avenues of approach to electric propulsion system design considering the effects of the near-Earth radiation environment: design accommodations and technology improvement.

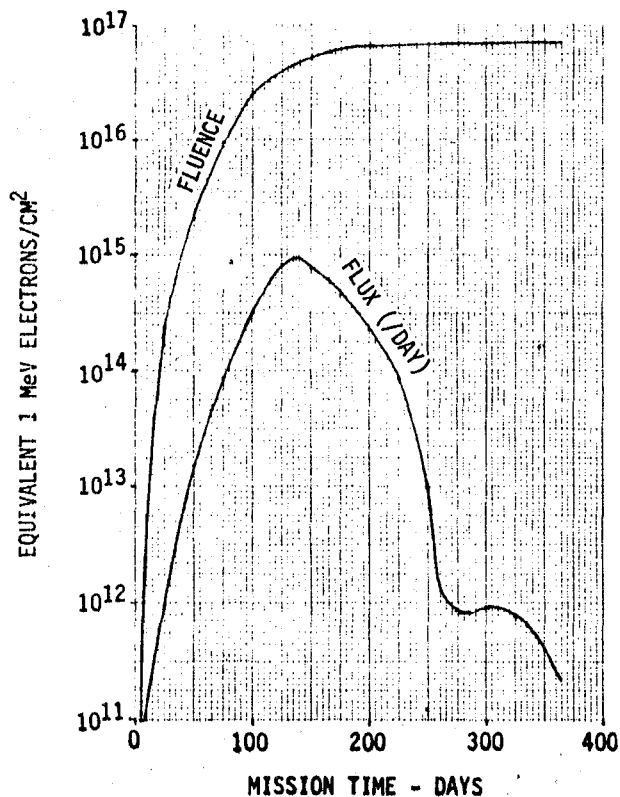


FIGURE 3-8 Radiation Environment during LEO → GEO Transfer

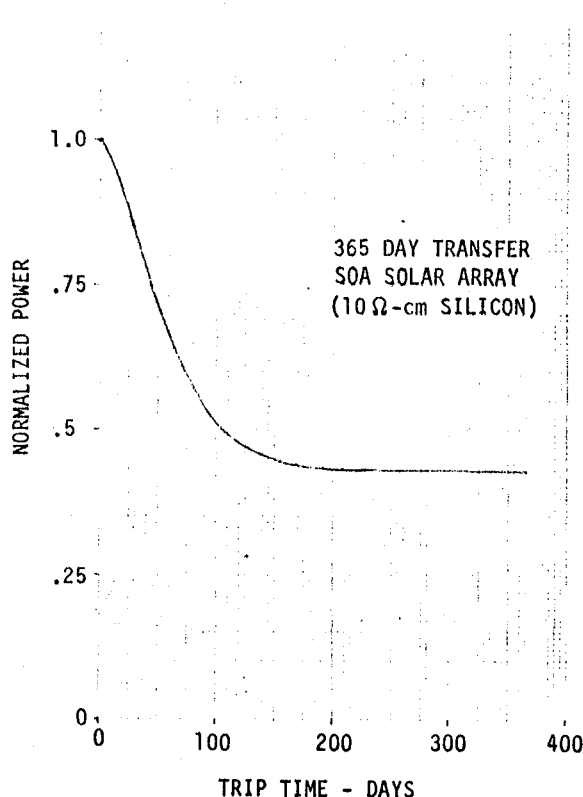


FIGURE 3-9 Degraded Solar Array Output

Design accommodations would include adding more solar array, increasing the shielding (both front and back sides) of the solar cells, and sizing the EPS for the power output expected either at the end of the mission (see section 5.5.3) or some other, intermediate, point. These solutions then would attempt to make the best of the degraded performance capabilities.

On the other hand, technology improvement would be aimed at improving the performance of the system. Possibilities include "over-powering" the EPS early in the mission, employing more radiation resistant solar cells (gallium-aluminum-arsenide (GaAlAs) or doped-silicon), and the in-flight annealing of the solar array. The recently-studied (references 1, 36, 43 and 48 of figure 2-3) concept of concentrating solar arrays combines elements of both the second and third potential improvement options. Here, reflecting surfaces are employed to produce higher than normal concentrations of sunlight on the photovoltaic surfaces. It has been reported that the use of GaAlAs as the conversion material may allow an almost continuous self-annealing process to take place at moderate operating temperatures.

Several possibilities have been suggested for annealing out the damage centers in an irradiated photovoltaic array, including bulk thermal processes and the use of beams of charged particles. Another promising technique involves the use of a laser to produce localized hot spots, and thus to anneal a degraded array incrementally. Figure 3-10 shows a concept considered in a recent study of solar power satellites (reference 6 of figure 2-3). A

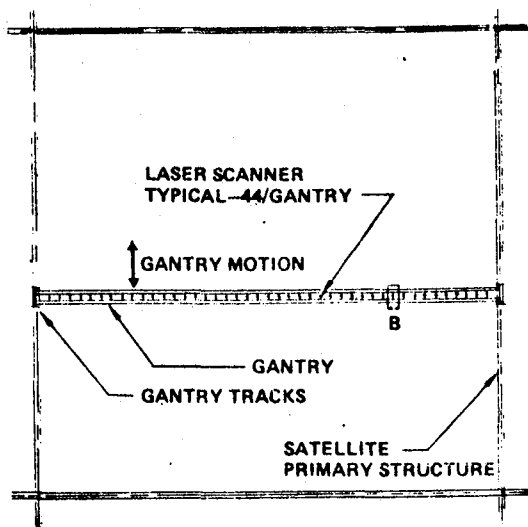


FIGURE 3-10
SPS Irradiation System

scaled down version could certainly be designed that would be more suitable for an electric propulsion vehicle. The curves of figure 3-11 show the results of recent tests by SPIRE for Boeing's SPS study. Silicon solar cells ($10 \Omega\text{-cm}$) were irradiated with 1 MeV electrons and then annealed with five pulses from a CO_2 laser. The data shows almost a complete recovery from a degradation level of approximately thirty percent. If this technology could be developed to allow periodic in-flight annealing, we might see a power-time history similar to that of figure 3-12. This data was extrapolated from that shown in figures 3-7, -8 and -9, but does not take into account the shorter trip time and more favorable time-altitude profile that would result from the higher accelerations that would be realized through the heart of the Van Allen belts. It has been observed that the cell recovery is not total and this produces a gradual fall-off in maximum power output as indicated on the graph. Further studies are needed to determine such factors as the optimum depth of degradation to permit before annealing is initiated, and to quantify the performance gain that could be realized.

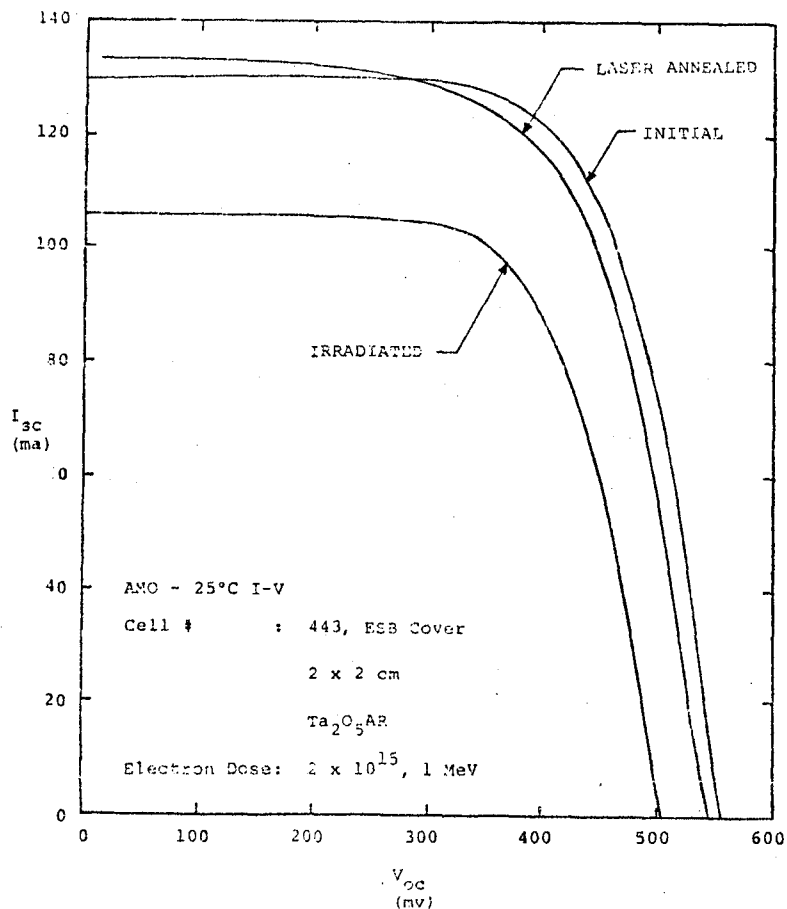


FIGURE 3-11 Cell Response

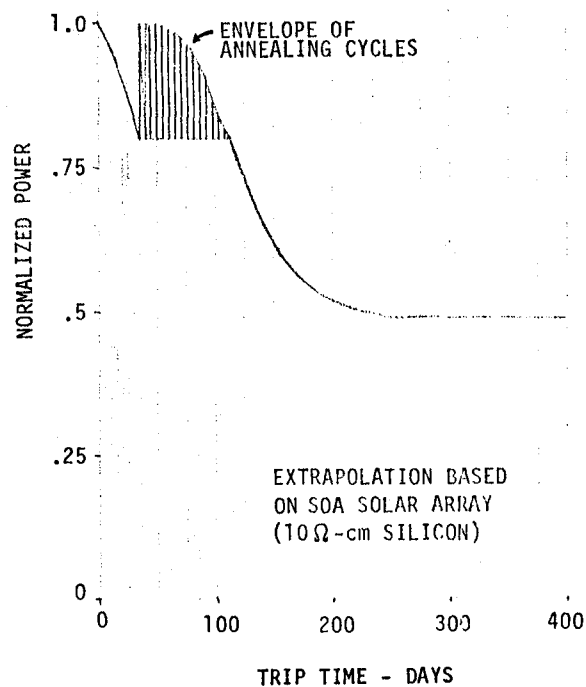


FIGURE 3-12 System Effects

In addition to degrading the EPS solar arrays, the Earth's trapped particle belts can produce damage in all other vehicle electronics. The curves of figure 3-13 show the dose that would be received by an avionics package as a function of the packaging. Typical spacecraft design practices produce an effective shielding thickness of approximately .25 cm. (100 mils) of aluminum, yielding an integrated dose of about 10^5 rad (Si) for a 180 day transfer. As can be seen from figure 3-14, this is within the damage threshold of many common electronics components. Thus, systems being designed for near-Earth utilization must consider the radiation environment in their selection of component and circuit types and may also find it necessary to include extra mass for shielding the avionics and power conditioning subsystems.

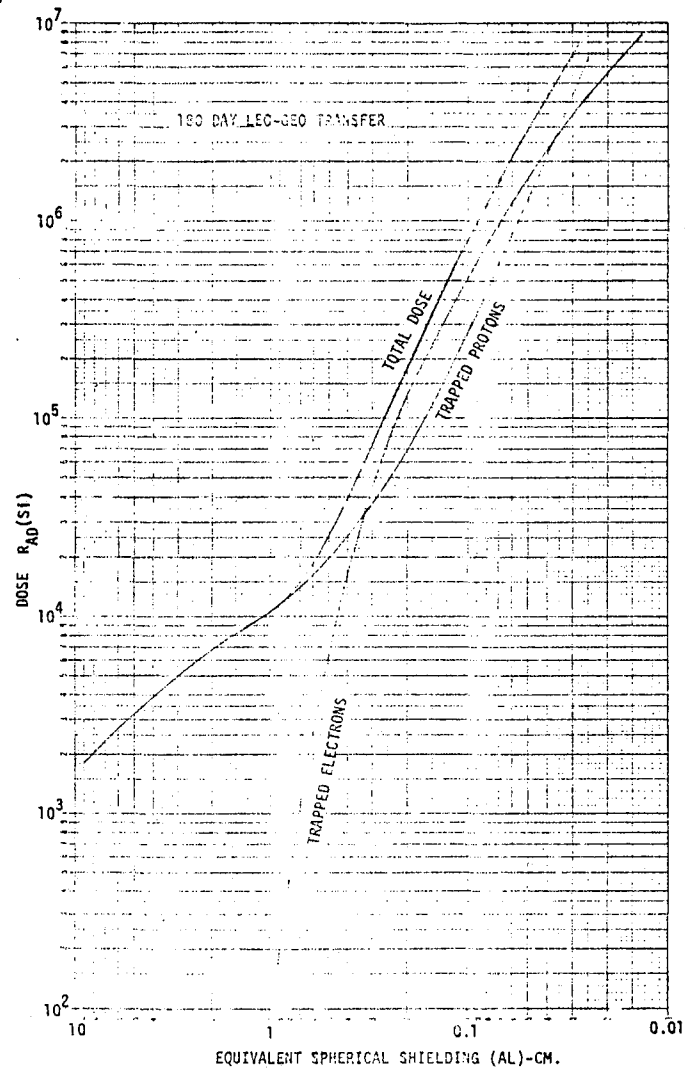
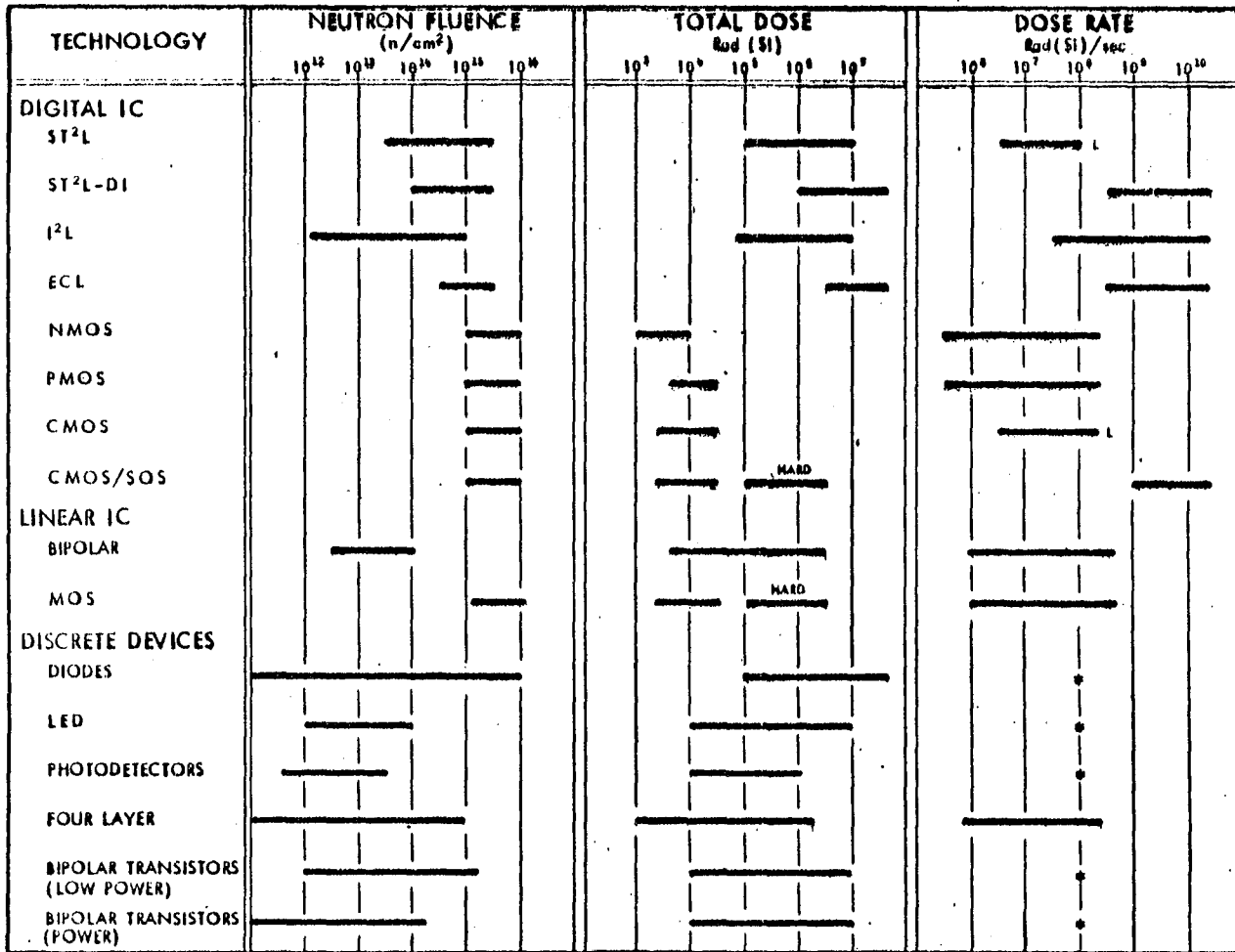


FIGURE 3-13 Radiation Dose for LEO→GEO Transfer



* CIRCUIT DEPENDENT

FIGURE 3-14 Ionization Test Data

OCCULTATION EFFECTS -- Earth shadowing is a significant design condition for Earth orbital missions. Since there will be no power available for the engines to function when the vehicle is in shadow, a performance loss will result. The magnitude of this potential loss can be seen in figure 3-15. Here the available thrusting (sunlight) time is plotted as a function of orbit height. The curve shown represents a maximum at the indicated altitude. The amount of occultation for any given trajectory depends on the relative alignment of the instantaneous orbit plane with the ecliptic, and may even approximate zero for the optimum choice of launch conditions. For these studies (see section 4.2), a "seasonally averaged" value was calculated by running numerous cases, and was judged to be appropriate for the highly active, space-industrialized future this study assumed.

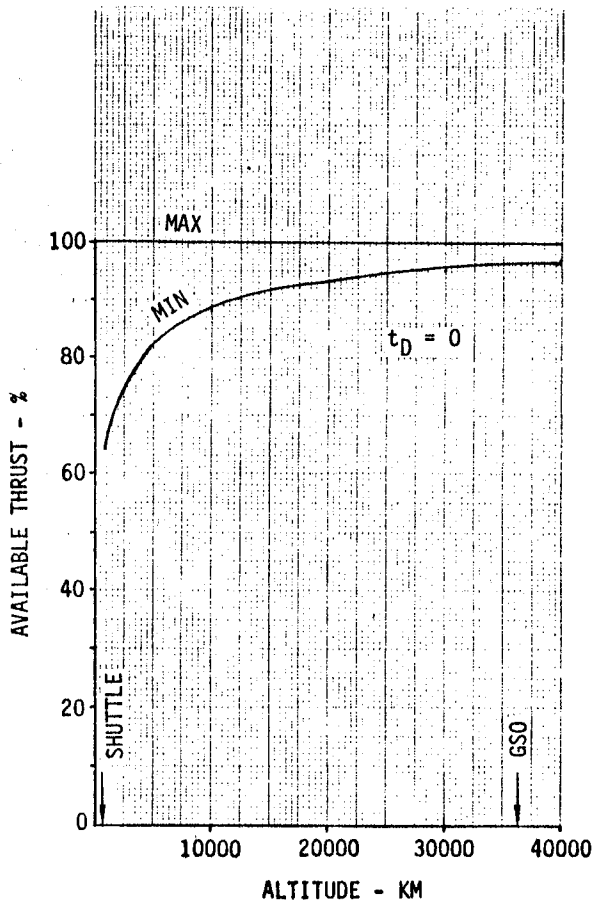


FIGURE 3-15 Mission Dependence of Occultation Penalty

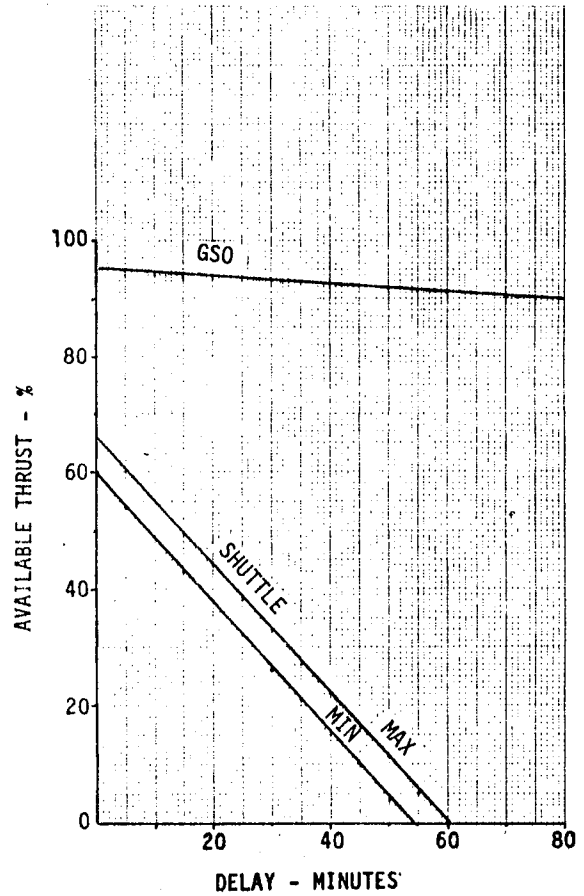


FIGURE 3-16 Technology Dependence of Occultation Penalty

In addition to thrusting time lost while in shadow, it will take a finite amount of time to start the ion engines of an EPS after array power is restored. The effect of this start-up delay is shown by figure 3-16. (The band labeled "Shuttle" represents a 28.5° orbit at 300 km, and illustrates the variation that may be experienced between favorable/unfavorable launch windows.) It is obviously a significant effect, even on geostationary orbit, and may well justify the inclusion of "extra" heater circuitry in any future thruster/power processor system that is to be used for near-Earth applications. However, this modification is well within the current state-of-the-art, and imposes only a modest load on the power source. Thus only a minimal penalty was assumed in the studies reported in section 5.0.

EARTH-ORBITAL STEERING -- Typical steering profiles for a LEO to GEO transfer are shown in figures 3-17 and 3-18. (The numbers refer to the orbit number for a 340 day transfer with current technology, i.e., ~3000 seconds, and $a_0 \sim 5 \times 10^{-5}$ g's.) For initial EPS applications, the electric propulsion system will be comparable in physical size to the mission payload, and these steering requirements can be accommodated with minimal performance impact. As larger systems are developed, multi-module propulsion systems (as illustrated in figure 3-19) will be necessary to meet structural and other design considerations. In many cases non-optimal pointing for some EPS

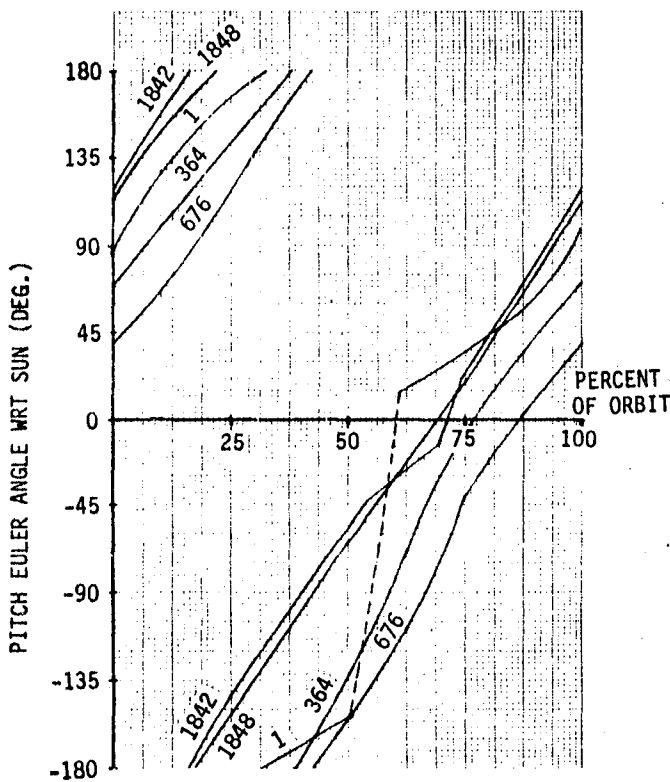


FIGURE 3-17 LEO → GEO Steering Profile (In Plane)

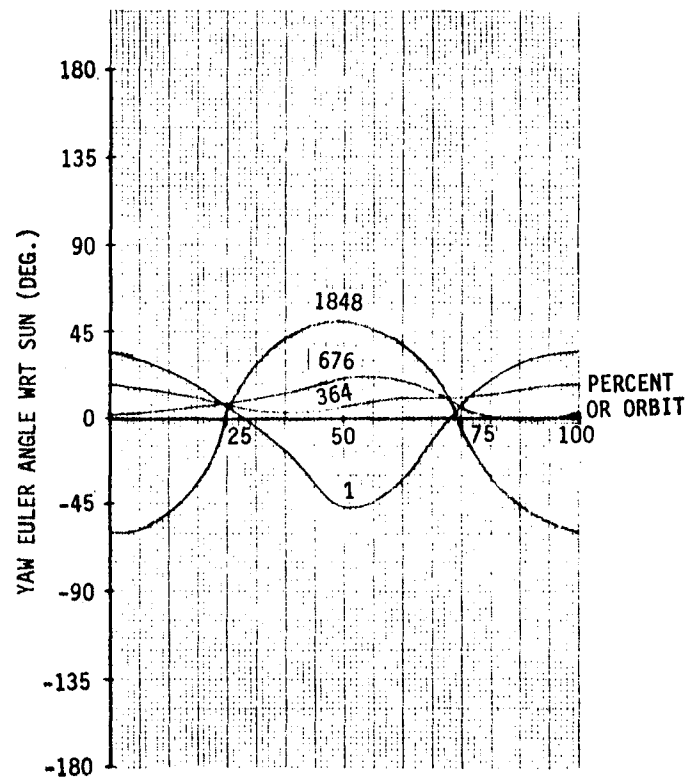


FIGURE 3-18 LEO → GEO Steering Profile (Out-of-Plane)

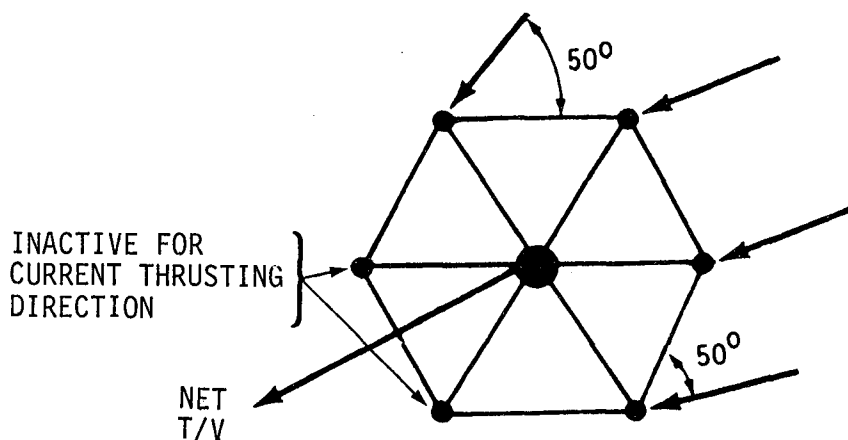


FIGURE 3-19 Thrust Vector Steering of a Distributed System

modules, and even additional thruster installations, will be necessary to allow the required freedoms in thrust vector pointing without violating plume impingement constraints. These effects were considered as performance losses in the parametric studies of task 3. Obviously, any developments which reduce the effective plume angle of ion bombardment thrusters or the harmful effects of impingement (e.g., different propellants), will decrease these losses.

3.2.2 Low Earth Orbits

After LEO to GEO transport, the next largest group of mission opportunities for an electric propulsion system lies in low Earth orbit. Missions in this group include:

- *Astronomical Telescope*
- *Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar*
- *Space Construction Facility*
- *Tethered Satellite*
- *Soil Surface Texturometer*

Initially the primary role for an EPS in LEO was thought to be in final orbit placement, multiple-delivery economics, and in logistics support services. However, it was found that the function of orbit maintenance (drag cancellation) may be of more fundamental importance as orbiting structures increase in size.

The following series of curves were based upon the "Tethered Satellite" mission. Figure 3-20 gives the energy requirements to maintain a constant altitude for a system composed of an electric propulsion vehicle, and a small (1.4 m diameter) subsatellite suspended by a 100 km tether (approximately 1 mm in diameter). State-of-the-art characteristics (see section 4.3 and 4.5) were assumed for the EPS and its power source. The requirements for a shuttle-based system are also shown, and allow a comparison of the contribution of the EPS and the tethered satellite to the total system drag.

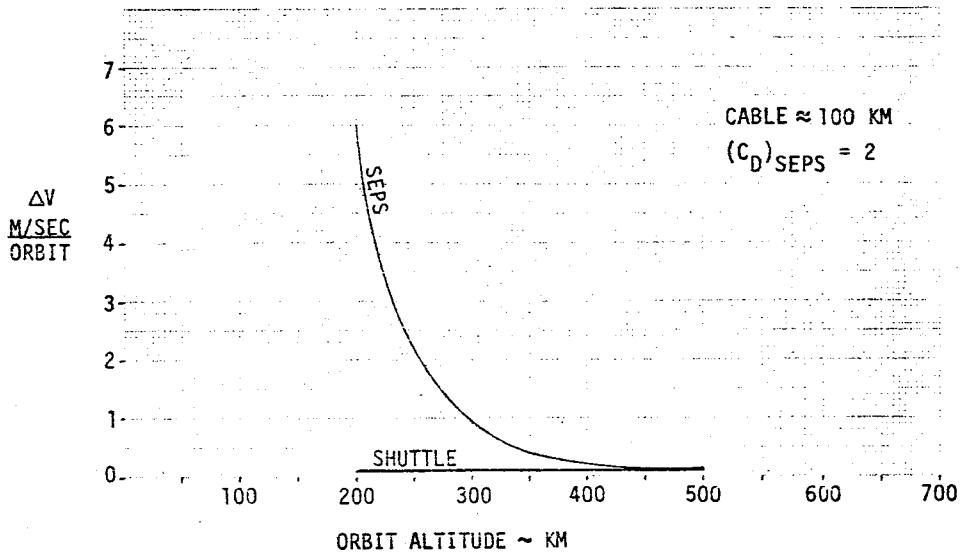


FIGURE 3-20 Altitude Maintenance Energy Requirements

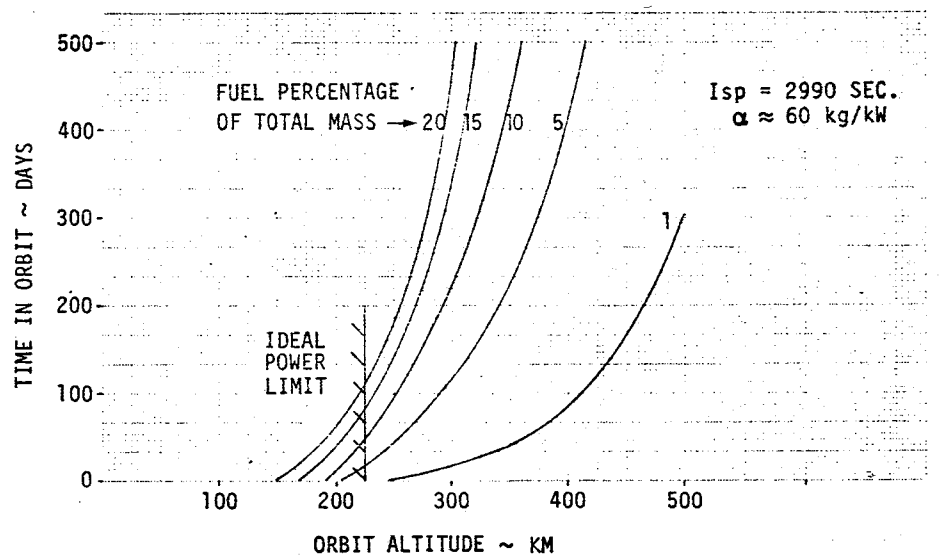


FIGURE 3-21 Orbital Stay Times

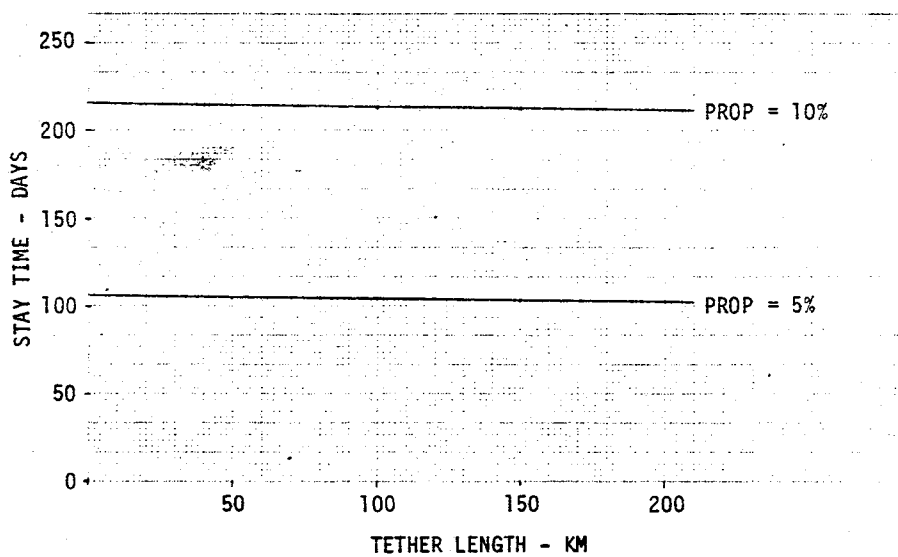


FIGURE 3-22 Sensitivity to Atmospheric Immersion

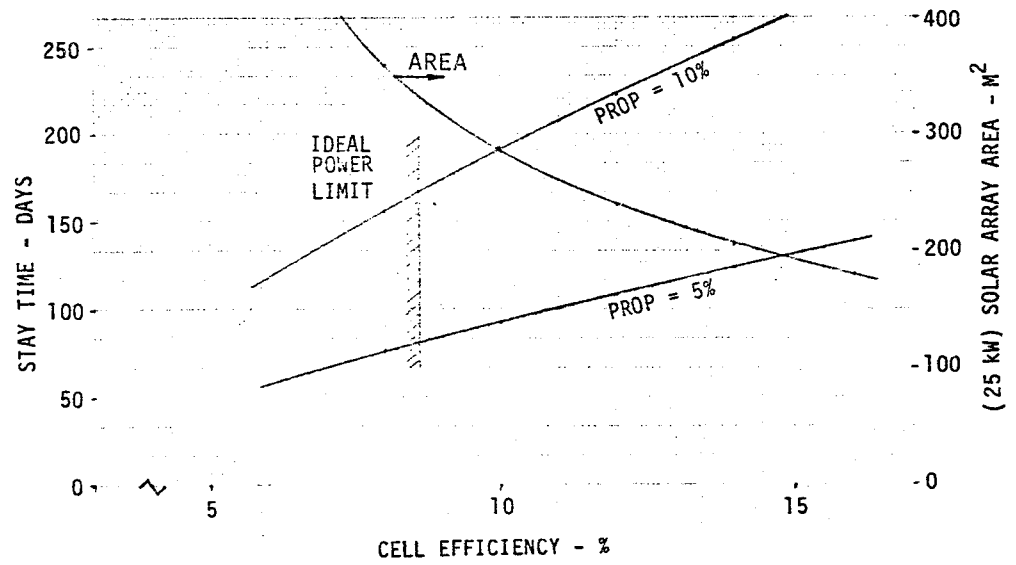


FIGURE 3-23 Sensitivity to Solar Array Size

In figure 3-21, these requirements have been interpreted in terms of the orbital stay times that are possible with various fuel loadings for the electric propulsion system. The ideal power limit represents the point at which the EPS is thrusting for 100% of the orbit (sun-synchronous or no shadowing), and thus represents the lower limit for mission feasibility. This lower limit will rise in inverse proportion to the amount of shadowing experienced in any given mission orbit.

As shown in figure 3-22, the tether length was varied while the electric propulsion vehicle was held at a constant altitude of 300 km. The change in stay time was not significant. In figure 3-23, the solar array was varied by changing the cell efficiency with a constant 100 km tether. Increased cell efficiency is then reflected in a smaller array area required to maintain a constant vehicle power level. A variable cell thickness was also postulated, thus raising the vehicle mass for higher values of cell efficiency. The effects are dramatic, suggesting that for LEO drag cancellation missions, array area rather than vehicle mass is the parameter to minimize.

3.2.3 Geosynchronous to Shuttle Orbit

The need for a "reverse LEO → GEO" transfer was represented by the mission to recover the orbit transfer hardware used to deliver a solar power satellite to geostationary orbit. This was seen to be a large and expensive hardware package, far exceeding any requirements for on-orbit attitude control and stationkeeping. Its return to LEO for refurbishment and reuse might justify the development of a recovery vehicle or could affect the optimization of the SPS delivery system.

Simulations of this mission were performed under a variety of conditions, as typified by figures 3-24, 3-25 and 3-26, to provide input data for tasks 3 and 4. (Data shown is for an Isp of 3000 seconds, an α of 60 kg/kw, and an initial acceleration of 4×10^{-4} m/sec.) No unique EPS technology drivers were noted. The viability of EPS recovery and reuse was seen to be dependent on economic assessments, as reported in section 5.

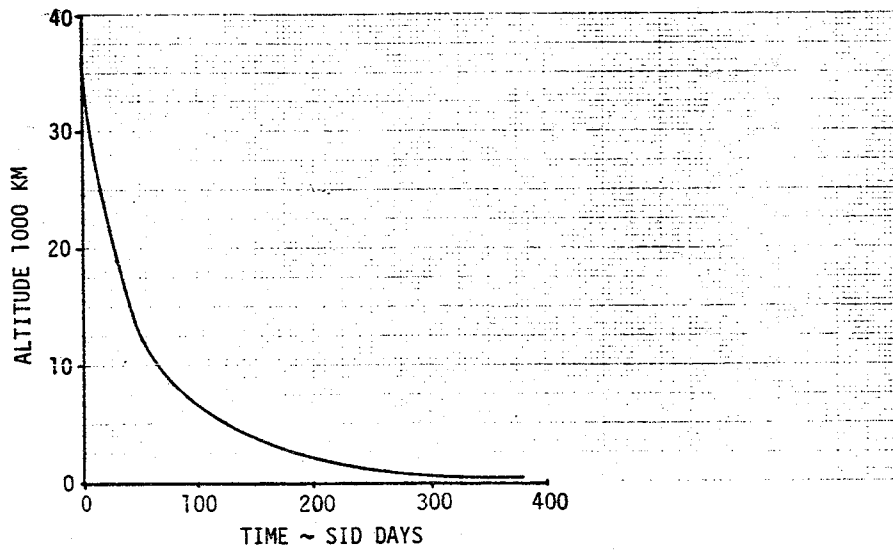


FIGURE 3-24 GEO → LEO Altitude Time History

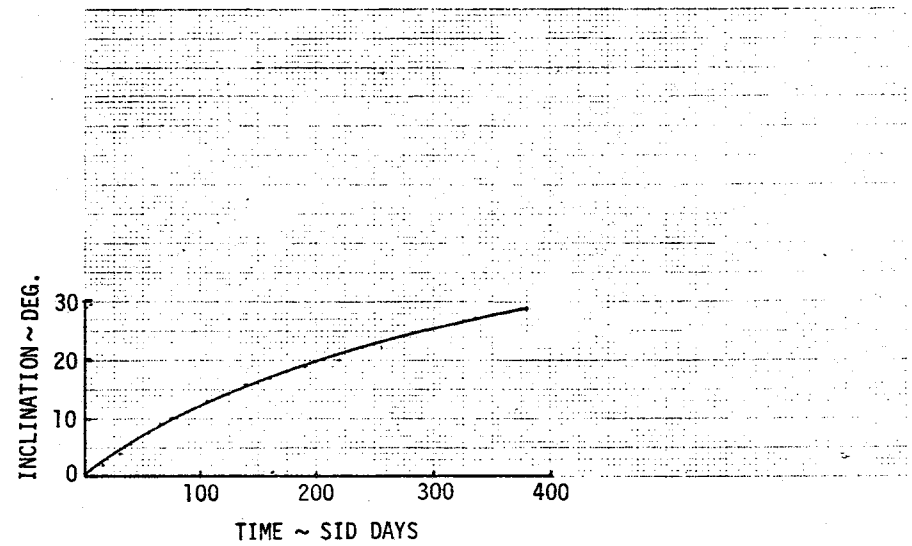


FIGURE 3-25 GEO → LEO Inclination Time History

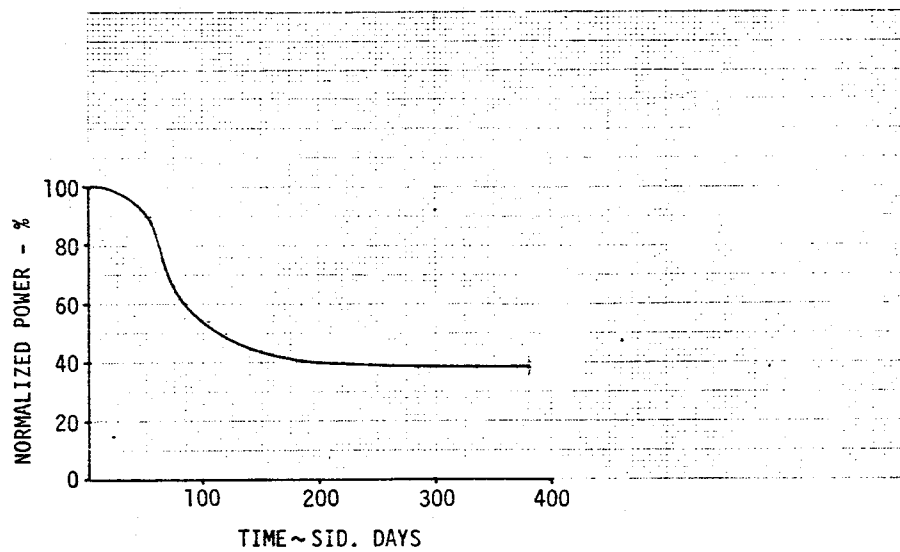


FIGURE 3-26 GEO → LEO Power Profile

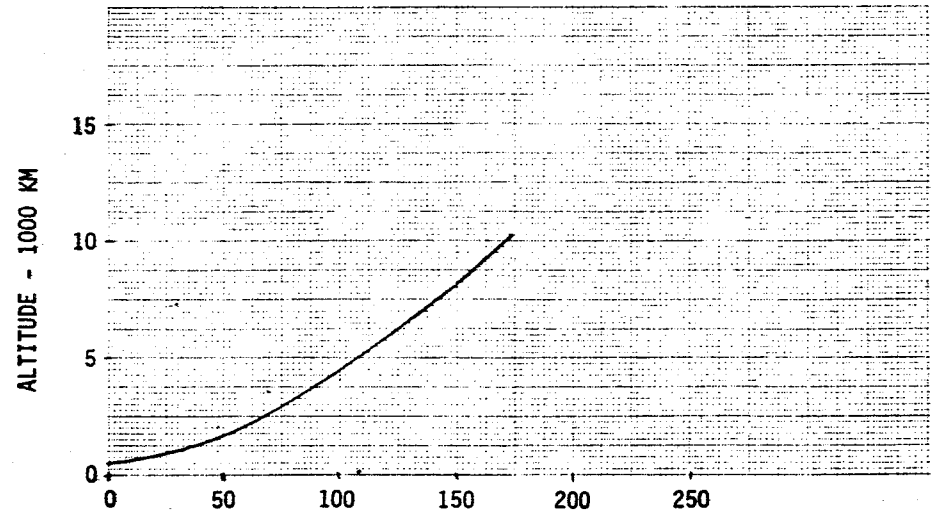


FIGURE 3-27 Altitude Time History - Earthwatch

3.2.4 Shuttle Orbit to Intermediate Orbit

Another important class of missions are those stationed in intermediate altitude orbits. Orbits below geosynchronous offer increased ground resolution and reduced beam attenuation, but generally require multiple payload emplacement (increasing propulsion opportunities) to achieve whole-Earth coverage. Missions of this group in the selected set were:

- *Global Search and Rescue Locator*
- *Earthwatch (Land-Sat Follow-on)*
- *Iceberg Dissipator*
- *Space-Based Radar (Near-Term)*

Time histories of altitude, inclination, jet power, and steering angles are presented in figures 3-27 thru 3-30, respectively, for a transfer to a 55° , 11000 km orbit such as might be considered for an advanced Earth resources mission (SOA EPS). It is noted that the optimized trajectory quickly increases inclination to minimize the effects of the Van Allen belts. Propulsion system requirements are seen to be about the same as for the LEO to GEO transfers shown earlier. Interestingly enough, while the shorter mission times might suggest a greater potential for EPS reuse, it must be recognized that for this mission class, almost the entire vehicle lifetime is spent within/exposed to the radiation belts.

3.2.5 Elliptical Orbit to Geosynchronous

Some studies have suggested that use of a hybrid propulsion system might be most effective for the orbit raising of missions such as the Space Based Radar demonstration. In such an option, a medium thrust chemical propulsion system would be used to attain an intermediate altitude parking orbit after Shuttle launch and LEO assembly. Final orbital transfer and emplacement would then be performed by an electric propulsion. For this study, it was assumed that this mode would be used (whether further studies show this to be

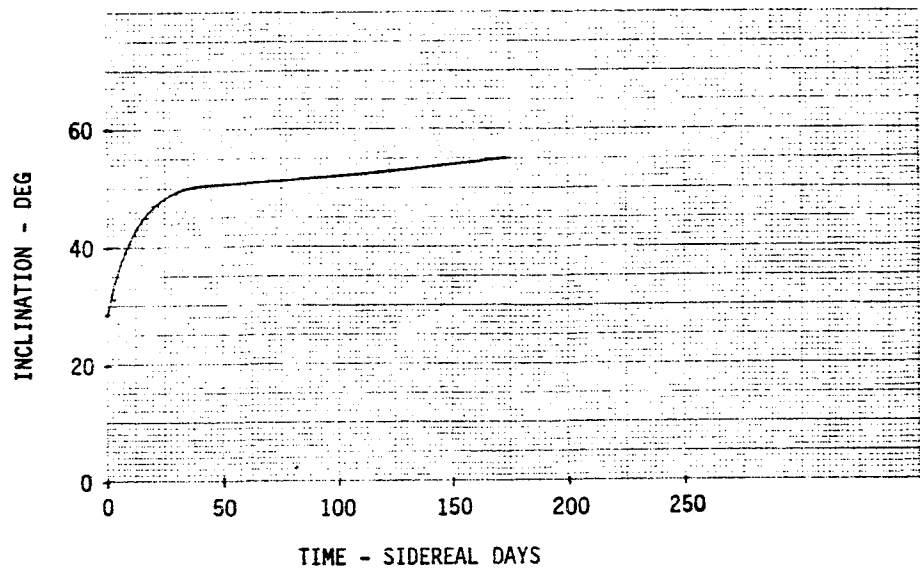


FIGURE 3-28 Inclination Time History Earthwatch

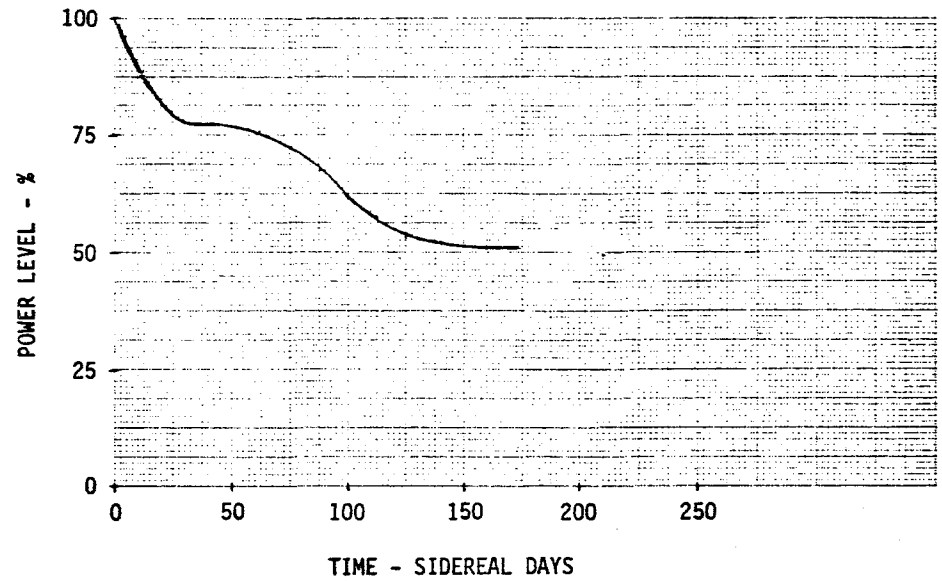


FIGURE 3-29 Power Profile - Earthwatch

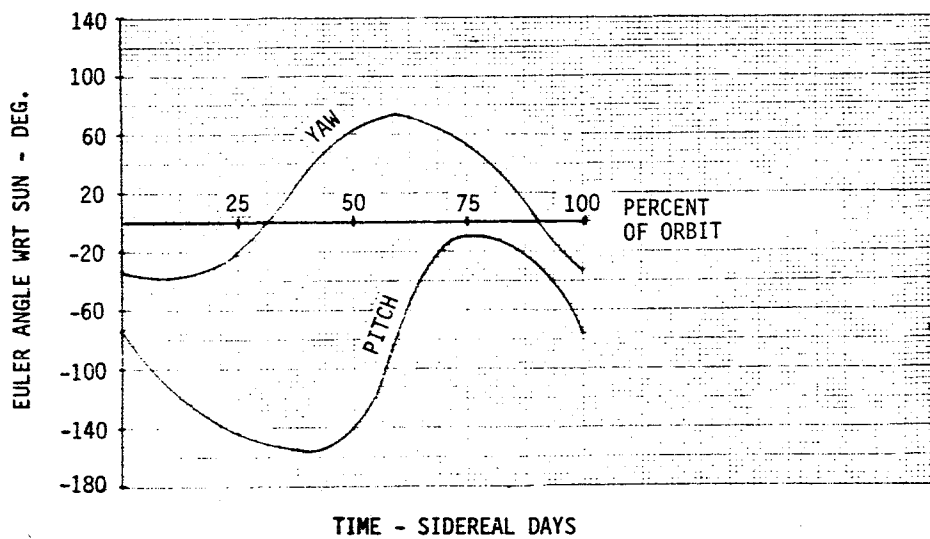


FIGURE 3-30 EPS Steering Angles Earthwatch (near end of mission)

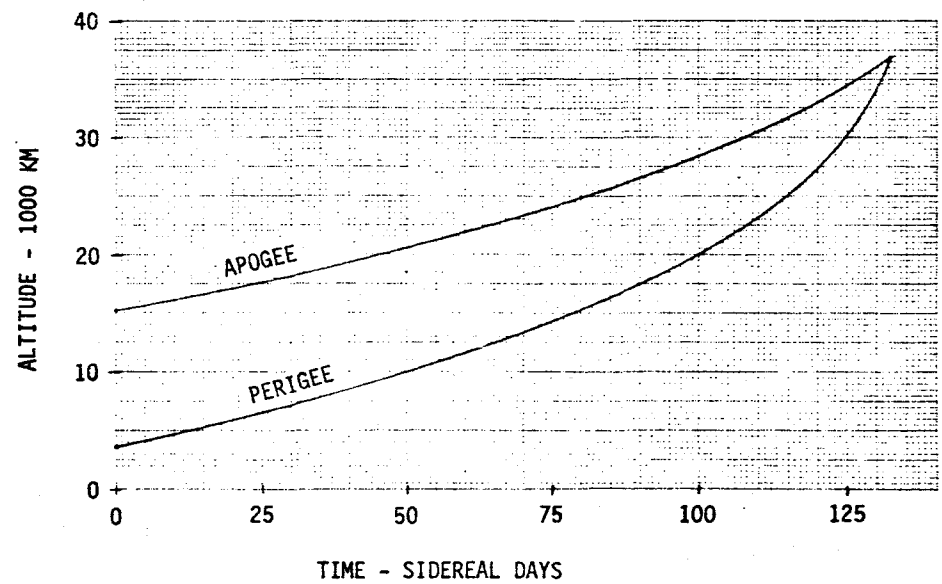


FIGURE 3-31 Altitude Time History - SBR

optimum or not) in order to ensure a consideration of any unique characteristics resulting from the high inclination/eccentricity starting condition.

Trajectory characteristics are shown in figures 3-31 thru 3-35. It is noted that the first month to month and a half are devoted primarily to raising both the apogee and perigee, in an effort to minimize the radiation damage to the solar array. Later in the mission, the thrusting pattern is modified to accomplish the necessary circularization and to reduce the eccentricity to zero. No particularly demanding requirements were noted. Penalty factors (see section 4.2) were generated for use in the final task.

3.2.6 Orbits Beyond Geosynchronous

The final class of trajectories considered those missions with destination orbits above synchronous altitude, yet with objectives still focused toward the Earth rather than on planetary explorations. From the selected set, these included:

- *Orbiting Lunar Station*
- *Nuclear Waste Disposal*
- *Magnetic Tail Mapping*

Figure 3-36 shows an altitude time-history for the initial, or "departure", phase of the above missions. This analysis assumed a "launch" from a geostationary orbit and a requirement for a coplanar transfer to an equatorial final orbit. It can be seen that approximately eight weeks are required to travel to the vicinity of the moon's orbit and an additional week to escape entirely from the Earth's sphere of influence. The data shown assume a vehicle wherein the payload mass is approximately equal to the mass of the electric propulsion system, and the system specific mass (α) is about 50 kg/kw, producing an initial acceleration of about 4×10^{-4} m/sec. Even more than the case of the LEO to GEO transfer, this trajectory type is sensitive to the initial acceleration (combined effect of vehicle specific power

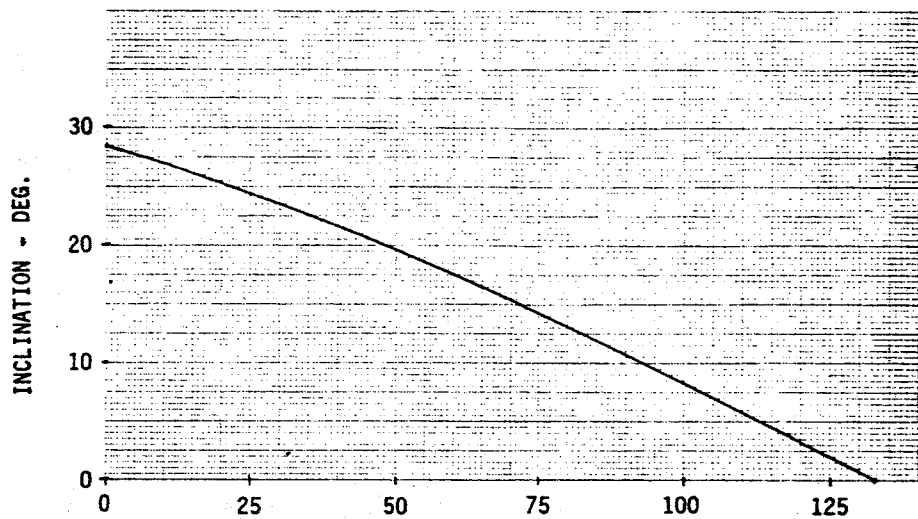


FIGURE 3-32
TIME - SIDEREAL DAYS
Inclination Time History - SBR

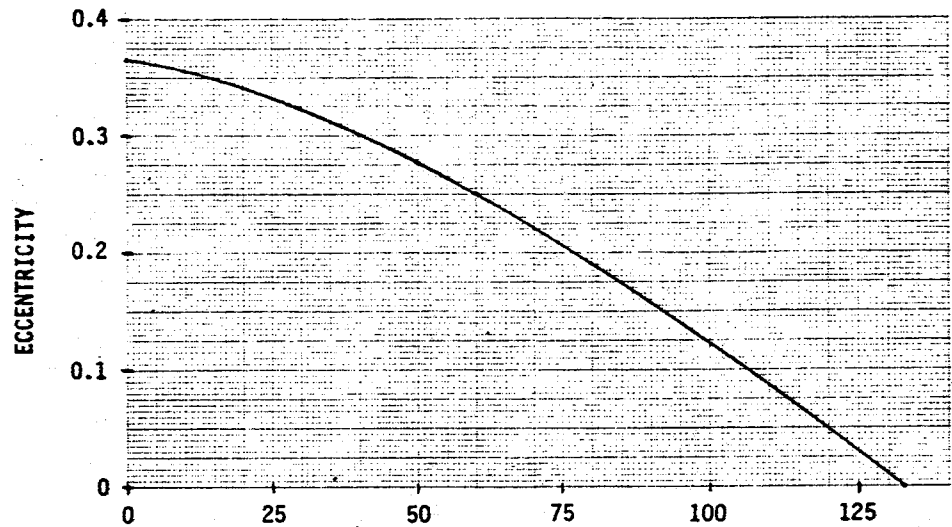


FIGURE 3-33
TIME - SIDEREAL DAYS
Eccentricity Time History - SBR

FIG. 3-34

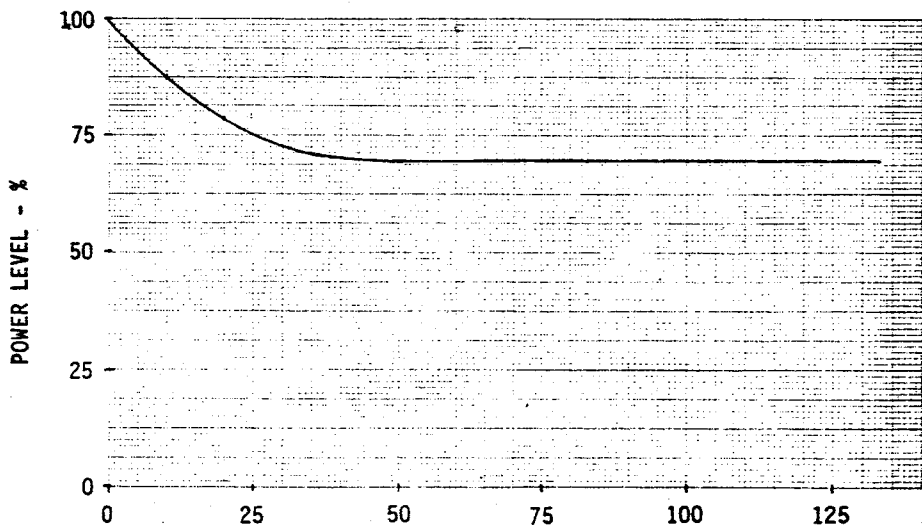


FIGURE 3-34
TIME - SIDEREAL DAYS
Power Profile - SBR

FIG. 3-35

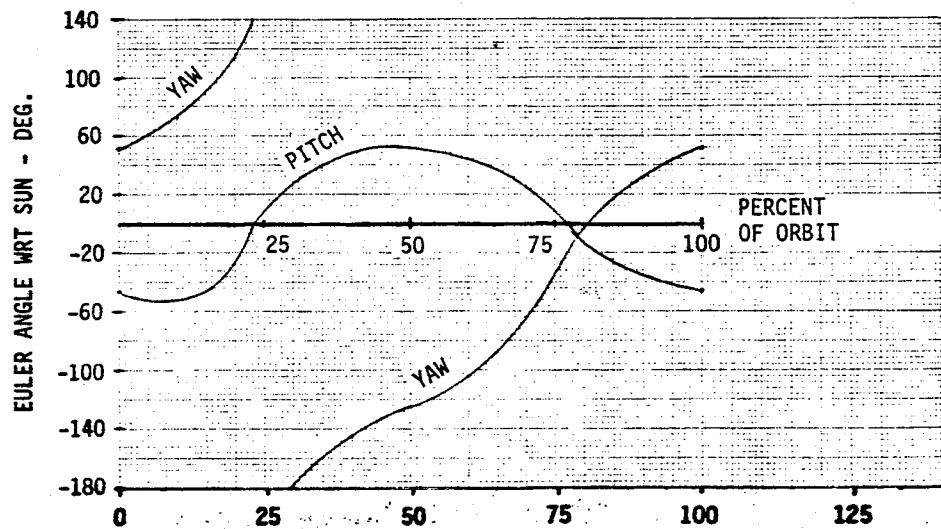


FIGURE 3-35
TIME - SIDEREAL DAYS
EPS Steering Angles - SBR (early in mission)

and payload mass) of the system. This acceleration dependence is displayed in figure 3-37 and is seen to be more important than the altitude finally attained. It was also found that these transfers are fairly cheap in terms of propellant consumption, as a direct result of the shorter transfer times. For example, to reach the moon's orbit from geosynchronous only requires about 15% as much propellant as the initial GEO to LEO transit.

For missions such as the Magnetic Tail Mapper, the station-keeping requirements to maintain a heliocentric orbit synchronized with the Earth are of interest. As evidenced in figure 3-38, the first calculations (2-body solution) ignored the effects of the Earth's gravity, but showed that such a maneuver was within the range of current electric propulsion technologies (accelerations of 10^{-5} to 10^{-4} g's). The Earth's effect was then included and is of course dependent on the relative positions of the Sun, Earth, and mission vehicle. Lunar perturbations are even more complex to illustrate but were seen to result in a maximum increase in the acceleration requirements of between 10 and 20 percent. Obviously, it is most economical to maintain a separation of about 1.5 million kilometers from the Earth, but sufficient motion for mapping purposes can be obtained with the acceleration levels possible from electrical propulsion systems. Propellant requirements for these missions can be estimated from figure 3-39, and are seen to be low enough to yield multi-year observation periods, as desired.

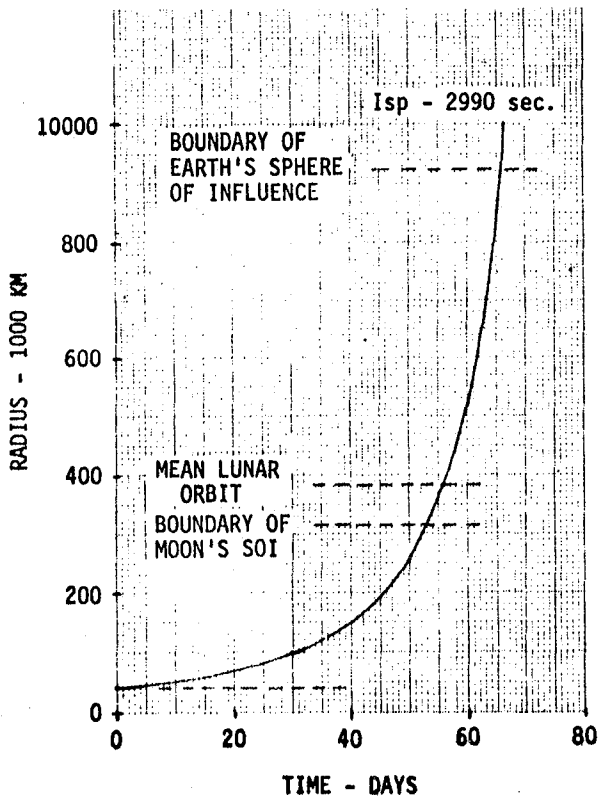


FIGURE 3-36 Transfer to Large Distances from Earth

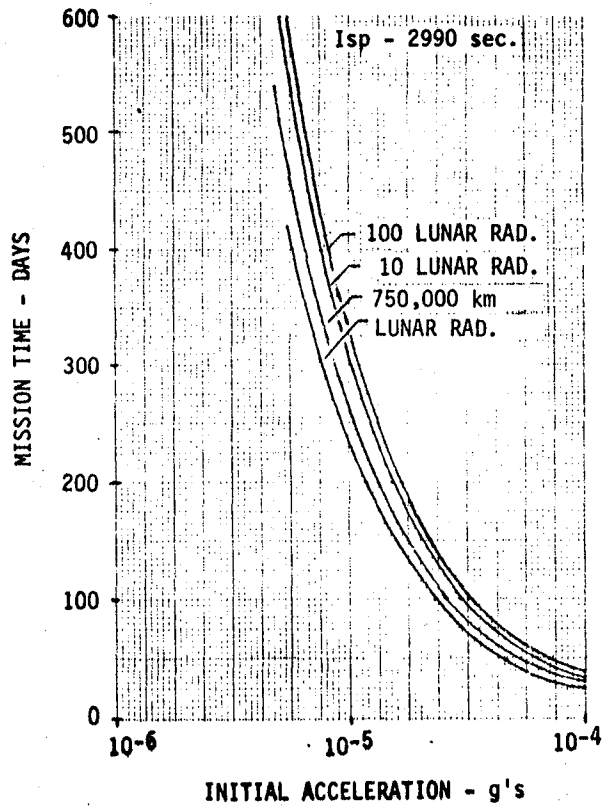


FIGURE 3-37 Sensitivities of Transfer Times for Exo-Synchronous Distances

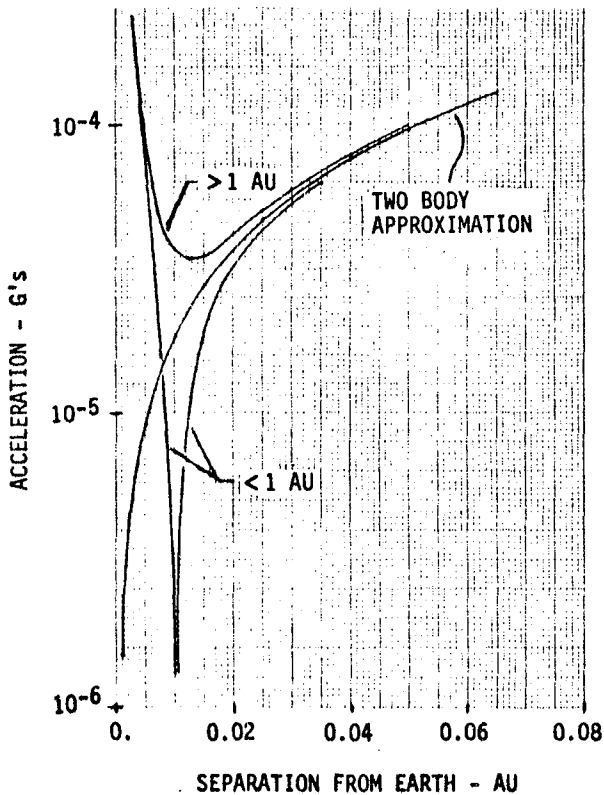


FIGURE 3-38 Radial Acceleration Requirements for Collinear Geo-Solar Stationkeeping

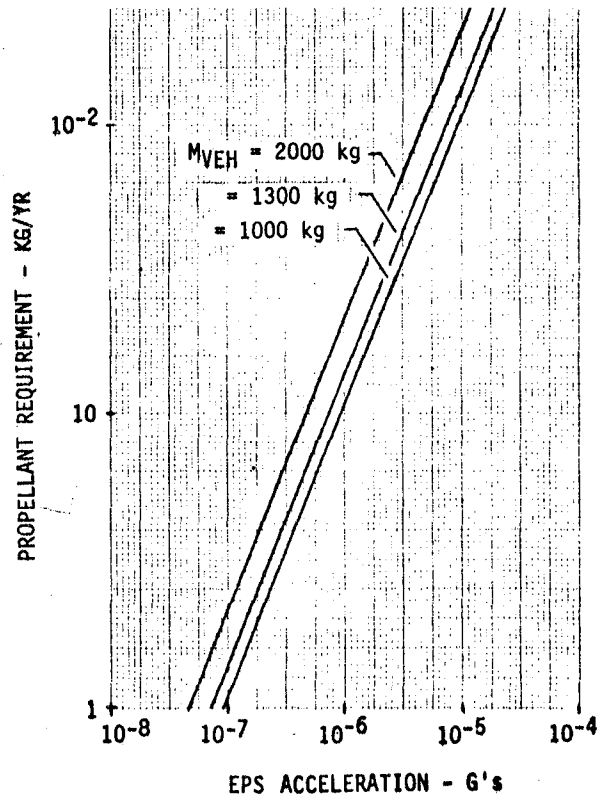


FIGURE 3-39 Propellant Requirements for Collinear Geo-Solar Stationkeeping (SOA Technology)

4.0 SYSTEM LEVEL COST MODELING

As the third task of this study, a simplified set of algorithms was developed to represent a generic electric propulsion system and to evaluate both its performance and its cost impact across the mission set. These algorithms were then implemented on an IBM 370 computer system to facilitate obtaining numerical results for the many sub-studies across the 30 mission set.

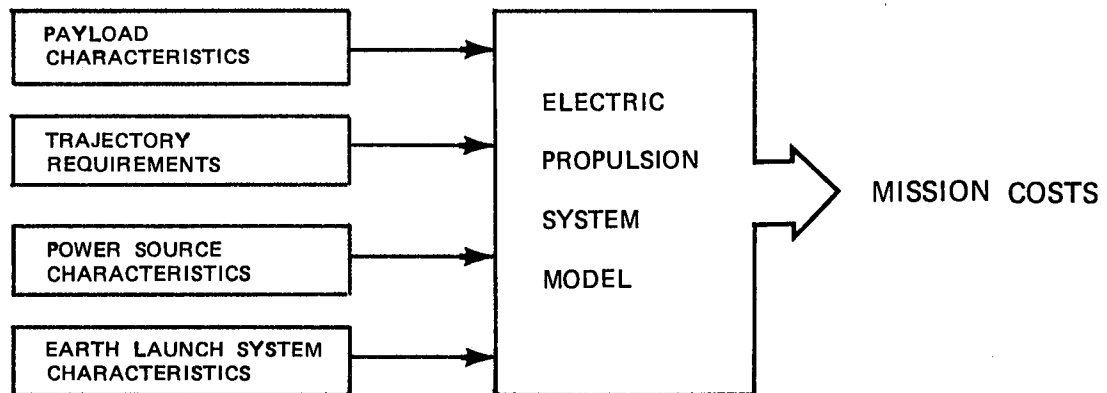


FIGURE 4-1 System Level EPS Modeling

The calculation process used is illustrated by the diagram of figure 4-1. In this process, certain parameters representing the payload, the trajectory, the power source and the Earth-to-low-orbit launch system are combined with algorithms characterizing the electric-propulsion system to produce a set of costs for each of the missions selected previously. Since this study considered only primary propulsion applications, the costs were formulated in terms of those associated with a transportation (e.g. orbit-raising) mission. In particular, the mission costs (in dollars) were expressed as:

$$C_M = C_{EPS} + C_{SA} + C_{ETO} + C_{TT} + C_P + C_{SCAR} - B, \quad (4-1)$$

where the variables are as follows:

C_M = total mission costs, from the surface of the Earth to final destination orbit

C_{EPS} = purchase cost of the electric propulsion system (EPS)

C_{SA} = purchase cost of the power source for the EPS, generally a solar array (SA)

C_{ETO} = cost of the launch system required to place the payload and its transport system in low-Earth orbit (ETO = Earth-to-orbit).

C_{TT} = cost penalty resulting from the non-negligible transfer time

C_P = purchase cost of the propellant for the EPS

C_{SCAR} = "scar" cost associated with modifying the payload for compatibility with the EPS, and its extended transfer times.

B = cost benefit to the payload program due to utilization of some capability of EPS after arrival at the destination orbit, or to costs saving resulting from a low-thrust transfer (This factor was zero'd out in this system level study, due to difficulties in quantifying its value across the mission set, but should be included in any future studies which focus on specific payloads and specific implementation options for advanced electric propulsion systems.)

Many of the results to be shown in section 4 of this report will be expressed in terms of a characteristic value, ζ , which is the total delivery charge (usually given as \$/kg) for transportation from the Earth's surface to the final destination orbit. This is calculated as:

$$\zeta = \frac{C_M}{M_{PL}} \text{ from the } C_M \text{ above, and}$$

from the mass of the mission payload (M_{PL})

Sections 4.1 thru 4.5 will discuss the various terms of equation 4-1, with the exception of C_{TT} . These trip time costs are given as:

$$C_{TT} = (\delta C_{PL} + \gamma_{OPS}) T \quad (4-2)$$

where: δ = a "discount" factor which represents the cost of money to the payload program. This factor accounts for the fact that the payload sponsor's investment is "frozen" for the transfer period. The nominal value used in this study was 7% per year, although the parameter was varied from zero to 20% per year to obtain sensitivity data.

C_{PL} = purchase cost of the payload system (dollars)

γ_{OPS} = costs associated with operating the flight system (both EPS and payload) during the transfer period. The nominal value used in this study was 5 million dollars/year, and this parameter was varied over the range from 1 to 10 million dollars/year.

T = the time associated with completing the mission, as calculated by the electric propulsion system model.

Additionally, it should be noted that for three missions the discount factor (δ) was reduced to zero. These missions were the Tethered Satellite, Nuclear Waste Disposal, and the Gravity Gradient Explorer. For those cases, the trip time penalty was felt to be either non-existent or non-quantifiable.

4.1 PAYLOAD REPRESENTATION

In this system-level study, the primary characteristics of interest for each EPS payload are its mass (M_{PL}), and its cost (C_{PL}). Values of these factors were calculated for each mission during task 2 (see payload definition, section 3.1). However, for calculations of the EPS performance, a modified payload mass was used, which was defined as:

$$M_{PLD} = (1 + \alpha_{SCAR}) M_{PL} \quad (4-3)$$

where: α_{SCAR} = a mass penalty resulting from the modification of the payload to accommodate the EPS and EPS transfer. The nominal value used in this study was +7.5 gr/kg, and was derived from a survey of previous studies of the application of electric propulsion to specific payload programs. This parameter was varied over the range from -60 to +30 gr/kg.

As noted in equation 4-1, a "scar cost" term was included. This was calculated as:

$$C_{SCAR} = K_{SCAR} C_{PL} \quad (4-4)$$

where:

K_{SCAR} = a cost penalty factor corresponding to α_{SCAR} . The nominal value was + \$6.5/\$1000 with a parametric variation from -\$60 to +\$30/\$1000.

In the original study planning, it was felt necessary to divide the overall (30)

FEATURE		GROUP 1	GROUP 2	GROUP 3	GROUP 4	GROUP 5
E P S	• DESIGN TYPE	CENTRALIZED	DISTRIBUTED	MODULAR	MODULAR	DISTRIBUTED
	• POWER SOURCE	CENTRALIZED	MODULAR	MODULAR	CENTRALIZED	DISTRIBUTED
	• POWER LEVEL	< 100 KW	> 100 KW	< 150 KW	> 100 KW	> 1 MW
	• LAUNCH VEHICLE	SHUTTLE	SHUTTLE	SHUTTLE	SHUTTLE	HLLV
	• ASSEMBLY	GROUND	SHUTTLE	SHUTTLE	GROUND	ORBITAL BASE
P A Y L O A D	MASS	LIGHT	LIGHT	MODERATE	MODERATE	HIGH
	DENSITY	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW	HIGH	LOW

FIGURE 4-2 Payload Grouping Characteristics

mission set into several smaller groups which could each utilize a common electric propulsion system design. The primary payload characteristics which would affect the type of EPS were adjudged to be the total mass and the volumetric distribution (density) of that mass. The payload mass will determine the size (thrust/power level) of the EPS, while its physical extent will determine the EPS design constraints (view factors for thrust vector pointing, solar array exposure, and thermal control radiators).

Five groups were seen to be necessary to span the set of missions; their features are summarized in figure 4-2. Utilizing the familiarity with the payloads gained in task 2, the overall set was sorted into the five groups of missions that are indicated in figure 4-3. Figure 4-4 displays the range of characteristics present in each of the five groups. Specific values for each individual mission may be found in the appendix. To assist in presenting the study results, a representative mission was picked (which had "average" characteristics) for each group; these are the missions that are "boxed" in figure 4-3.

Some of the results to be presented in section 5 are shown in terms of the mission payload mass. Figure 4-5 relates the range of payload masses to the time frame in which the transportation service is first required, based on the nominally optimistic scenario used in this study. This information is helpful in developing a time scale for technology advancement.

<u>GROUP 1</u>	<u>GROUP 3</u>
1983 - TETHERED SATELLITE	1985 - GRAVITY GRADIENT EXPLORER
1985 - NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL	1988 - SOIL SURFACE TEXTUROMETER
<u>1986 - UTILITY LOAD MANAGEMENT SATELLITE</u>	<u>1991 - GSO COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM</u>
1986 - EARTHWATCH	1992 - SPACE BASED RADAR (FAR TERM)
1986 - EARTH'S MAGNETIC TAIL MAPPER	1993 - PERSONAL NAVIGATION WRIST SET
1989 - ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE	1995 - MARINE BROADCAST RADAR
1990 - NUCLEAR FUEL LOCATION SYSTEM	
1991 - GLOBAL SEARCH & RESCUE LOCATOR	<u>GROUP 4</u>
1994 - GEOSYNCHRONOUS - BASED SATELLITE MAINTENANCE	<u>1993 - GEOSYNCHRONOUS SPACE STATION</u>
	1996 - ORBITING LUNAR STATION
<u>GROUP 2</u>	<u>GROUP 5</u>
<u>1984 - ELECTRONIC MAIL TRANSMISSION</u>	1986 - SPACE CONSTRUCTION FACILITY
1985 - MULTI-NATIONAL AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL RADAR	1992 - POWER RELAY SATELLITE
1987 - SPACE BASED RADAR (NEAR TERM)	1997 - ICEBERG DISSIPATOR
1987 - NEAR-TERM NAVIGATION CONCEPT	<u>1997 - SPS PILOT PLANT</u>
1988 - TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM	2002 - SATELLITE POWER SYSTEM
1990 - PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS WRIST RADIO	2004 - SPS ORBIT TRANSFER RECOVERY
1995 - ORBITING DEEP SPACE RELAY STATION	

FIGURE 4-3 Mission Groups and Representative Mission

CHARACTERISTIC	GROUP 1	GROUP 2	GROUP 3	GROUP 4	GROUP 5
IOC -Year	1983-94	1984-95	1985-95	1993/96	1986-2004
ORBIT -10 ³ KM	6.7-3000	7-42	7-42	42/384	6.9-42
INCLINATION - °	0-50	0-90	0-50	0/18	0-60
MASS - kg	0.4-6	0.7-14	2-14	16/22	28-12500
POWER - kW	0-50	0.7-160	0.4-50	-0-	0-2M
MAX. DIMENSION -m.	3-15	49-100	270-3100	13/35	57-6000
VOLUME - m ³	1.7-550	25-88,000	60K-75M	186/563	28K-70B
DENSITY -kg/m ³	7-310	0.05-29	0.0003-1.1	29/120	0.002-100
VALUE - \$M	1-175	2.2-430	17-488	120/145	36-7500
#MODULES/SYSTEM	1-22	-1-	-1-	9/10	1-8
TOTAL #MODULES	2-1300	1-150	1-5	10/27	1-104
MAX. #LAUNCHES/YR	1-50	1-25	-1-	-1-	1-25

FIGURE 4-4 Mission Characteristics by Group

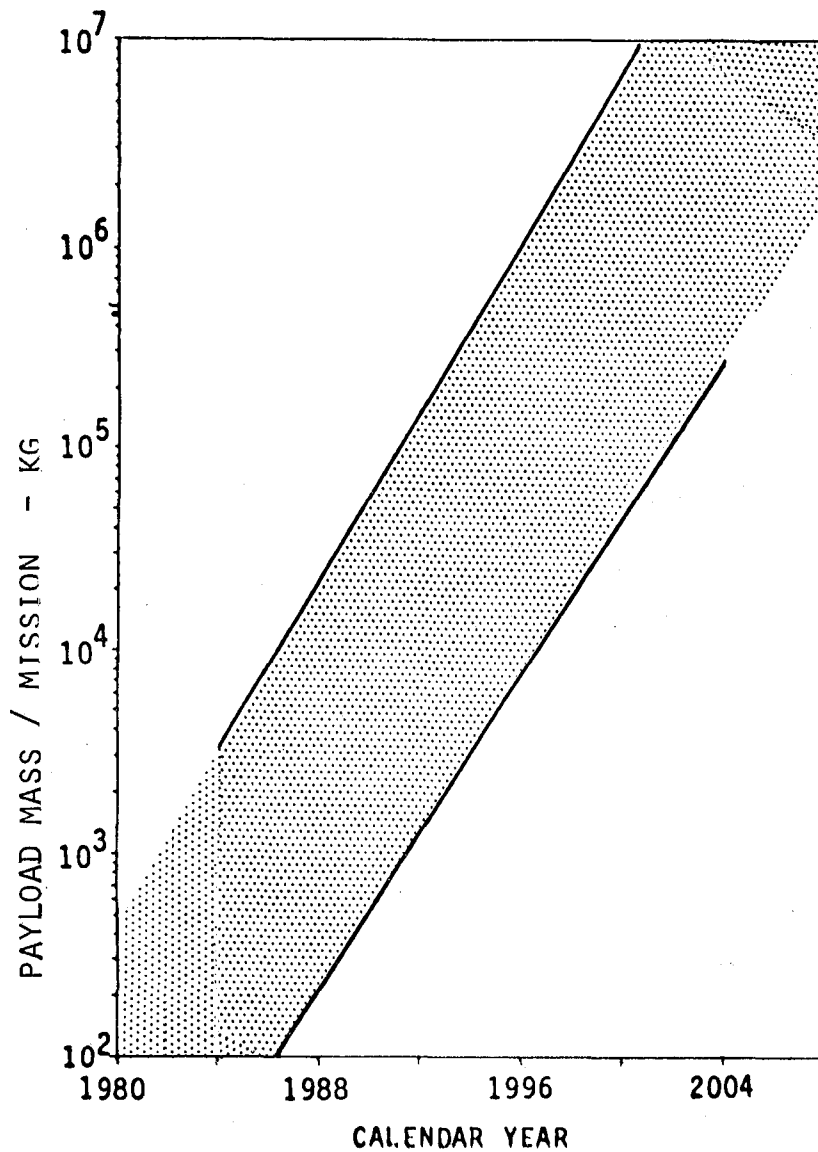


FIGURE 4-5 EPS Payload Mass Transport Scenario

4.2 TRAJECTORY CHARACTERIZATION

The traditional parameter characterizing the mission trajectory requirements is simply the velocity increment (ΔV), usually expressed in meters per second (m/s). In addition, for electric propulsion systems with photovoltaic power sources, four other effects become important, and these have been modeled as penalty factors modifying certain terms in the calculations of EPS performance. They are:

- R = loss factor that accounts for the decrease in solar array output due to accumulated cell-structure damage by the ionized particles trapped

in the Earth's vicinity (e.g. in the Van Allen belts) - commonly referred to as radiation degradation. The factor decreases the value of the system power that is used to calculate mission time (see equation 4-13) as:

$$P_{EFF} = (1-R)P_{NOM}$$

ϕ = penalty to account for the time spent in shadow, during which no useful thrust is produced by the EPS. This factor relates the total mission time to the amount of time spent thrusting as:

$$T_{TOTAL} = (1 + \phi)T_{THRUST}$$

S = loss factor to account for the non-optimum thrust vector pointing that results from the inability to achieve the very high slew rates that are characteristic of low-Earth orbit maneuvering. This factor decreases the effective value of the thruster expellant velocity used to calculate propellant requirements (equation 4-11) as:

$$V_{EFF} = g_0 I_{SP}(1-S)$$

where:

g_0 = the normal value of the acceleration due to gravity.
For this study, $G_0 = 9.8 \text{ m/sec}^2$.

I_{SP} = the specific impulse of the EPS (in seconds).

D = penalty to account for the drag on extended surfaces (i.e. the EPS-dedicated solar array, or the payload itself for low-density cases). This factor increases the energy that must be supplied to accomplish the mission as:

$$\Delta V_{eff} = (1 + D) \Delta V_{req}$$

These factors represent performance penalties on EPS performance due to the various effects, and hence are not simply a direct function of a set of physical characteristics (e.g. cell type, frontal area etc.). In particular, they are a strong function of the second-order trajectory features that were not explicitly included in the system model, namely the altitudes of the initial and final orbits, the inclination/altitude profile, and the mission timing. In task 2, the characteristics of each trajectory type was calculated for conditions that fully covered the mission set, and for cases that both included and ignored

each of the various physical losses, thus allowing a determination of the above loss factors. The values used for this study are given in figure 4-6. Seasonal variations have been averaged out, and radiation degradation is characteristic of the baseline solar array.

MISSION NAME	RADIATION DEGRADATION PENALTY	OCCULTATION PENALTY	STEERING PENALTY	DRAG LOSS PENALTY
Tethered Satellite	0.	2.2	0.	0.
Nuclear Waste Disposal	.40	.05	.03	.01
Utility Load Management Satellite	.47	.195	.05	.02
Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	.278	.077	.02	.008
Earthwatch	.36	.035	.08	.05
Astronomical Telescope	.02	1.5	.10	.07
Nuclear Fuel Location System	.47	.195	.05	.02
Global Search & Rescue Locator	.44	.15	.05	.023
Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	.02	.005	0.	0.
Electronic Mail Transmission	.47	.195	.05	.02
Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	.02	1.5	.10	.07
Space Based Radar (Near Term)	.39	.02	.06	.036
Near-Term Navigation Concept	.47	.195	.05	.02
Technology Development Platform	.47	.195	.05	.02
Personal Communications Wrist Radio	.47	.195	.05	.02
Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	.47	.195	.05	.02
Gravity Gradient Explorer	.45	.195	.05	.02
Soil Surface Texturometer	.02	1.5	.10	.07
GSO Communications Platform	.47	.195	.05	.02
Space Based Radar (Far Term)	.02	0.	.005	0.
Personal Navigation Wrist Set	.47	.195	.05	.02
Marine Broadcast Radar	.47	.195	.05	.02
Geosynchronous Space Station	.47	.195	.05	.02
Orbiting Lunar Station	.28	.09	.04	.008
Space Construction Facility	.02	1.4	.10	.07
Power Relay Satellite	.47	.195	.05	.02
Iceberg Dissipator	.32	.05	.08	.06
SPS Pilot Plant	.47	.195	.05	.02
Satellite Power System	.47	.195	.05	.02
SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	.49	.195	.05	.02

FIGURE 4-6 Nominal Values of Trajectory Characteristics

4.3 POWER SOURCE REPRESENTATION

The characteristic of paramount importance for the EPS-power source is, of course, its (electrical) size or watt-rating. Most of the analyses were performed with this value representing the power that was purchased/installed at system initialization. However, a brief examination was also made of "end-of-life" system sizing (see section 5.5.3 for a discussion). EPS power level was varied as a design parameter throughout the study.

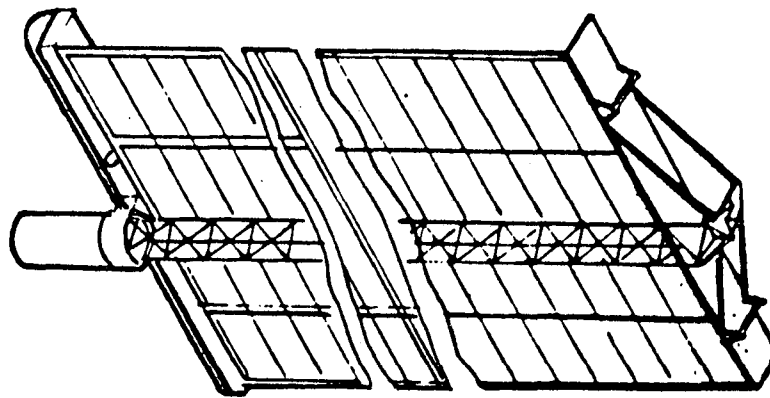


FIGURE 4-7 Baseline Solar Array

Many of the analyses reported herein are compared to a "baseline" electrical propulsion system. The power source postulated for this baseline system is shown in figure 4-7. This array is the flat-fold, deployable/retractable, flexible substrate design that has been developed by NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center over the past five years for the SEPS program. Its electrical size (P) is taken as 25kW. Its physical size is 4 x 32 meters. Conventional n-on-p silicon cells are employed, 8mil thick with a conversion efficiency of 11.4%, and 6 milglass covers.

The second parameter of interest for the EPS power source is its mass (M_{SA}). In the simplified model, this was calculated as:

$$M_{SA} = \alpha_{SA} P \quad (4-5)$$

where:

α_{SA} = solar array specific mass. The nominal value used in this study was 15 kg/kw, corresponding to a mass of 375 kg for the baseline array. The parameter was varied from 1 to 20 kg/kw to obtain sensitivity data.

The final element characterizing the photovoltaic power source is its cost. This was calculated as:

$$C_{SA} = \gamma_{SA} P \quad (4-6)$$

where:

γ_{SA} = solar array specific cost. This parameter was initially taken as a constant \$350/watt (corresponding to a value of \$8.75M for the baseline array) and was to be varied from 50¢ to \$500/watt. However, treating this parameter as a constant produced extremely

high array costs for missions with large payloads. This was seen to skew the relative magnitude of the components of equation 4-1, and hence would have distorted the study results. Therefore a variable cost function (shown in figure 4-8) was integrated into the model. It was derived from a survey of previous studies which project a "volume discount" philosophy in the solar array marketplace, with costs eventually reaching the 50¢/watt level which has been targeted for terrestrial solar power.

4.4 LAUNCH SYSTEM REPRESENTATION

The Shuttle-based space transportation system (STS) was the baseline for launching each mission to a low-Earth orbit, from which the EPS operations could begin. The cost of this operation was calculated as:

$$C_{ETO} = \gamma_{STS} M_T \quad (4-7)$$

where:

γ_{STS} = the STS specific launch cost. For this study, a Shuttle flight cost of \$20.5M was assumed, with a cargo capacity of 29,500 kg (65,000 pounds), resulting in a nominal γ_{STS} of \$700/kg. Treating this parameter as a constant also produced skewed results, since that philosophy did not recognize that launch vehicle technology would progress to support the more ambitious missions. Based upon our survey of studies involving growth versions of the STS, Shuttle-derivatives, and heavy lift launch vehicles (HLLV's), the cost function of figure 4-9 was formulated and incorporated into the model.

Also:

M_T = the total mass launched to LEO (in kg). This term was calculated as:

$$M_T = (1 + \alpha_{ADP})(M_{PLD} + K(M_{SA} + M_{EPS}) + M_P) \quad (4-8)$$

where:

α_{ADP} = a factor to account for hardware (adapter) that is necessary to interface the STS to its cargo. The nominal value of α_{ADP} was 125 gr/kg. This parameter was varied from 0 to 250 gr/kg.

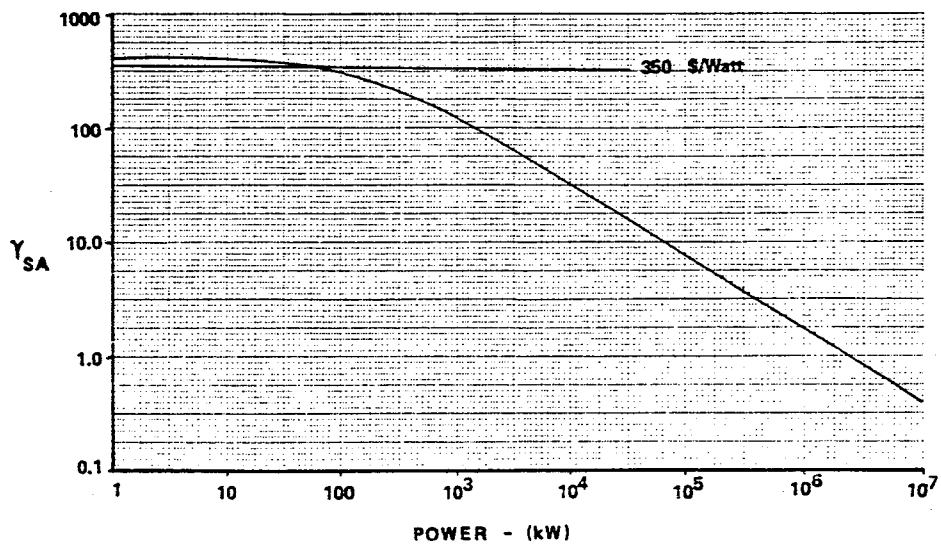


FIGURE 4-8 Solar Array Cost Function

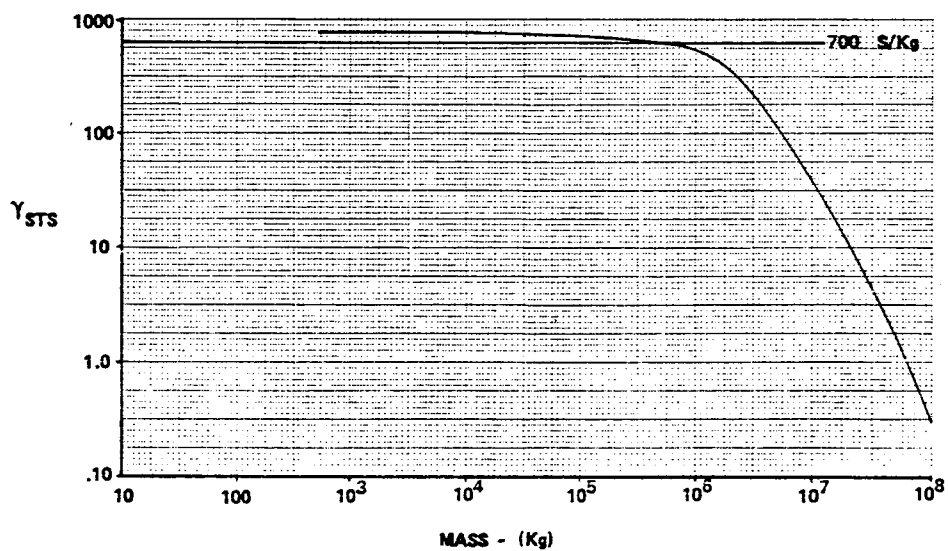


FIGURE 4-9 Earth Launch Cost Function

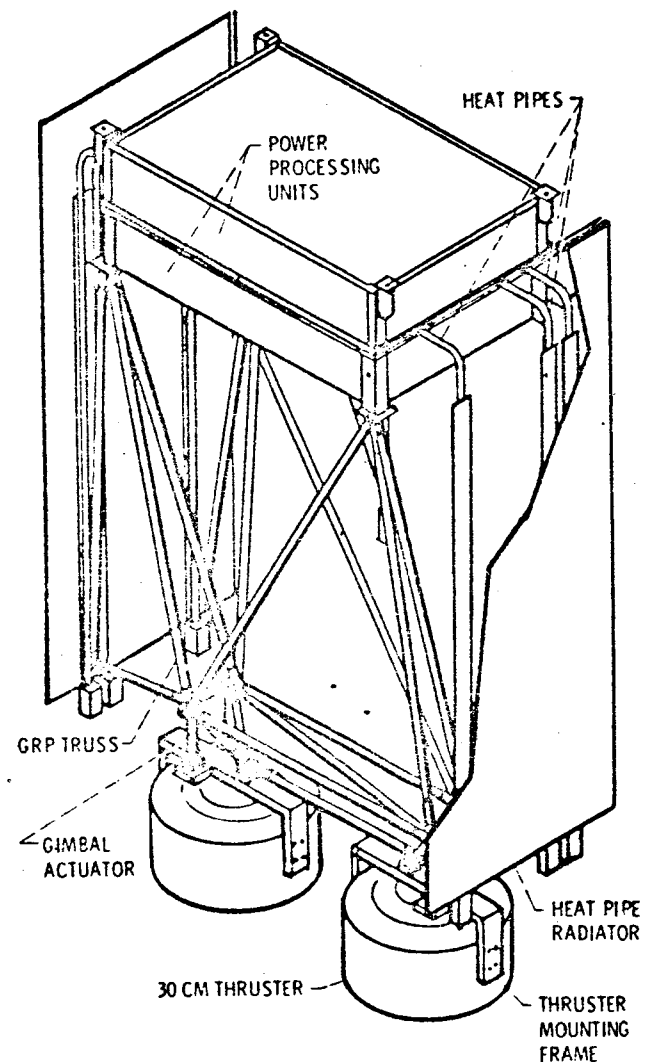


FIGURE 4-10 Bi-Mod Thrust Assembly

M_{PLD} = the modified payload mass of equation 4-3

M_{EPS} = the mass (kg) of the electric propulsion system (see equation 4-9)

M_{SA} = the solar array mass per equation 4-5.

K = a ground-based residency factor to account for reusable, space-based, EPS. No meaningful results were obtained for reusable systems during the course of this study, so K may be set to 1.

M_p = The mass of EPS propellant (see equation 4-11).

4.5 ELECTRIC PROPULSION SYSTEM REPRESENTATION

For this study, the state-of-the-art (SOA) in electric propulsion technology was considered to be that embodied in the "bi-mod" thrust assembly concept (shown in figure 4-10) being developed at the LeRC. This design was used to select nominal values for the EPS characterizing parameters. A specific impulse (I_{sp}) of 3000 seconds was used for evaluations of the baseline or SOA system, but was treated as a design parameter (range of variation = 500 to 10,000 seconds) for the majority of the analyses. The system lifetime was considered to be 15,000 hours, corresponding to the oft-quoted figure of 30,000 Ampere-hours for the SOA ion thruster.

An electric propulsion system was considered to be made up of several of these modules, the structure necessary to integrate the bi-mods to each other and to the payload, and the control avionics. The system mass (M_{EPS}) was calculated as:

$$M_{EPS} = \alpha_{EPS} M_p + \alpha_{STR} M_{PLD} + M_{AV} \quad (4-9)$$

where:

α_{EPS} = that fraction of the system specific mass that accounts for the propulsion-related hardware. The nominal value used in this study was 21 kg/kw; however, the parameter was varied over the range from 2 to 30 kg/kw.

α_{STR} = that fraction of the system specific mass that accounts for the payload structural support hardware. The nominal value was 20 gr of EPS

system for each kilogram of payload, and this parameter was varied from 0.1 to 100 gr/kg in the study.

M_{AV} = a factor to account for the constant mass that will be present in any EPS to accommodate system level functions. A nominal value of 200 kg was used, with variations from 0 to 500 kg.

The cost of the electric propulsion system was calculated as:

$$C_{EPS} = \gamma_{EPS} M_{EPS} \quad (4-10)$$

where:

γ_{EPS} = specific cost to produce the system (development amortization was ignored). This parameter was initially taken as a constant \$13,500/kg, and was to be varied from \$150 to \$100K/kg. However this constant treatment was seen to distort the analyses for advanced missions, since standardized, modular, systems tend to experience per-unit cost reductions when in volume production. Therefore, the variable cost function shown in figure 4-11 was formulated and integrated into our model.

The amount of propellant (M_p) required by the EPS is primarily determined by the mission requirements, and the mass of the system, and was calculated as:

$$M_p = (M_{PLD} + M_{EPS} + M_{SA}) \left(\frac{\Delta V(1+D)}{I_{SP} g_0(1-S)} - 1 \right) \quad (4-11)$$

where all variables are as previously defined in this section. This expression is derived from the familiar "rocket equation":

$$\Delta V = V_{EXH} \ln \left(\frac{M_{bo} + M_p}{M_{bo}} \right).$$

The cost of the propellant was computed as:

$$C_p = \gamma_p M_p \quad (4-12)$$

where:

γ_p = specific cost of the EPS propellant on Earth. This was originally taken as a constant \$15/kg, but the "quantity discount" function shown in figure 4-12 was later incorporated into the model (at

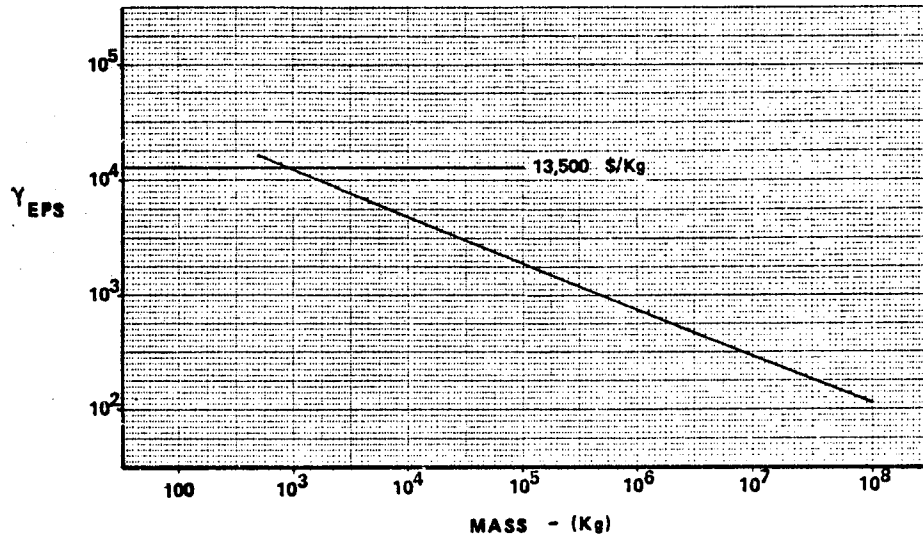


FIGURE 4-11 EPS Production Cost Function

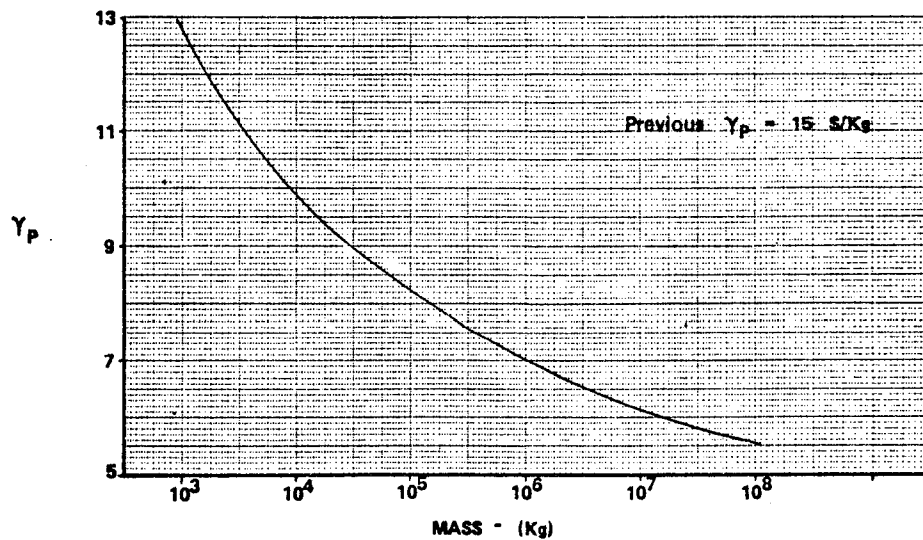


FIGURE 4-12 Propellant Cost Function

the same time as the functional relationships for γ_{STS} , γ_{SA} , and γ_{EPS} were established).

The final item of concern in modeling the EPS for Earth-orbital applications is its performance (i.e. the time which is required to achieve the mission objectives). This was calculated as:

$$T = \frac{M_P (g_0 I_{SP})^2 (1 + \phi (1 + T_D))}{2 \eta P (1-R)} + T_R \quad (4-13)$$

where:

M_p , g_0 , I_{sp} , ϕ , P , and R have previously been defined.

T_D = a penalty factor to account for the finite amount of time that is required to re-establish the engine systems' operating point after an eclipse period. This factor modifies the occultation penalty that was previously discussed. The nominal value was 0.23, which corresponds to a baseline start-up time of approximately 30 minutes.

The range of parametric variation was from 0 to approximately 60 minutes.

T_R = the non-productive time for reusable systems from the end of one mission to the start of the next. No meaningful data was obtained for multiple-use systems in this study, therefore set $T_R = 0$.

η = the total system efficiency (i.e., for the thruster, the power processor, and any EPS cabling). The simplified (level 1) model recognized that efficiency was a function of the EPS operating point (I_{sp}). For some analyses, the form of this relationship was variable, but generally:

$$\eta = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{k_2}{I_{sp}^2}}, \text{ with } \eta \leq \eta_{MAX} \text{ was used.} \quad (4-14)$$

This form has been used previously in low-thrust mission analysis programs (e.g. CHEBYTOP, etc.), and follows available empirical data fairly well. The values of the scaling constants were established by a curve-fit to the J series thruster performance predictions, given by the LeRC in February 1978. Nominal values of 1.094 (for k_1) and 6.99×10^6 (for k_2) were used with $\pm 20\%$ variations studied. The limiting value of efficiency (η_{MAX}) was taken from the literature (reference 48 of figure 2-3) as 82%; this parameter was varied from 75% to 100% in the study.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

5.0 SENSITIVITY STUDIES

5.1 DESIGN POINT SELECTION

In any study aimed at identifying technology needs, such as this one, the conclusions reached can be influenced greatly by the boundary conditions that are assumed. Certainly, sensitivity studies can be performed which help one to understand the effects of these input assumptions, however, such analyses are usually limited to variations in only one or two parameters at a time, and thus sometimes do not tell the complete story. For this study, it was felt desirable to look at several conditions which represent major differences in the philosophical approach to designing the electrical propulsion system for a given mission (set). Four design points were identified. They are illustrated on figure 5-1 (wherein the mission time is presented as a function of system size) and figure 5-2 (here the total specific transportation costs - Earth to final destination - are plotted against system power level) for a relatively easy mission. These design points are:

- 1) the state-of-the-art system - provides an assessment of the capabilities of the current technology, and serves as a point of departure for the remaining studies.
- 2) the cost-optimum system - mission cost is judged to be of paramount importance and the size and operating conditions of the system are adjusted to minimize this quantity.
- 3) the minimum-power system - minimization of the size/cost of the power source is determined to be more critical than the mission cost here, and the system design is adjusted accordingly - specifically the thrusters are utilized to the limit of their lifetime.
- 4) the minimum-time system - in this case, mission time is critical, allowing a sacrifice of cost and power level. (Since true minimum time requires an infinite power source, an approximation to it is shown on the graph.) Such a case might come about through payload reliability considerations, for example.

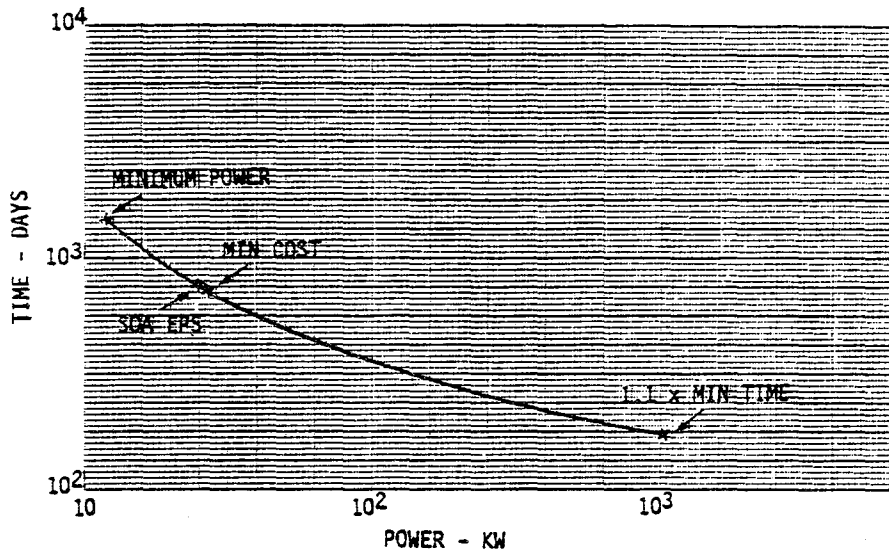


FIGURE 5-1 Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 1)

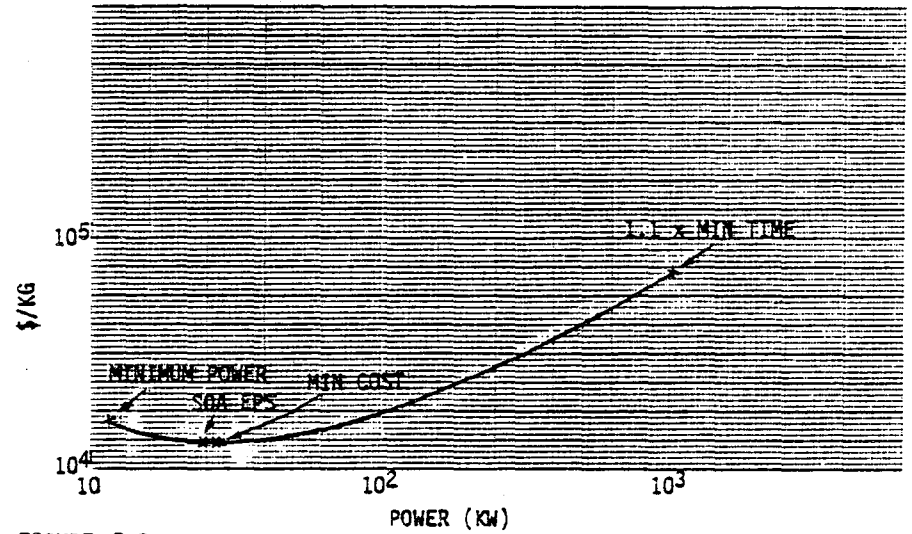


FIGURE 5-2 Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 1)

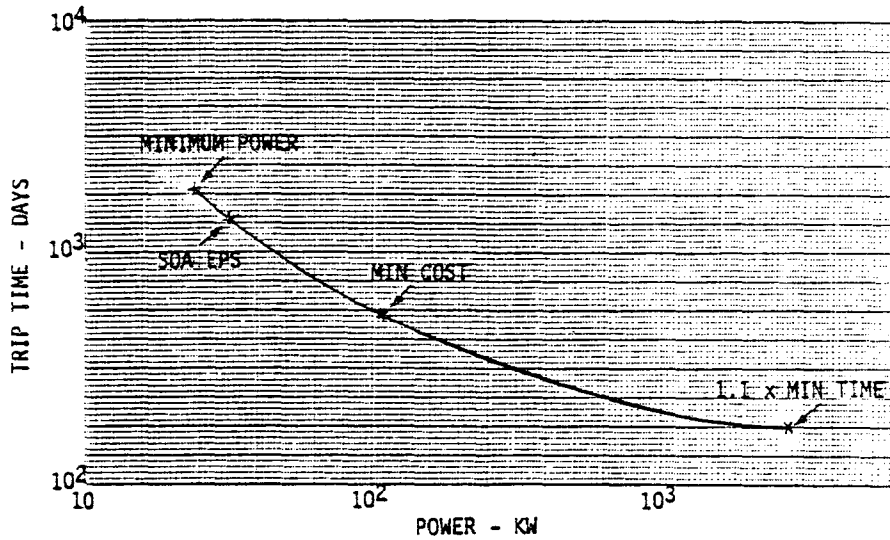


FIGURE 5-3 Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 2)

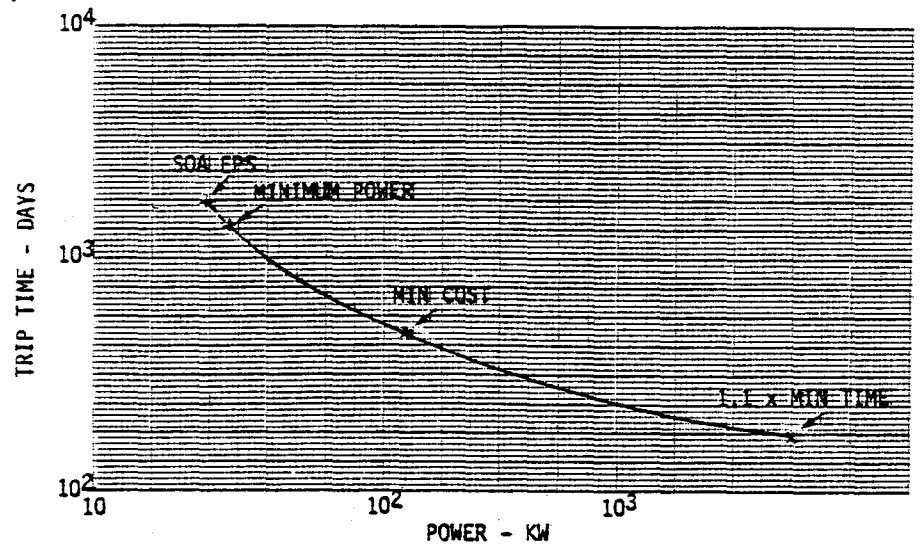


FIGURE 5-4 Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 3)

In the remainder of this section, these design conditions will be utilized as a framework to discuss the analyses of potentially beneficial directions for EPS technology advancement. Most attention will be concentrated on the cost-optimum condition, since cost is generally perceived to be the primary design driver.

As a point of comparison, figures 5-3 thru 5-6 show the time relationships (similar to figure 5-1), and figures 5-7 thru 5-10 give the cost relationships (like figure 5-2), for missions representing the other 4 groups. It can be seen that for the near-term missions (group 1), the baseline (SOA) system is nearly cost-optimal. Further, significant reductions in mission time can be made - should that be deemed desirable - with only modest cost penalties.

As more ambitious missions are contemplated (perhaps in the "mature STS" era - groups 2 and 3), it is observed that the baseline performance approaches the minimum power design condition. Here mission feasibility is getting marginal (limited by lifetime technology), and costs could have been reduced by 50% or more. Further into the future (group 4 and 5 missions), the SOA design point has moved far to the left of the minimum power point, indicating that its use can no longer be considered - either from time feasibility or cost criteria. (Note, for the SPS Pilot Plant, use of the baseline - 25 kw/SOA EPS - system requires over 150 years.)

In retrospect, the perspective provided by these curves would have provided a more consistent set of mission groups than the criterion discussed in section 4.1. For future studies, a grouping process based upon the relationships of the 4 design conditions is suggested, since this relates to the applicability of today's technology and the motivation for further development effort.

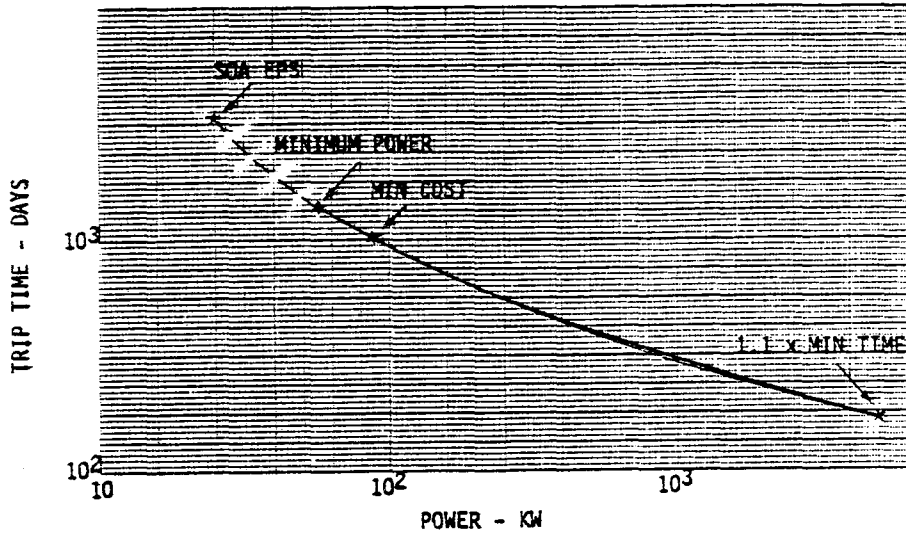


FIGURE 5-5 Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 4)

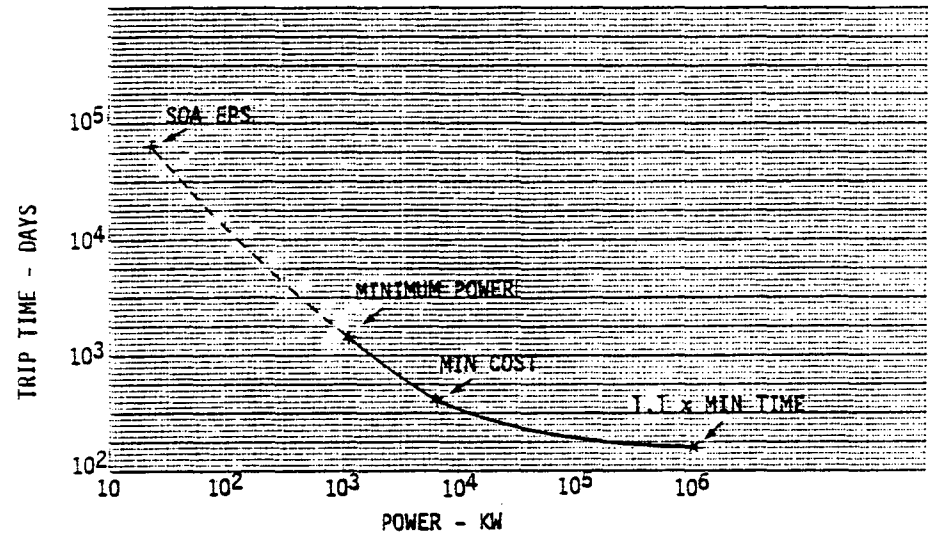


FIGURE 5-6 Time Relationships of System Design Points (Group 5)

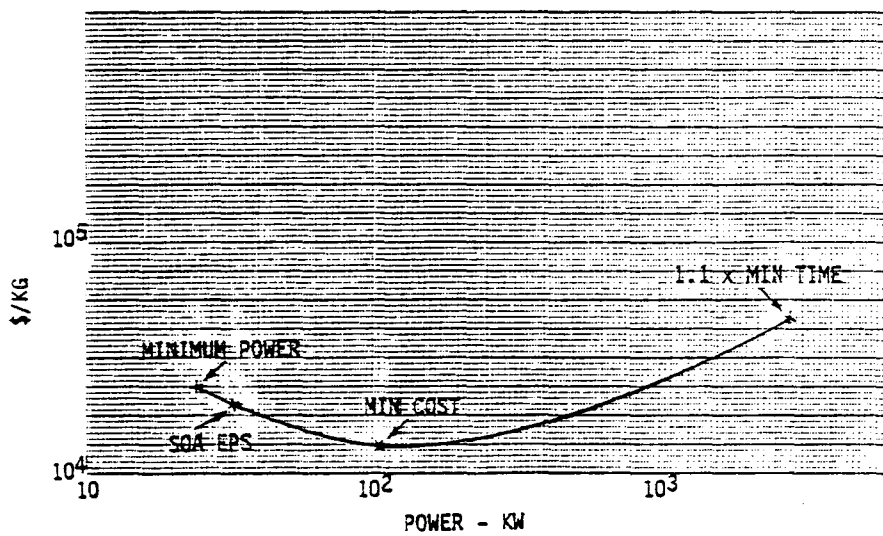


FIGURE 5-7 Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 2)

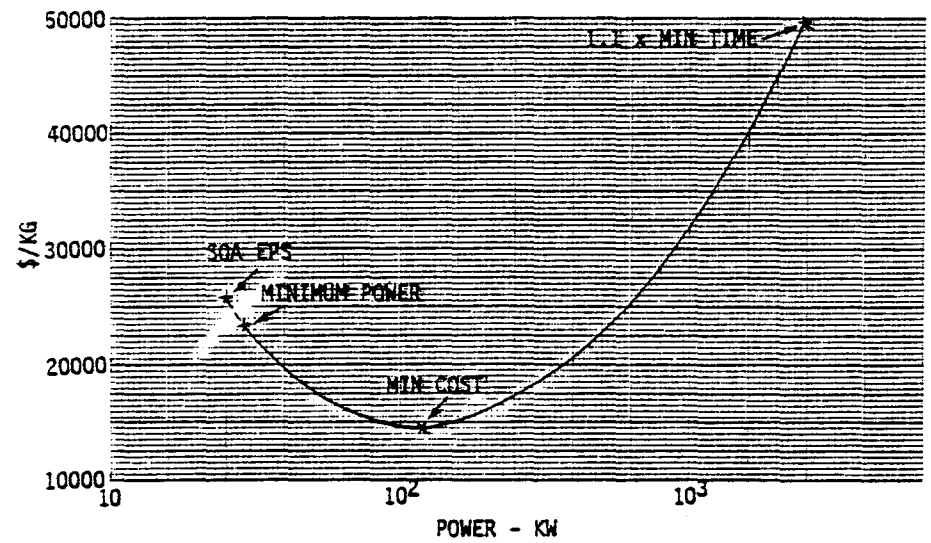


FIGURE 5-8 Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 3)

5.2 BASELINE SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS

A baseline electric propulsion system (also referred to as the SOA EPS) was characterized by the nominal parameter values that were given in section 4 of this report. It was representative of a system assembled from four bi-mods, a 25-kw solar array, supporting structure and a full capability avionics complement. This system was then "tried on" each member of the overall mission set.

The results have been tabulated in figure 5-11, which gives the calculated values of the components of transportation costs for each mission, and the propulsion time requirements. The column labeled "mission time" represents the total calendar time from initial orbit to final destination (all missions have been viewed as equivalent to transportation missions for these analyses). The column labeled "thruster time" represents the average "on-time" for an individual engine system (the analysis assumes that all units are cycled on and off as necessary to equalize thruster wear). The total

MISSION NAME	MISSION TIME (DAYS)	THRUSTER TIME (HRS)	COSTS (\$M)						TOTAL \$/KG
			EPS	SA	LAUNCH	TRIP	PROPELLANT	SCAR	
1 Tethered Satellite	436	3270	9.893	8.750	1.722	5.967	.005	0.	37358
2 Nuclear Waste Disposal	730	10005	10.272	8.750	4.496	9.991	.015	0.	10315
3 Utility Load Management Satellite	781	8294	10.265	8.750	4.265	18.177	.013	.325	13061
4 Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	262	4212	9.844	8.750	1.589	3.965	.007	.049	64542
5 Earthwatch	613	9081	10.742	8.750	7.038	13.100	.014	.260	6139
6 Astronomical Telescope	531	4791	9.923	8.750	2.038	25.101	.007	1.137	52175
7 Nuclear Fuel Location System	445	4721	9.922	8.750	2.427	7.023	.008	.072	20787
8 Global Search & Rescue Locator	266	2983	9.924	8.750	1.898	4.520	.005	.130	27723
9 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	81	1896	9.942	8.750	1.892	1.616	.004	.216	21741
10 Electronic Mail Transmission	1860	19735	11.109	8.750	10.157	178.768	.028	2.795	23253
11 Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	550	4962	10.043	8.750	2.701	7.767	.008	.014	17225
12 Space Based Radar (Near Term)	320	5043	10.382	8.750	4.565	8.984	.007	.488	8294
13 Near-Term Navigation Concept	330	3501	9.896	8.750	1.793	10.160	.006	.585	43021
14 Technology Development Platform	838	8891	10.248	8.750	4.235	17.893	.013	.260	13398
15 Personal Communications Wrist Radio	2757	29252	11.779	8.750	15.050	195.220	.040	1.950	16699
16 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	1386	14706	10.884	8.750	8.370	41.538	.021	.652	9349
17 Gravity Gradient Explorer	1191	13113	10.526	8.750	6.192	16.299	.019	0.	8368
18 Soil Surface Texturometer	648	5846	10.133	8.750	3.276	14.454	.009	.292	15980
19 GSO Communications Platform	1696	17994	10.983	8.750	9.258	181.796	.025	3.172	26095
20 Space Based Radar (Far Term)	333	7832	10.814	8.750	7.320	10.929	.013	.650	6497
21 Personal Navigation Wrist Set	2683	28467	11.728	8.750	14.650	88.159	.039	.650	9116
22 Marine Broadcast Radar	1421	15077	10.771	8.750	7.760	57.590	.021	.910	12806
23 Geosynchronous Space Station	3214	34100	12.112	8.750	17.645	117.905	.046	.780	9523
24 Orbiting Lunar Station	3843	60879	12.835	8.750	24.779	159.410	.078	.942	9357
25 Space Construction Facility	142097	1.338x10 ⁶	119.544	8.750	640.424	86366.9	1.270	20.149	34863
26 Power Relay Satellite	5226	55448	13.507	8.750	28.521	107.591	.071	.234	6770
27 Iceberg Dissipator	271559	4.207x10 ⁶	96.995	8.750	674.790	16728.4	3.977	1.625	10008
28 SPS Pilot Plant	62384	6.619x10 ⁵	38.378	8.750	321.590	90524.1	.693	48.750	267477
29 Satellite Power System	2206556	2.426x10 ⁶	310.112	8.750	155.041	222238.8	20.105	32.600	177833
30 SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	52476	5.357x10 ⁵	34.293	8.750	265.418	1170.9	.570	.292	5383

FIGURE 5-11 State-of-the-Art EPS Performance

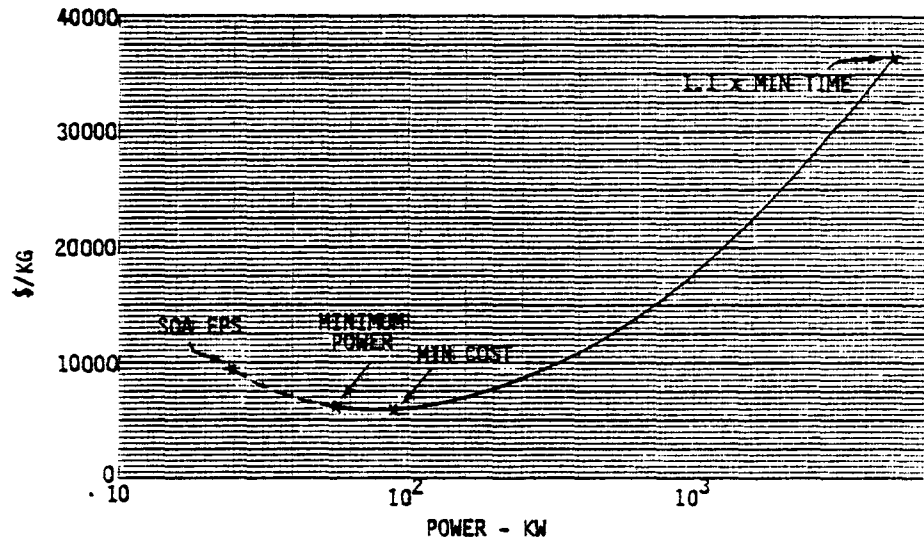


FIGURE 5-9 Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 4)

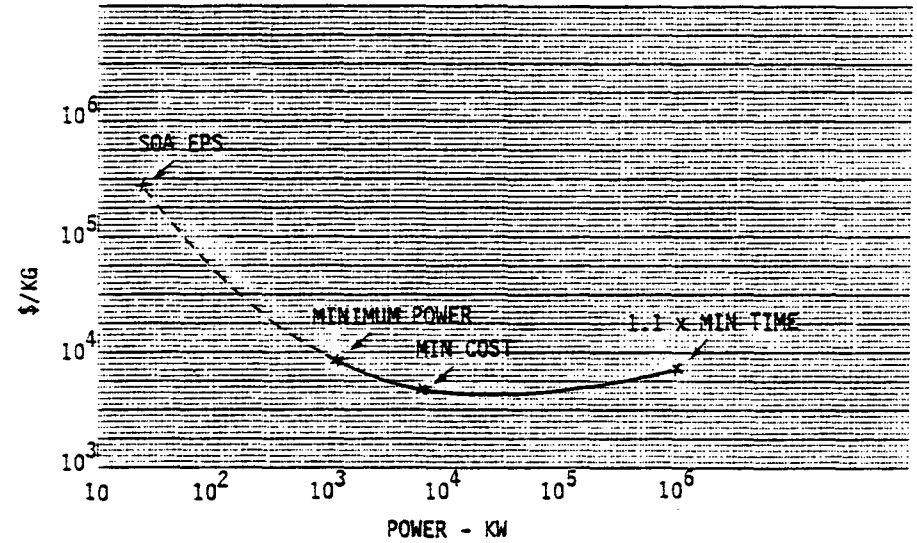


FIGURE 5-10 Cost Relationships of System Design Points (Group 5)

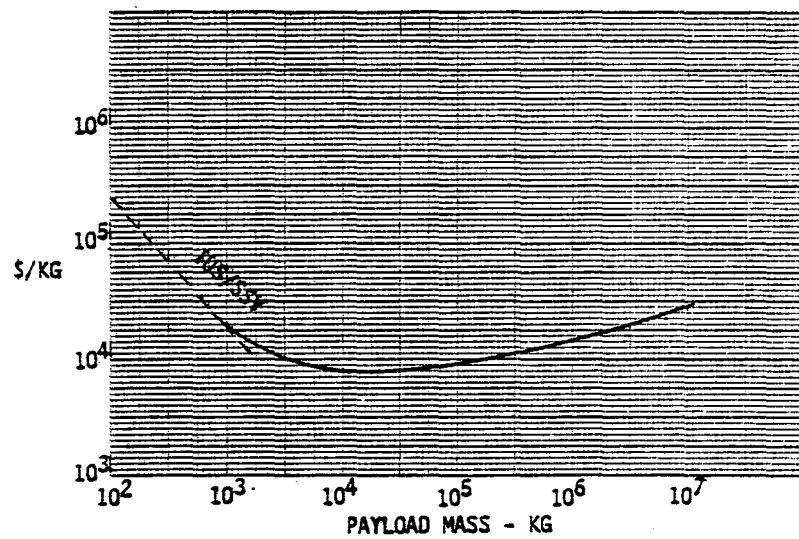


FIGURE 5-12 SOA \$/kg Variation with Payload Mass

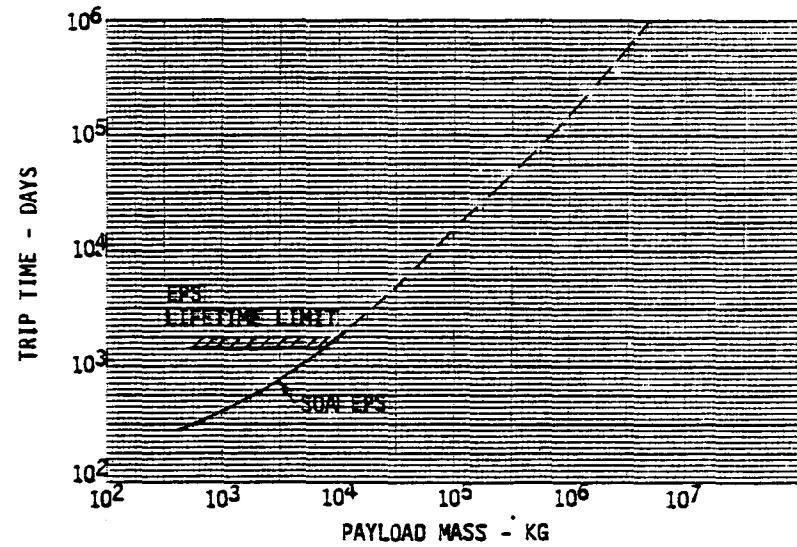


FIGURE 5-13 SOA Trip Time Variation with Payload Mass

delivery charges (last column) have been plotted against payload mass in figure 5-12. Here, the "per-kg" cost is seen to decrease with larger payloads up to about 10,000 kg (at which point the capability of the baseline system is saturated), after that the cost penalties associated with longer transfer times begin to dominate - causing specific costs to rise. As a point of comparison, it is noted that the baseline space transportation system (STS - the Space Shuttle and the Inertial Upper Stage) is expected to deliver a maximum payload of 2270 kg to geosynchronous orbit for about \$11,300/kg, with increasing specific costs for decreasing levels of utilization - comparable to the EPS in that range of payload masses.

In figure 5-13, the mission time has been plotted against the mass of the payload. It is noted that missions with payloads heavier than about 7000 kg (typically requiring more than about 1400 days to complete) are not possible with the baseline 25 kw EPS system. Above this point, the SOA 15,000 hour lifetime limit is exceeded. This is the primary technical (as opposed to cost-effectiveness) limit, that will hinder application of the baseline EPS to the more ambitious missions. One way around this limitation is to increase the system size (add more solar array and engine systems), and this approach is equivalent to adopting one of the other three design philosophies (see sections 5.3, 5.4 and 5.6).

Another way around this lifetime limitation is to postulate a system wherein sufficient spare (back-up) engine systems are provisioned so that (with suitable duty cycle management) the utilization time of each individual component just equals its expected lifetime. The required redundancy factor is displayed in figure 5-14. This "sparing" philosophy was modeled by altering the factor α_{EPS} , thus increasing the mass of the electric propulsion system as shown in figure 5-15. The detail costs for each mission are tabulated in figure 5-16. Figure 5-17 illustrates the fact that the "burn-time" for the individual engine systems is restricted to be no more than the SOA lifetime. The increased EPS mass inherent in this approach increases the EPS component of mission cost and also slightly lengthens the required delivery time (increases that component of cost also). The resulting specific

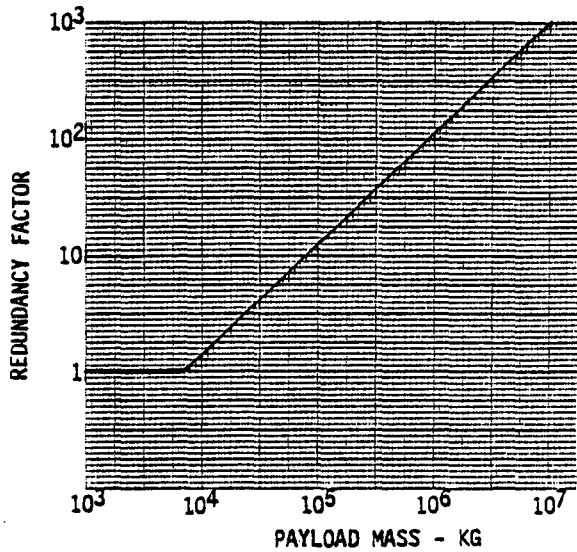


FIGURE 5-14 Redundancy Factor for SOA EPS

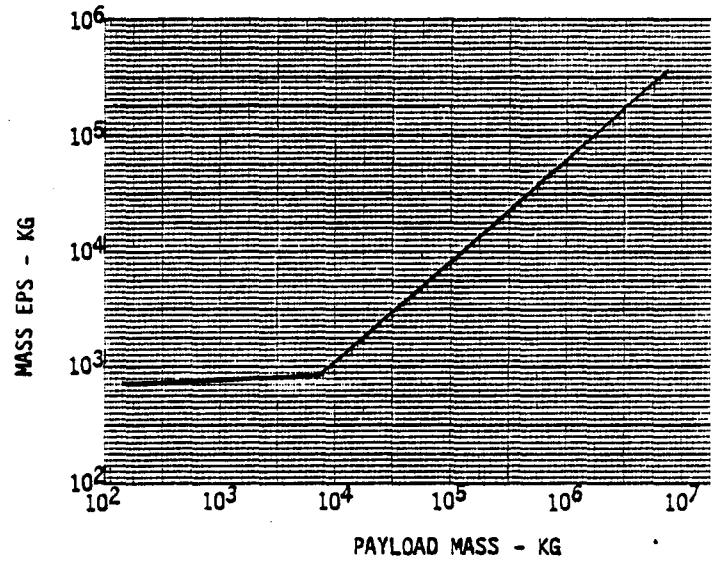


FIGURE 5-15 SOA EPS Mass Variation with Payload Mass

MISSION NAME	MISSION TIME (DAYS)	NUMBER OF THRUSTERS	COSTS (\$M)						TOTAL \$/KG
			EPS	SA	LAUNCH	TRIP	PROPELLANT	SCAR	
1 Iothered Satellite	436	8	9.893	8.760	1.722	5.967	.005	0.	37358
2 Nuclear Waste Disposal	730	8	10.272	8.760	4.496	9.991	.015	0.	10316
3 Utility Load Management Satellite	781	8	10.265	8.760	4.265	18.177	.013	.325	13061
4 Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	262	8	9.844	8.760	1.589	3.966	.007	.049	64542
5 Earthwatch	613	8	10.742	8.760	7.038	13.100	.014	.260	6139
6 Astronomical Telescope	531	8	9.923	8.760	2.038	25.101	.007	1.137	52176
7 Nuclear Fuel Location System	445	8	9.992	8.760	2.427	7.023	.008	.072	20787
8 Global Search & Rescue Locator	256	8	9.924	8.760	1.898	4.520	.005	.130	27723
9 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	81	8	9.942	8.760	1.892	1.616	.004	.216	21741
10 Electronic Mail Transmission	1087	10.33	12.135	8.760	10.305	181.379	.028	2.794	23669
11 Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	550	8	10.043	8.760	2.701	7.767	.008	.014	17225
12 Space Based Radar (Near Term)	320	8	10.382	8.760	4.565	8.984	.007	.488	8294
13 Near-Term Navigation Concept	330	8	9.896	8.760	1.793	10.160	.006	.585	43021
14 Technology Development Platform	838	8	10.248	8.760	4.235	17.893	.013	.260	13398
15 Personal Communications Wrist Radio	2884	15.57	14.829	8.760	15.531	202.510	.041	1.949	17401
16 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	1386	8	10.884	8.760	8.370	41.538	.021	.552	9349
17 Gravity Gradient Explorer	1191	8	10.526	8.760	6.192	16.299	.019	0.	8358
18 Soil Surface Texturometer	648	8	10.133	8.760	3.276	14.454	.009	.292	15980
19 GSO Communications Platform	1711	9.37	11.596	8.760	9.345	183.504	.026	3.172	26389
20 Space Based Radar (Far Term)	333	8	10.814	8.760	7.320	10.929	.013	.650	5497
21 Personal Navigation Wrist Set	2767	15.14	14.521	8.760	15.105	90.898	.040	.650	9564
22 Marine Broadcast Radar	1421	8	10.771	8.760	7.760	57.590	.021	.910	12806
23 Geosynchronous Space Station	3333	18.24	16.082	8.760	18.197	122.292	.047	.780	10070
24 Orbiting Lunar Station	4120	34.18	21.710	8.760	26.566	170.915	.084	.942	10361
25 Space Construction Facility	144480	665.80	172.240	8.760	636.060	87817	1.290	20.150	35462
26 Power Relay Satellite	5402	30.01	20.967	8.760	29.992	112.881	.074	.234	6285
27 Iceberg Dissipator	295470	2422.56	265.286	8.760	657.668	18202	4.304	1.625	10937
28 SPS Pilot Plant	66544	364.07	88.647	8.760	340.408	96559	.736	48.75	285430
29 Satellite Power System	2.4426x10 ⁶	13360	757.801	8.760	145.362	2.37x10 ⁶	21.395	32.50	189998
30 SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	65955	294.6	78.204	8.760	281.572	1249	.605	.293	5884

FIGURE 5-16 State-of-the-Art EPS Performance with Redundancy

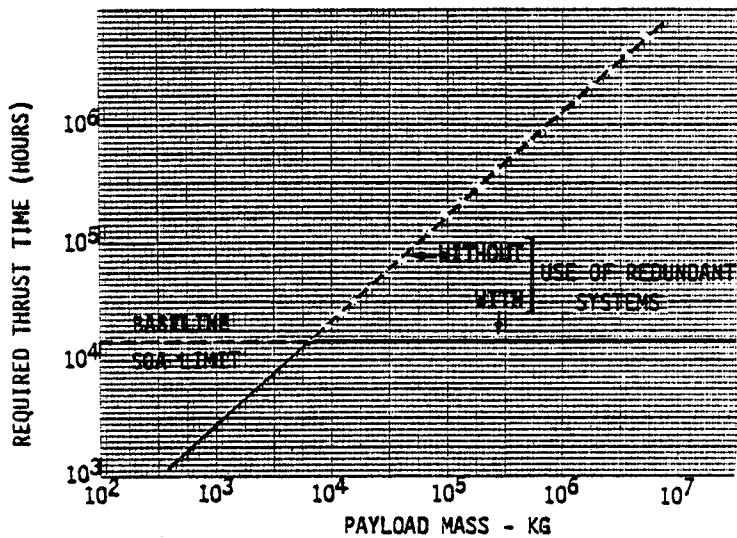


FIGURE 5-17 SOA Thruster On-Time Variation with Payload Mass

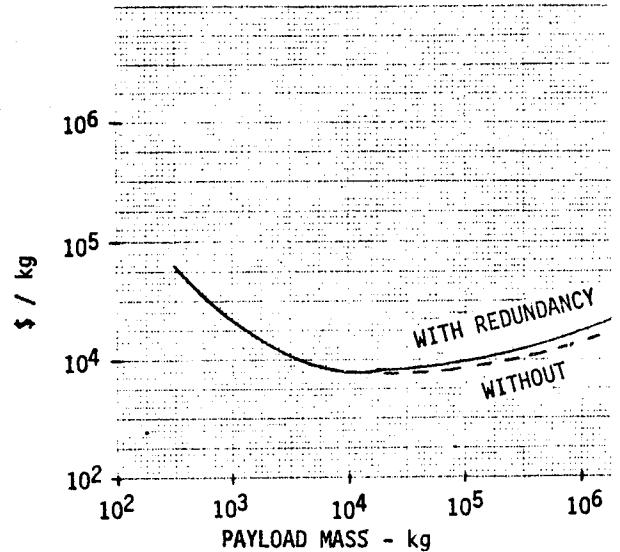


FIGURE 5-18 Delivery Costs for Baseline (SOA) EPS

cost is plotted against payload mass in figure 5-18, along with the baseline curve. It can be seen that while all missions have now been made "physically do-able," there has been no improvement in cost performance of the SOA system - in fact, costs have increased slightly. Clearly, systems larger than the 25 kw baseline will be required for the mid-to-far term missions.

Figure 5-19 illustrates the proportional relationships of the various components of mission transportation costs for representatives of each of the mission groups. (Use of redundancy to insure mission realizability is presumed.) The effect of the very long mission time is obvious.

5.3 MINIMUM POWER SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS

For the studies to be discussed in this section, it was assumed that the overriding program concern was the minimization of the size of the EPS power source. (The motivation was to provide diversity in the design conditions being examined, but conditions resulting in a limitation in the nation's solar array production capability might make such a philosophy desirable.) The minimum power condition is realized when the engine system lifetime (L) is just equal to the required (average) utilization time for that particular mission. By suitable rearrangement of the modeling equations (see section 4), the minimum power can be expressed as:

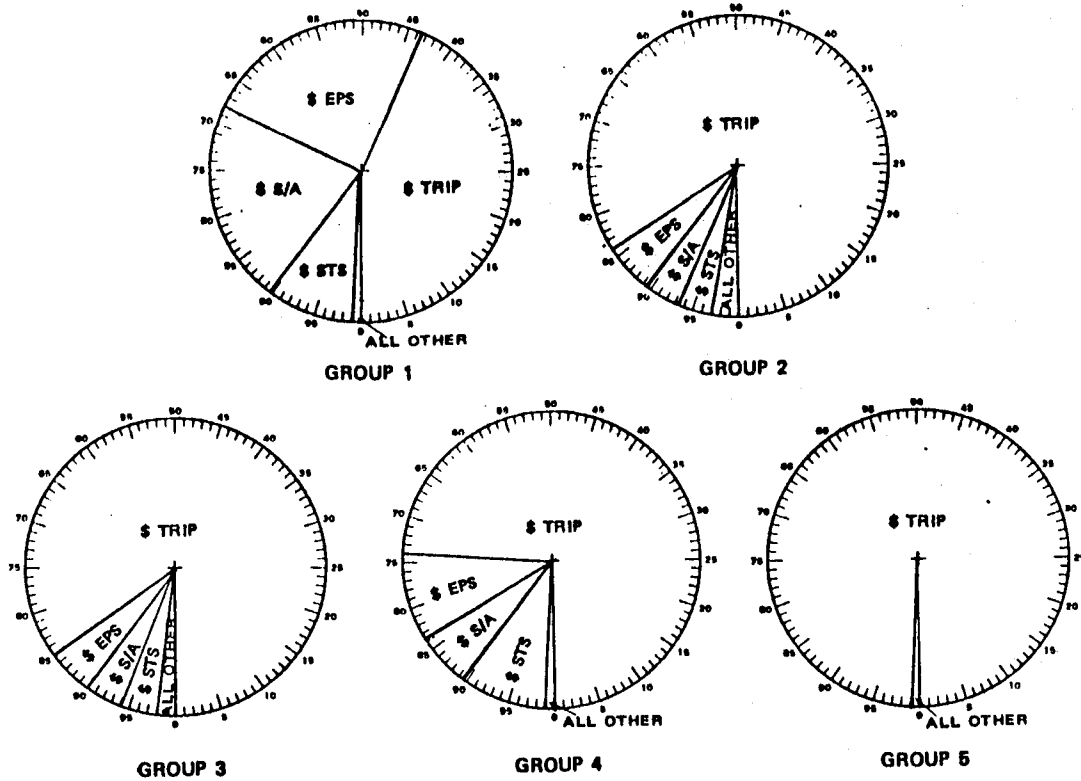


FIGURE 5-19 Components of Transportation Costs - Baseline (SOA) System with Redundancy

$$P_{MIN} = \frac{M_K}{\frac{L}{F_2(e^{V_K/I_{SP}} - 1)(I_{SP}^2 + K_2)} - \alpha_T} \quad (5-1)$$

where:

$$M_K = (1 + \alpha_{STR})M_{PLD} + M_{AV} \quad (5-2)$$

$$F_2 = \frac{G_0^2}{2K_1(1-R)} \quad (5-3)$$

$$V_K = \frac{\Delta V(1+D)}{G_0(1-S)} \quad (5-4)$$

$$\alpha_T = \alpha_{EPS} + \alpha_{SA} \quad (5-5)$$

While from this expression, it is clear that system lifetime influences the minimum power level in a straight-forward manner, it is also seen that the EPS specific impulse has an effect. As shown in figure 5-20, each mission will have an optimum specific impulse for minimum power. The

GROUP 2 MISSION

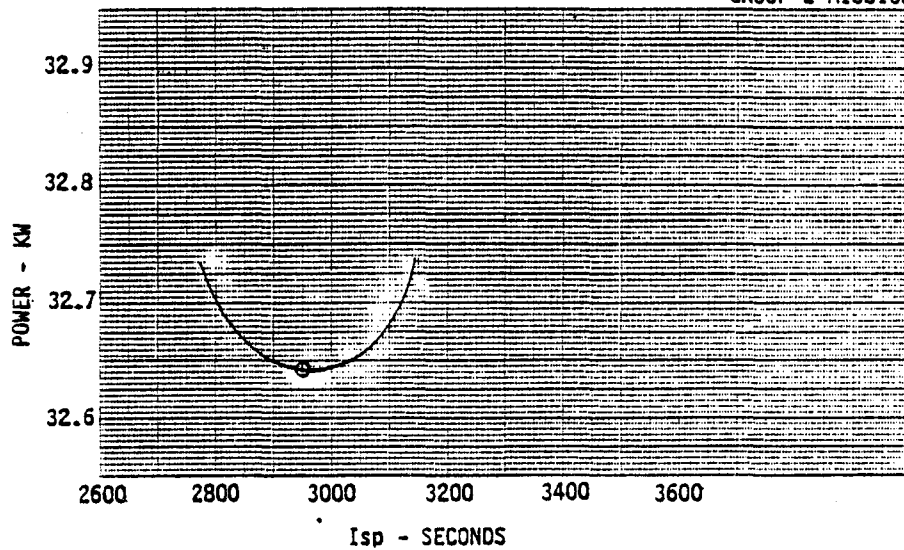


FIGURE 5-20 Minimum Power Mission - Isp Dependence

consideration of the minimum power design condition was directed toward uncovering any shifts in the optimum I_{sp} that might exist across the mission set.

The minimum power conditions were established for each member of the mission set, under the assumption of a 15,000 hour system lifetime. Figure 5-21 summarizes the results of this analysis. The mission minimum power level

MISSION NAME	POWER LEVEL (kw)	I_{sp} (SEC)	MISSION TIME (DAYS)	THRUSTER TIME (HRS)	COSTS (\$M)						TOTAL \$/KG
					EPS	SA	LAUNCH	TRIP	PROPELLANT	SCAR	
1 Tethered Satellite	2.63	2900	2316	15000	5.826	9.845	.967	31.708	.003	0.	56014
2 Nuclear Waste Disposal	15.19	3000	1106	15000	8.688	6.473	4.138	15.137	.014	0.	10292
3 Utility Load Management Satellite	11.92	2950	1462	15000	8.109	4.339	3.820	34.025	.012	.325	15822
4 Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	3.27	3100	948	15000	5.897	1.224	.745	14.344	.004	.049	59339
5 Earthwatch	14.29	2850	1019	15000	9.062	5.164	6.738	21.762	.014	.260	6614
6 Astronomical Telescope	4.68	3000	1814	15000	6.297	1.742	1.301	85.691	.005	1.137	106860
7 Nuclear Fuel Location System	5.46	2950	1462	15000	6.647	2.028	1.749	23.097	.006	.071	24632
8 Global Search & Rescue Locator	2.98	2900	1322	15000	5.943	1.114	1.165	23.164	.004	.130	34637
9 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	1.94	2800	642	15000	6.747	.731	1.174	12.768	.003	.211	20012
10 Electronic Mail Transmission	32.64	2950	1462	15000	12.189	11.177	10.461	140.504	.029	2.795	19467
11 Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	5.73	2925	1814	15000	6.668	2.128	2.053	25.603	.006	.015	21455
12 Space Based Radar (Near Term)	6.64	2800	1050	15000	7.277	2.457	4.016	29.460	.007	.488	10927
13 Near-Term Navigation Concept	3.23	2950	1462	15000	5.969	1.208	1.035	45.233	.004	.585	74517
14 Technology Development Platform	12.86	2975	1462	15000	8.257	4.668	3.809	31.223	.012	.260	15609
15 Personal Communications Wrist Radio	49.85	2950	1462	15000	14.973	16.292	15.976	104.077	.042	1.950	10951
16 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	23.54	2925	1462	15000	10.668	8.275	8.361	43.833	.022	.552	9561
17 Gravity Gradient Explorer	20.59	3000	1409	15000	9.848	7.301	6.035	19.287	.018	0.	8498
18 Soil Surface Tensiometer	7.28	2900	1814	15000	7.089	2.690	2.691	40.486	.008	.292	23055
19 GSO Communications Platform	29.48	2975	1462	15000	11.627	10.186	9.431	156.756	.026	3.172	23317
20 Space Based Radar (Far Term)	12.29	2800	638	15000	8.808	4.470	6.974	20.953	.013	.650	5981
21 Personal Navigation Wrist Set	48.44	2950	1462	15000	14.759	15.892	15.525	48.036	.014	.650	6978
22 Marine Broadcast Radar	24.21	2950	1462	15000	10.654	8.494	7.760	59.244	.022	.910	12998
23 Geosynchronous Space Station	58.63	2950	1462	15000	16.267	18.734	18.788	53.640	.050	.780	6561
24 Orbiting Lunar Station	112.87	3050	964	15000	22.265	31.854	27.941	39.991	.086	.942	5569
25 Space Construction Facility	2097.00	2800	1736	15000	172.855	162.855	631.703	1055.126	1.393	20.150	818
26 Power Relay Satellite	97.26	2950	1462	15000	21.299	28.380	31.156	30.102	.078	.234	4045
27 Iceberg Dissipator	8079.00	3025	976	15000	273.091	274.574	642.558	60.101	4.534	1.625	718
28 SPS Pilot Plant	1195.00	2950	1462	15000	90.675	128.023	356.261	2121.574	.784	48.750	8077
29 Satellite Power System	1399.00	2950	1462	15000	775.639	507.943	137.939	1421.055	22.824	32.499	232
30 SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	966.44	2950	1519	15000	79.980	116.234	295.296	33.904	.644	.295	1914

FIGURE 5-21 Minimum Power Case - EPS Performance

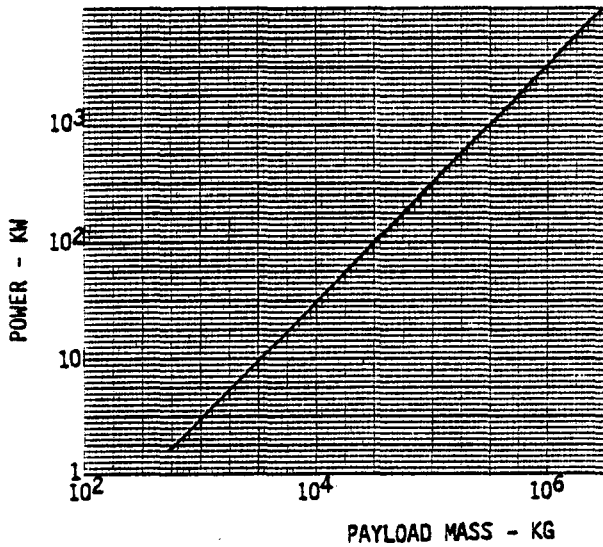


FIGURE 5-22 Mission Dependence of Minimum Power Level

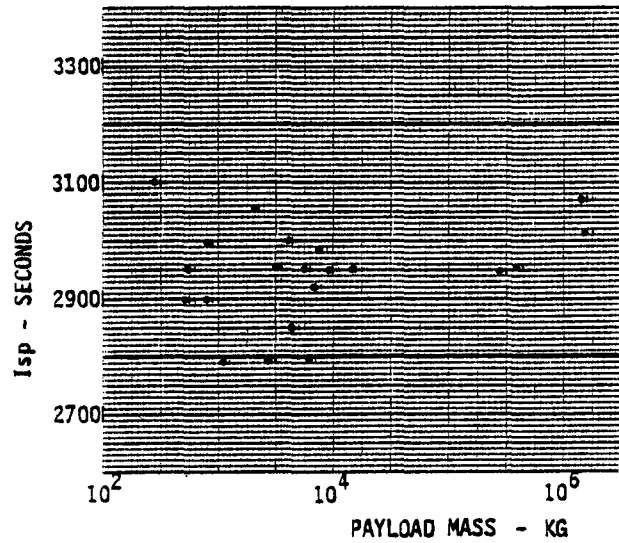


FIGURE 5-23 Mission Dependence of EPS Specific Impulse

and the corresponding specific impulse at which that minimum power occurs is plotted against payload mass in figures 5-22 and 5-23. As expected there is a direct relationship between mass and minimum power. There is no such direct correlation between the optimum specific impulse and the payload mass (it is rather more dependent on the mission energy requirement), but it is noted that all points fall in a narrow band centered about the current technology development point.

As mentioned above, the minimum power point is influenced by the system lifetime assumption. In this study, minimum power points were calculated for lifetimes from 10,000 to 50,000 hours. Within this range, the specific impulse at which minimum power occurs was not found to be affected by lifetime. This allows the conclusion that current technology development efforts are in the proper I_{SP} region, should power source minimization become of prime concern.

Figure 5-24 illustrates the relationships of the contributors to transportation costs across the mission set for the minimum power design point. The trip time charges dominate in all cases because of the concentration on reducing the size of the power source.

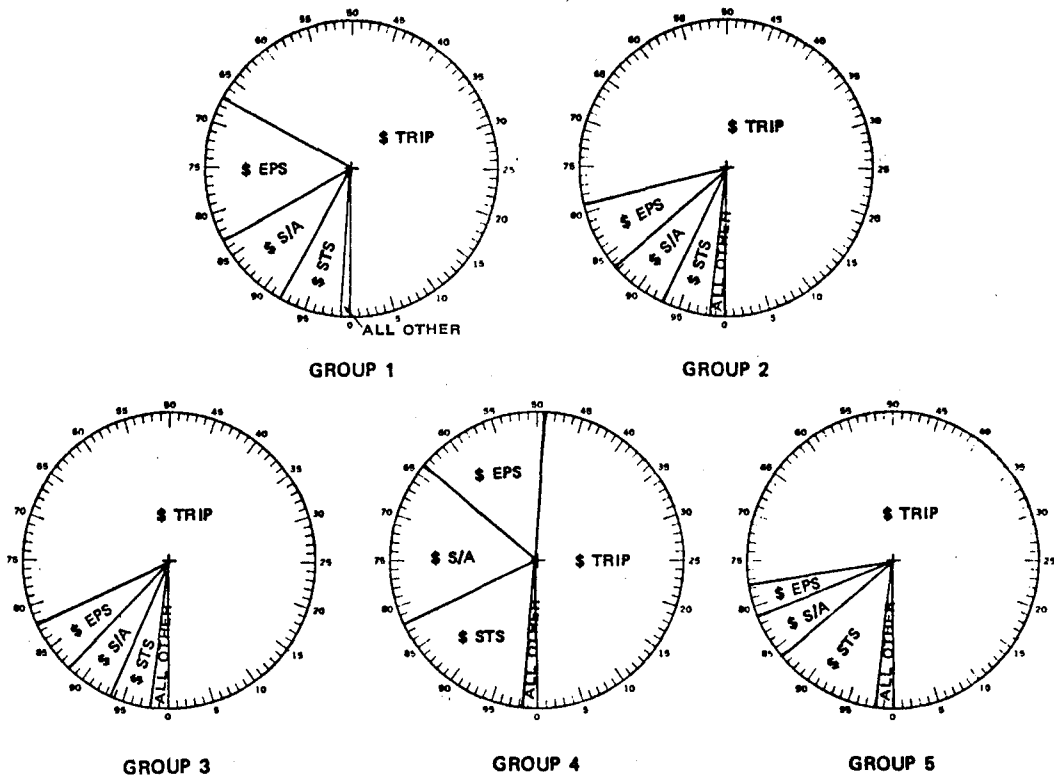


FIGURE 5-24 Components of Transportation Costs - Minimum Power Design Point

5.4 TIME-CONSTRAINED SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS

In this section, the technology drivers for the trip time-constrained design point will be discussed. This condition assumes that the duration of the low-thrust transfer phase is of major concern, such as might be the case if some of the payload systems had a limited lifetime (e.g. cryogenic coolers, photographic film, etc.) or if time-related cost factors were found to be even higher than those assumed in this study. Two cases will be discussed; the absolute minimization of transport time; and, the achievement of some pre-ordained, fixed, mission time.

5.4.1 Idealized Minimum Trip Times

With suitable manipulation, the equations of section 4 yield an expression for mission time that is of the form:

$$T = f_1 f_2 \left(\alpha_T + \frac{M_K}{P} \right) \quad (5-6)$$

Obviously, the first term ($f_1 f_2^{\alpha_T}$) represents an absolute minimum transportation time-obtainable by the application of infinite power. (This is also equivalent to reducing the payload to zero.) The factors of this term are:

$$f_1 = \frac{(G_0 I_{SP})^2 (1 + \phi(1 + T_D))}{2\eta (1 - R)} \quad (5-7)$$

$$f_2 = e^{\left[\frac{\Delta V (1 + D)}{G_0 I_{SP} (1 - S)} \right]_{-1}} \quad (5-8)$$

$$\alpha_T = \alpha_{EPS} + \alpha_{SA} \quad (5-9)$$

It is noted that neither factor contains any payload-dependent parameters ($M_{PL}, \alpha_{SCAR} + \alpha_{STR}$), any system descriptors (α_{ADP}, M_{AV}, L , and of course, P_0), or any cost functions (γ 's). The idealized minimum time is only a function of the trajectory requirements ($\Delta V, R, D, S$ and ϕ) and the characteristics of the electric propulsion system ($I_{SP}, \alpha_{EPS}, \eta(=f(I_{SP})), T_D$, and α_{SA}). This suggests that the analysis of the effects of the EPS technology parameters on mission time can be done generically (without application to a specific mission). This approach was followed, and yields insight into desirable technology directions should the prime factor in mission/transportation system design be determined to be short trip times.

Figure 5-25 shows the minimum transfer time for a LEO-to-GEO trajectory as a function of the specific impulse of the EPS. The curve labeled "REAL" represents a baseline (SOA) system, while the others show the effects of halving the specific weights of either the solar array, or the electric propulsion system, or both. The arrows point out the minima of these minimum time curves, which are seen to be rather insensitive to I_{SP} . Another way of looking at the dependence on specific weight is shown in figure 5-26, wherein specific impulse was held constant at 3000 seconds, and the $\Delta V = 5760$ m/s curve represents the LEO-to-GEO transfer. The strong and direct relationship is obvious. As can be seen from equation 5-9, the EPS and array specific weights are equally important. A simple economic trade can thus be performed to determine whether it is more advantageous to expend development effort on reducing EPS or array weights.

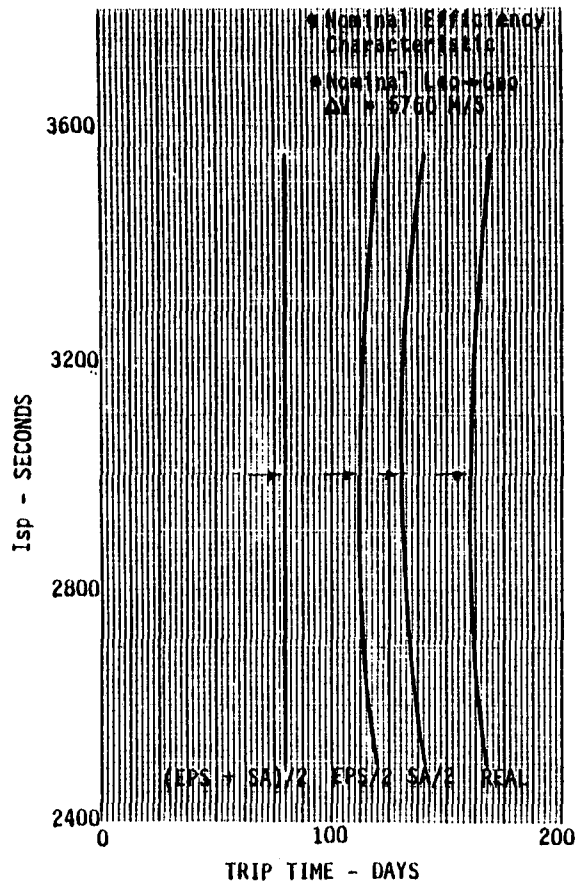


FIGURE 5-25 Idealized Minimum Trip Time LEO to GEO Transfer

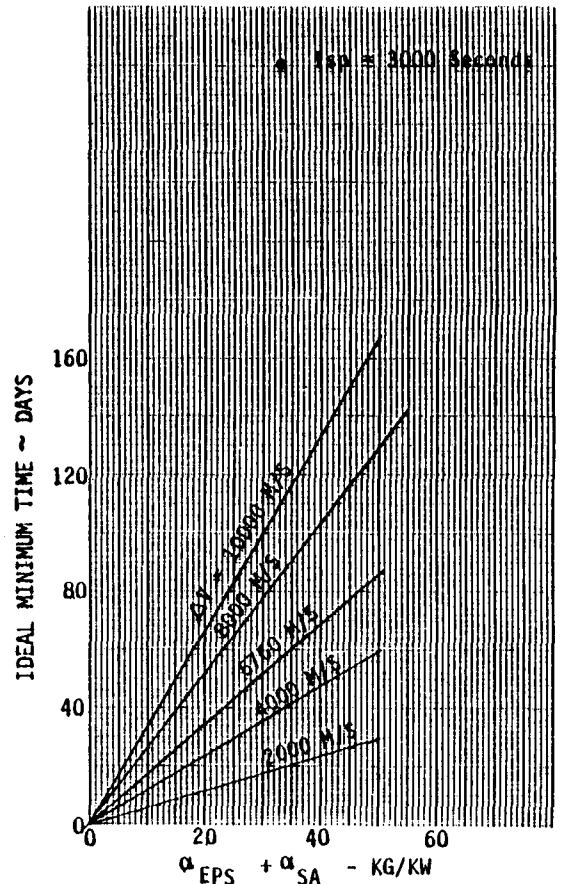


FIGURE 5-26 Minimum Trip Time Variation with Specific Masses

Figure 5-27 shows the dependence of minimum transfer time on the required velocity increment of the desired trajectory. For real missions, the total energy requirement is, of course, a function of the performance loss factors (occultation, steering, radiation degradation and drag) which depend on the exact trajectory characteristics, as well as the ΔV . For the baseline mission set for this study, the requirements all fall within the shaded band shown in the figure. If the loss factors are set to zero (e.g., an NEP system), the lower single curve results. A LEO-to-GEO trajectory was analyzed (see figure 5-28) with all the penalty factors set equal to zero (curve marked IDEAL) and for the nominal case (marked REAL). The location of the "minimum of the minimum" did not change, hence the IDEAL curves were used for the subsequent minimum time studies in order to avoid dealing with bands of data.

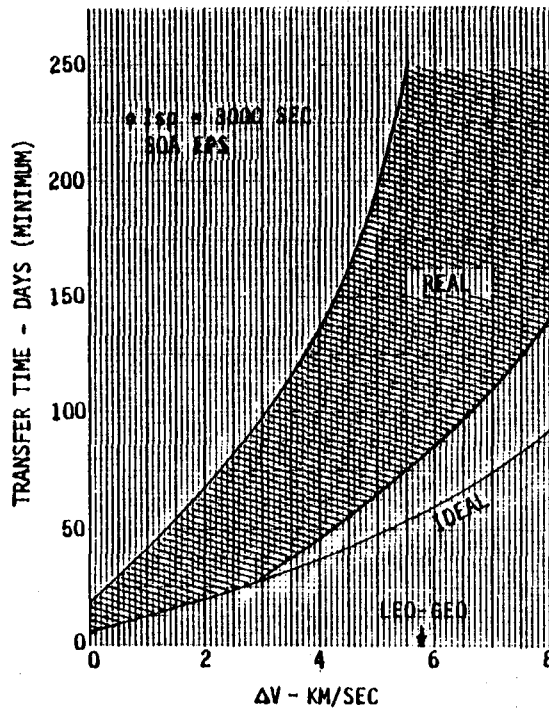


FIGURE 5-27 Minimum Trip Time Variation with Mission Energy

The major factor that determines the "best" specific impulse for minimum time transfers is the trajectory velocity increment. As shown in figure 5-29, the optimum varies from about 2750 seconds to 3150 seconds over the range of interest (the study mission set encompasses ΔV 's from 1500 to 9000 meters/ second.) With this in mind, and considering the flatness of the curves, the SOA reference point of 3000 seconds thus seems a good choice for future development efforts, from a minimum time standpoint.

A similar conclusion was reached from a study of the effects of efficiency on minimized trip times. Here, both the K_1 and the K_2 factors (corresponds to the "scaling" and "translation" cases, respectively, to be discussed in section 5.6 - see figures 5-107 and 5-109), in the curve (equation 4-14) were varied by about 20%. Figure 5-30 shows that changing the slope of the efficiency curve has no discernable effect on the minimum-time specific impulse. Translating the system efficiency characteristic, on the other hand, does influence the value of the "best" I_{sp} , as can be seen in figure 5-31. However, the variations are minimal (± 300 seconds) and are centered around 2950 seconds, which is very close to the state-of-the-art technology.

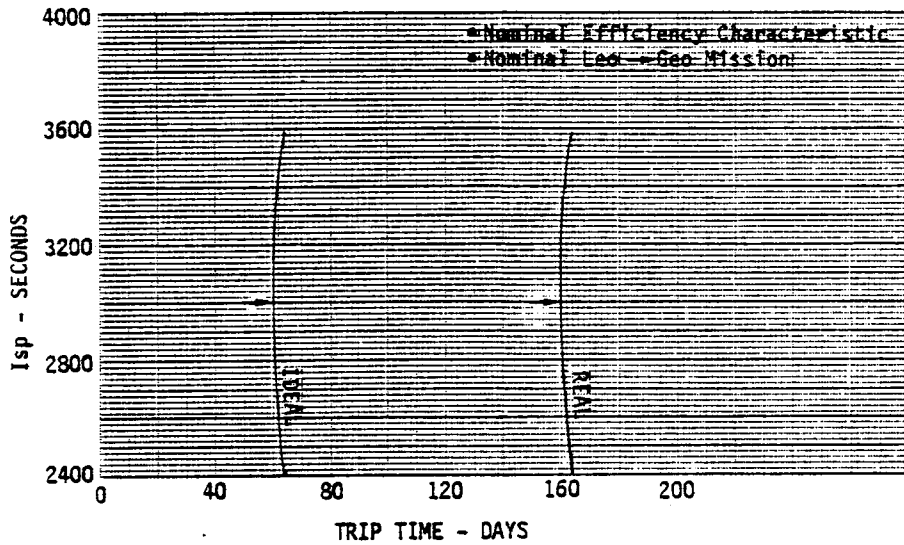


FIGURE 5-28 Effect of Performance Loss Factors

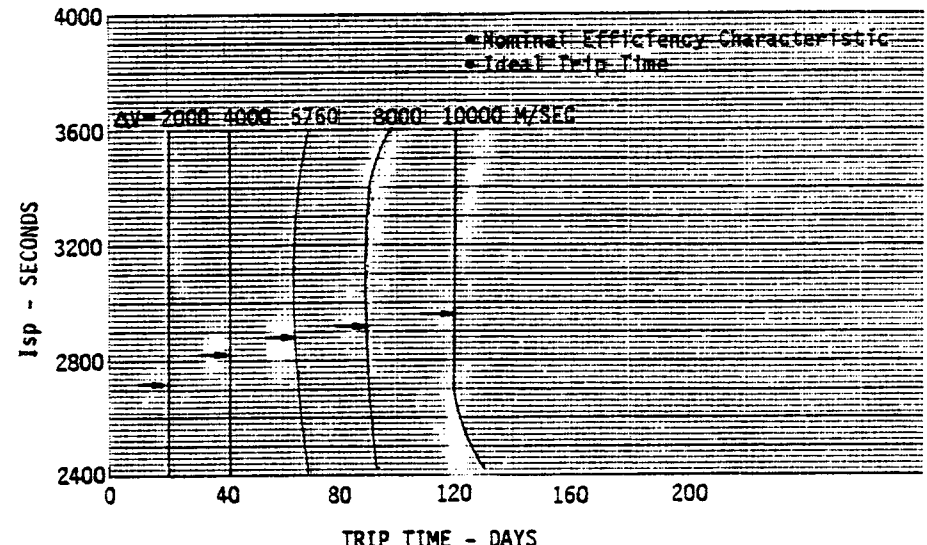


FIGURE 5-29 Minimum Time Isp Selection as a Function of Mission Requirements

68

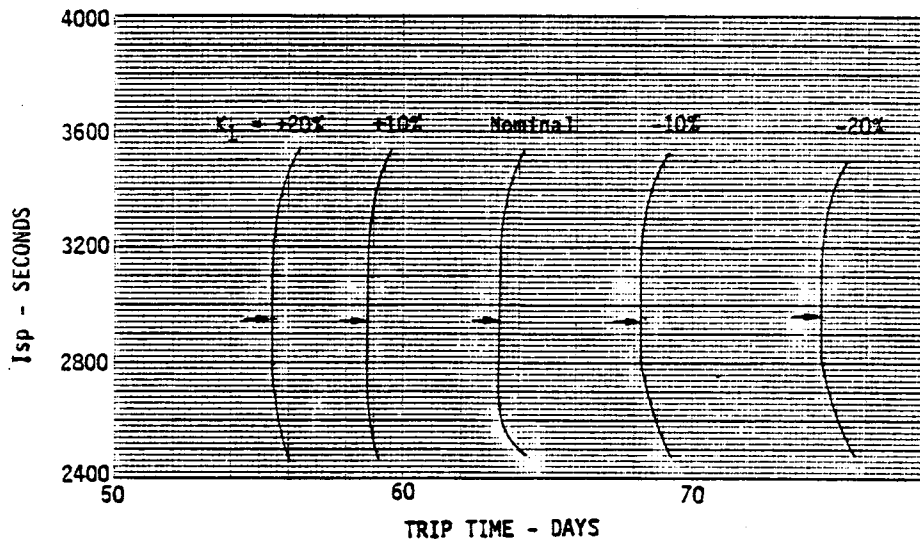


FIGURE 5-30 Impact of Scaling Efficiency Function on Isp for Minimum Time

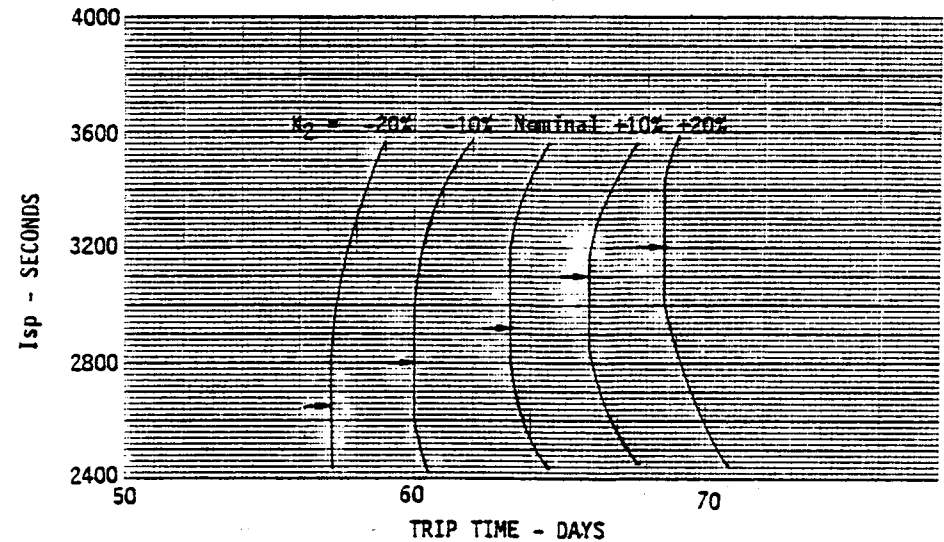


FIGURE 5-31 Impact of Efficiency Increments on Isp for Minimum Time

MISSION NAME	POWER LEVEL (kW)	I _{sp} (SEC)	MISSION TIME (DAYS)	THRUSTER TIME (HRS)	COSTS (\$M)						TOTAL \$/KG
					EPS	SA	LAUNCH	TRIP	PROPELLANT	SCAR	
1 Tethered Satellite	249	2913	215	1613	31.609	65.678	9.409	3.244	.024	0.	141793
2 Nuclear Waste Disposal	1034	3028	147	2015	72.327	119.947	41.167	2.218	.114	0.	72545
3 Utility Load Management Satellite	980	2975	160	1699	70.083	117.024	37.736	4.095	.093	.325	71674
4 Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	192	2700	158	2540	27.263	46.891	8.319	2.632	.034	.049	227167
5 Earthwatch	2898	2855	71	1052	103.607	156.287	68.371	1.666	.116	.260	50816
6 Astronomical Telescope	310	3017	236	2129	35.808	63.755	12.368	12.279	.038	1.137	139317
7 Nuclear Fuel Location System	448	2961	160	1698	44.323	78.897	17.305	2.780	.046	.072	105450
8 Global Search & Rescue Locator	327	2825	114	1328	36.925	65.839	12.186	2.190	.030	.130	128900
9 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	365	2795	34	796	39.318	70.193	12.724	.736	.021	.211	119498
10 Electronic Mail Transmission	2685	2982	160	1697	127.301	180.033	102.812	16.913	.232	2.795	47262
11 Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	551	2925	174	1570	49.957	88.123	20.775	2.695	.049	.014	95073
12 Space Based Radar (Near Term)	1130	2815	65	867	76.239	124.895	39.684	1.712	.057	.487	60769
13 Near-Term Navigation Concept	265	2961	160	1698	32.730	57.881	10.238	6.445	.028	.585	147460
14 Technology Development Platform	464	3015	193	2048	45.293	80.373	19.874	4.527	.055	.260	48667
15 Personal Communications Wrist Radio	4102	2989	160	1698	163.784	212.581	155.854	12.528	.341	1.950	39074
16 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	2309	2947	141	1496	116.371	169.403	86.487	4.647	.182	.562	50352
17 Gravity Gradient Explorer	1479	3000	172	1894	89.373	140.621	58.067	2.587	.147	0.	58159
18 Soil Surface Texturometer	694	2900	168	1516	57.222	99.183	26.172	4.128	.060	.293	80977
19 GSO Communications Platform	2425	2982	160	1698	119.355	172.811	92.950	18.870	.211	3.172	49736
20 Space Based Radar (Far Term)	1859	2830	36	847	102.355	154.935	65.916	1.314	.098	.650	46466
21 Personal Navigation Wrist Set	3986	2987	160	1698	161.011	210.241	151.579	6.782	.333	.650	38941
22 Marine Broadcast Radar	1992	2980	160	1698	106.606	159.441	76.458	7.131	.176	.910	52347
23 Geosynchronous Space Station	4825	2989	160	1698	180.387	226.216	182.426	6.457	.396	.780	36161
24 Orbiting Lunar Station	6255	3005	145	2297	210.750	249.702	248.308	6.637	.657	.942	32443
25 Space Construction Facility	647000	2740	50	471	3351.714	1327.236	89.803	33.430	12.008	20.150	1943
26 Power Relay Satellite	8007	2995	160	1690	243.915	273.662	293.693	3.623	.632	.234	29664
27 Icaburg Dissipator	478280	3015	136	2107	2798.390	1191.801	100.484	9.240	36.282	1.625	2364
28 SPS Pilot Plant	98472	2898	160	1698	1089.616	678.285	452.961	295.307	6.789	48.750	7446
29 Satellite Power System	3614600	2998	160	1698	9354.924	2449.088	14.102	171.061	196.439	32.459	977
30 SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	137390	2900	160	1633	1328.101	763.954	356.255	3.927	8.946	.292	6951

FIGURE 5-32 110% Minimum Time - EPS Dependence

Since it takes infinite power to attain the theoretical minimum trip time, the (hardware) costs would become infinite for that case also. Thus in figure 5-32, the costs are tabulated for a condition representing 10% more than the absolute minimum time (the theoretical minimum is indicated for completeness) for each member of the overall mission set. As can be seen from figure 5-33, the trip time-associated costs have been reduced to a small fraction of the total in all cases, as would be expected for a minimized transport time goal. It is also noted that the solar array now dominates the mission costs, indicating that technology development to reduce the cost of this component would be fruitful in a world in which it is desired to keep mission durations as short as possible.

5.4.2 Fixed Non-Minimum Trip Times

Because of the impracticality (both technically and from a cost-effectiveness standpoint) of implementing the absolute minimum time design condition, this study also examined the implications of constraining the trip time to be some (short) pre-ordained value. The system power level required for any fixed mission time can be calculated from equation 5-1, with the variable L replaced by T_0 (the required mission time). As previously noted,

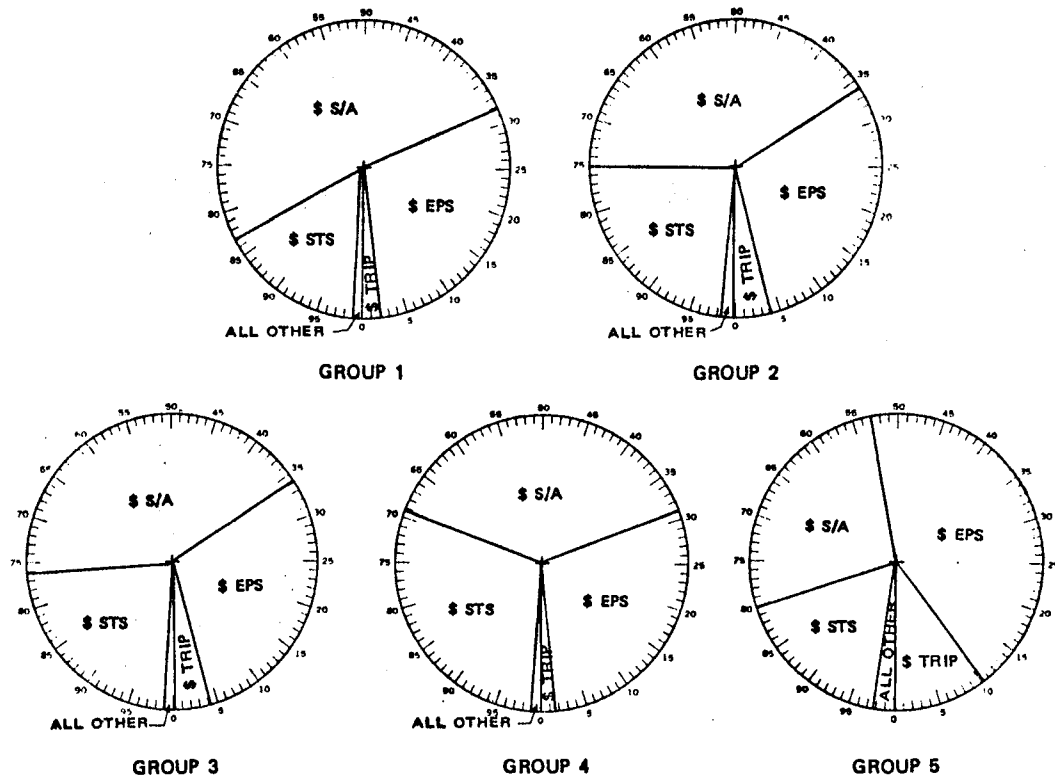


FIGURE 5-33 Components of Transportation Costs - 110% Minimum Time Design Point

there is an "optimum" value of EPS specific impulse which results in a minimum power requirement. This can be seen in figures 5-34 thru 5-38, which display the P_0 - I_{sp} space for the representative mission of each of the five groups. As might be expected, the minimum power requirement is a direct function of the size of the mission payload (illustrated by figure 5-39). The "best" value of EPS specific impulse decreases slightly with larger payloads (actually this results from increased trip time charges, as will be explained in the next section), but is not impacted by the chosen duration of the mission (see figure 5-40). The total range of "best" I_{sp} 's for fixed-time missions is from 2900 - 3100 seconds with nominal values for all other EPS technology parameters. This coincides with the thrust of present-day developmental efforts.

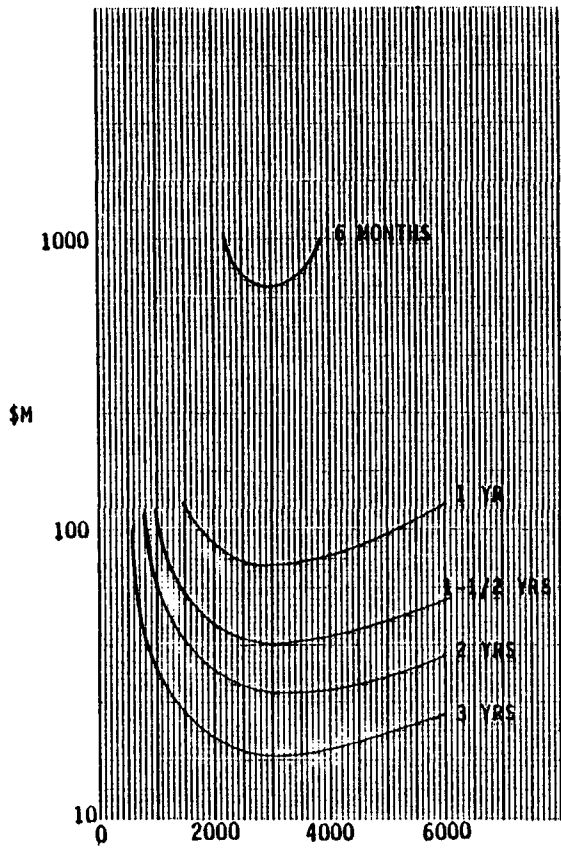


FIGURE 5-34 Isp - SECONDS
Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 1)

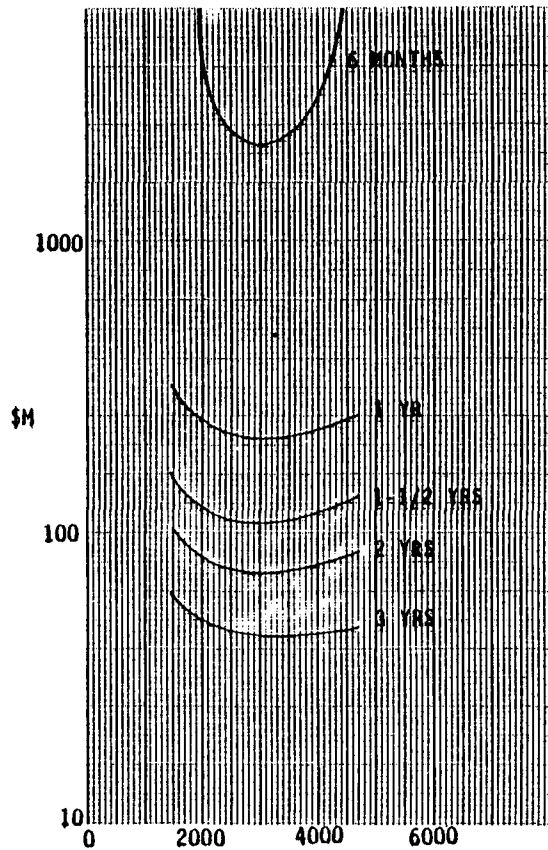


FIGURE 5-35 Isp - SECONDS
Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 2)

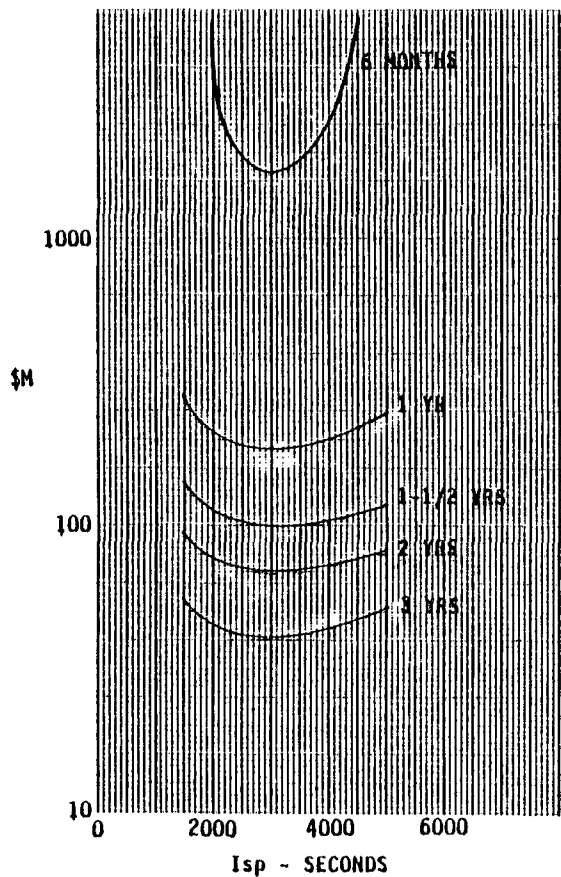


FIGURE 5-36 Isp - SECONDS
Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 3)

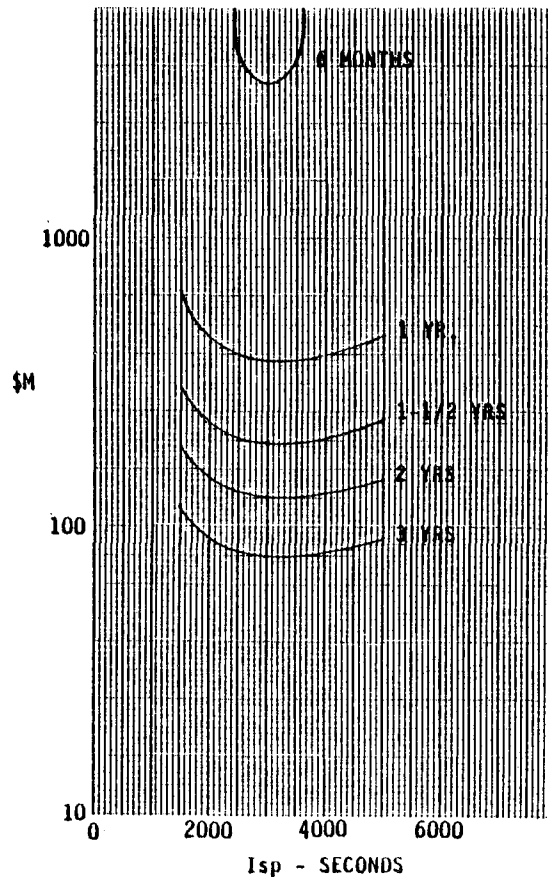


FIGURE 5-37 Isp - SECONDS
Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 4)

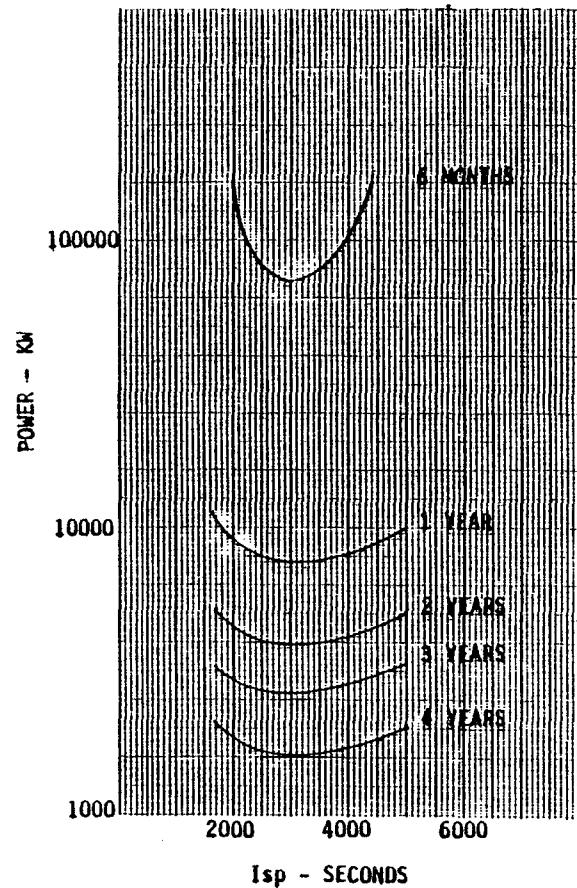


FIGURE 5-38 Isp Optimization for Fixed Mission Times (Group 5)

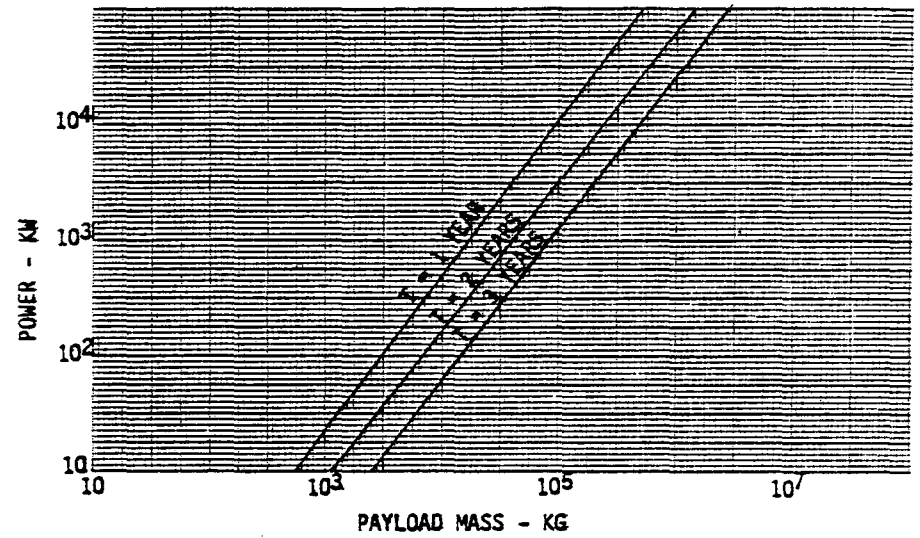


FIGURE 5-39 Power Requirements for Fixed Trip Times

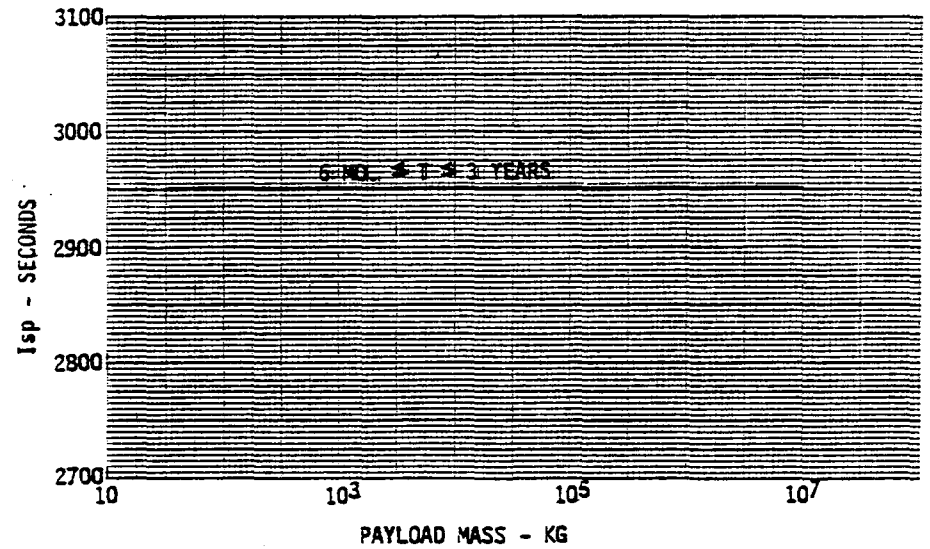


FIGURE 5-40 Optimum Specific Impulse for Fixed Trip Times

5.5 COST-OPTIMUM SYSTEM DESIGN POINTS

The final design condition to be discussed will be that of the cost-optimum solution. Here, the electric propulsion system design point is chosen so as to minimize the total transportation cost - Earth's surface to final destination orbit. This is generally perceived to be the "correct" goal for the development of new space transportation systems.

As shown in figure 5-41, for a fixed specific impulse (3100 seconds in this case), there is an optimum size for the power source. Below that optimum, the system is underpowered and the charges associated with the transportation time duration drive the mission cost up. For higher powered systems, the point of diminishing returns has been reached regarding decreasing trip time, and so increased hardware costs (for the larger solar arrays and engine systems to use that power) cause the mission cost to increase. The graph shows these effects for the delivery of the Geosynchronous Communications Platform (the group 3 representative mission), an 8200 kg payload, with all other EPS parameters fixed at their nominal (SOA) values.

For the same mission, if the size of the power source is held constant at its optimum value of 109 kw, figure 5-42 shows the impact of varying the system specific impulse. Here again, a cost-optimum design point is seen to exist. For lower values of I_{SP} , larger amounts of propellant are required, and this increases the Earth-launch costs, and also decreases the initial acceleration that can be achieved. For constant power systems, vehicle thrust level decreases with increasing specific impulse, thus the trip time duration (and costs) increases above the optimum value of I_{SP} .

By performing a two-dimensional optimization (both power and specific impulse simultaneously), the minimum cost design point was found for each member of the overall mission set. These values, as well as the corresponding components of missions costs, are tabulated in figure 5-43. The sensitivity studies to be described in this section are all "centered" about these design points.

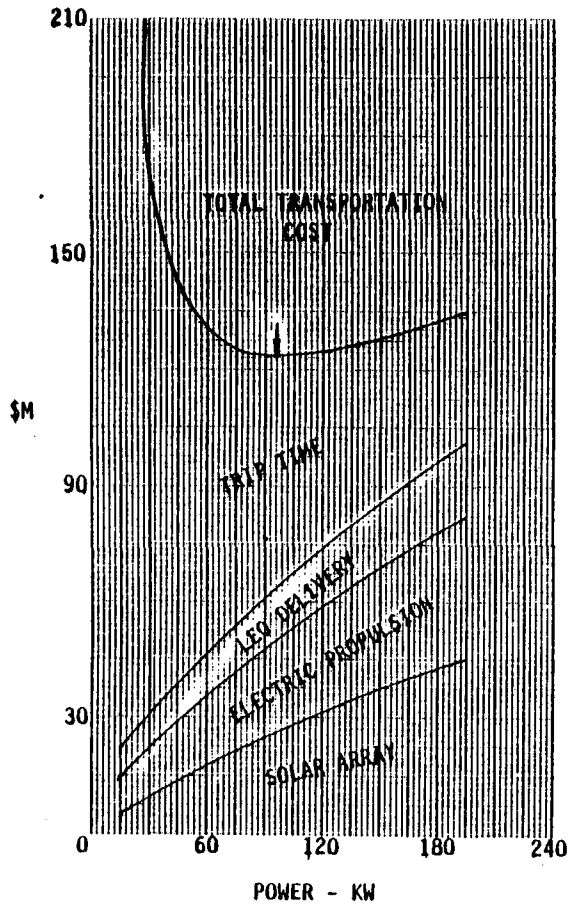


FIGURE 5-41 Cost Optimization of EPS Power

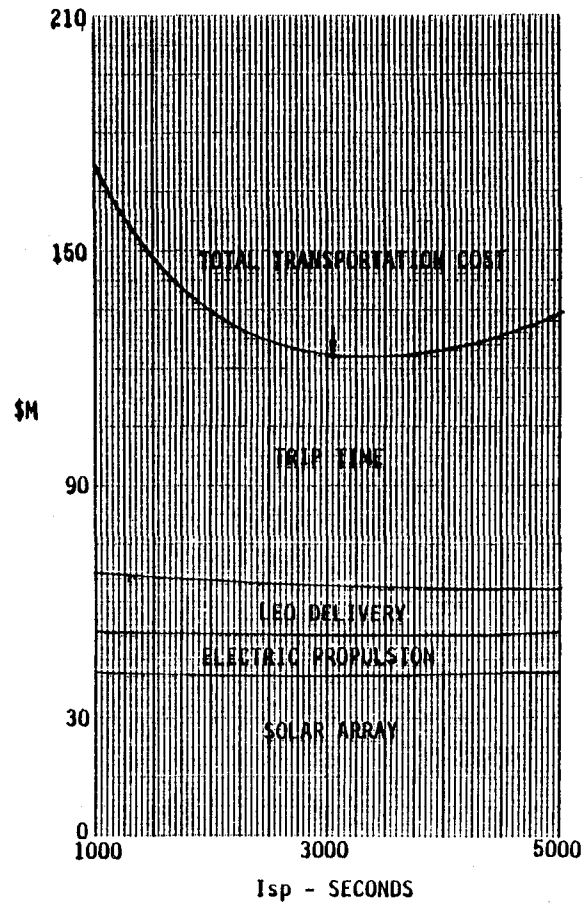


FIGURE 5-42 Cost Optimization of EPS Specific Impulse

MISSION NAME	POWER LEVEL (KW)	I _{sp} (SEC)	MISSION TIME (DAYS)	THRUSTER TIME (HRS)	COSTS (\$M)						TOTAL \$/KG
					EPS	SA	LAUNCH	TRIP	PROPELLANT	SCAR	
1 Tethered Satellite	12	2980	675	6062	7.872	4.716	1.314	8.758	.004	0.	32032
2 Nuclear Waste Disposal	19	3240	916	12555	9.486	7.103	4.227	12.022	.014	0.	10107
3 Utility Load Management Satellite	27	3100	736	7815	10.718	9.716	4.334	16.654	.013	.325	13042
4 Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	9	3200	446	7625	7.062	3.306	.952	6.745	.004	.005	48318
5 Earthwatch	24	3040	637	9374	10.742	8.750	7.019	13.117	.014	.260	6135
6 Astronomical Telescopes	26	3060	520	4300	10.232	9.396	2.097	24.076	.008	1.137	62146
7 Nuclear Fuel Location System	14	3050	668	6857	8.342	6.409	2.056	10.026	.007	.071	19043
8 Global Search & Rescue Locator	10	2980	474	6374	7.540	4.015	1.428	7.728	.004	.130	22905
9 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	9	2880	166	3861	6.793	2.588	1.329	4.032	.003	.211	14919
10 Electronic Mail Transmission	108	3100	554	6687	20.739	31.012	12.989	52.944	.033	2.795	13243
11 Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	16	3040	763	6304	8.743	6.093	2.419	10.275	.007	.014	16173
12 Space Based Radar (Near Term)	19	2920	403	5760	9.601	7.103	4.417	10.828	.008	.487	8102
13 Near-Term Navigation Concept	15	3020	441	4520	8.410	6.752	1.474	13.091	.005	.585	40421
14 Technology Development Platform	26	3140	814	8347	10.652	9.396	4.256	16.878	.013	.260	13382
15 Personal Communications Wrist Radio	116	3160	721	7352	22.023	32.951	18.085	60.702	.045	1.950	8982
16 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	45	3100	634	8849	13.863	15.477	9.057	24.129	.002	.552	8411
17 Gravity Gradient Explorer	27	3220	1120	12298	10.825	9.396	6.157	15.322	.018	0.	8344
18 Soil Surface Texturometer	23	3020	690	5701	9.978	8.425	3.235	14.908	.009	.282	15936
19 GSO Communications Platform	109	3080	513	5294	20.657	31.012	12.114	54.994	.032	3.172	14876
20 Space Based Radar (Far Term)	21	3000	389	8775	10.515	8.097	7.252	11.782	.012	.650	5470
21 Personal Navigation Wrist Set	73	3220	1028	10673	17.539	22.518	16.076	33.804	.040	.650	6664
22 Marine Broadcast Radar	55	3120	734	7788	14.751	17.738	8.727	29.774	.023	.910	10735
23 Geosynchronous Space Station	88	3240	1033	10694	19.379	26.213	19.419	37.898	.047	.780	6287
24 Orbiting Lunar Station	106	3500	1028	16119	21.632	30.351	26.689	42.666	.074	.942	5536
25 Space Construction Facility	9700	2520	415	3573	312.870	294.902	600.764	250.062	1.6792	20.150	692
26 Power Relay Satellite	150	3620	1035	12750	23.457	33.583	30.719	25.430	.065	.234	4306
27 Iceberg Dissipator	10000	2000	825	18762	256.286	260.988	611.916	74.355	6.935	1.625	733
28 SPS Pilot Plant	6400	3280	406	4181	219.418	251.708	478.355	588.979	1.003	48.750	4671
29 Satellite Power System	76500	2960	907	9308	1023.744	621.196	127.869	877.120	24.338	32.500	217
30 SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	700	4540	2239	35286	56.974	76.829	260.041	79.196	.392	.295	1773

FIGURE 5-43 Cost Optimum Solutions - EPS Performance

The range of the cost-optimum design-points is illustrated by figures 5-44 and 5-45. The system size (or power level) is seen to be a direct function of the mass of the payload as would be expected. The optimum specific impulse, on the other hand, does not exhibit such straight-forward behavior, since it is driven by the mission/payload cost factors and the trajectory loss factors in a rather complex manner. A mild trend toward lower specific impulse with increasing mission difficulty is shown. This is primarily a consequence of the greater payload values that tend to go along with the heavier masses. Since higher payload costs will increase the penalty associated with mission duration (see equation 4-2), and propellant launch costs were assumed to decrease with larger quantities, the optimum electric propulsion systems for large payloads tend toward lower specific impulses, to gain the benefit of the resulting higher accelerations. Figure 5-46 shows that the average thruster "burntime" also increases as the payloads become larger and for several missions approach or exceed the lifetime assumed for current (SOA) technology. Thus, the development of longer-functioning components would be beneficial to the implementation of cost-optimum electric propulsion systems for the far-term missions.

Figure 5-47 shows the trend toward decreased specific transportation costs with increasing payload size that occurs for cost-optimized electric propulsion systems. This is in sharp contrast to the cost trends for the baseline (SOA-25 kw) system (see figure 5-12). For the cost-optimum EPS, the increased hardware costs resulting from the generally larger systems is more than offset by the reduced penalties resulting from shorter mission times. The make-up of these costs can be seen in figure 5-48. The optimization process seems to drive the combined EPS and power source costs toward equality with the trip time costs. The Earth-to-low orbit launch costs are seen to increase (proportionately) with more advanced missions, suggesting the potential payoff for the development of advanced systems, such as the oft-studied Heavy-Lift Launch Vehicle.

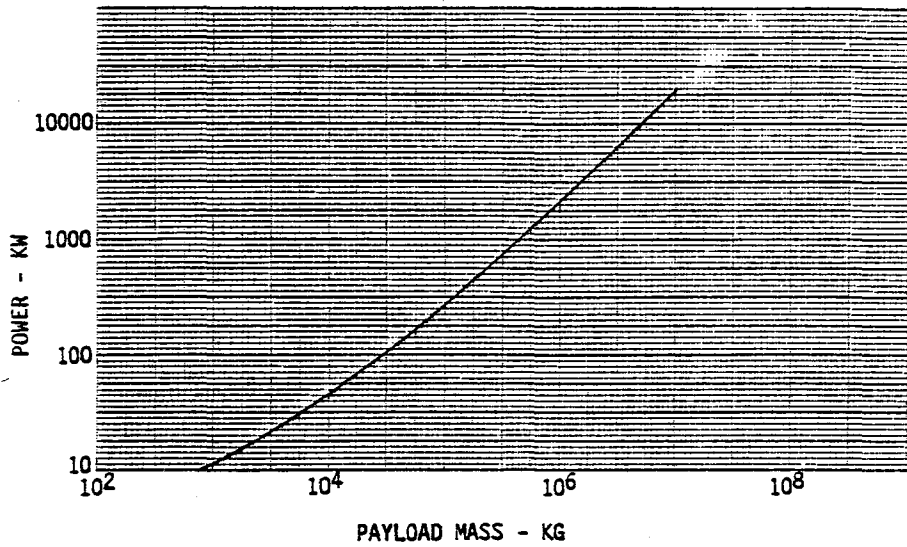


FIGURE 5-44 Mission Variation of Cost Optimum Power

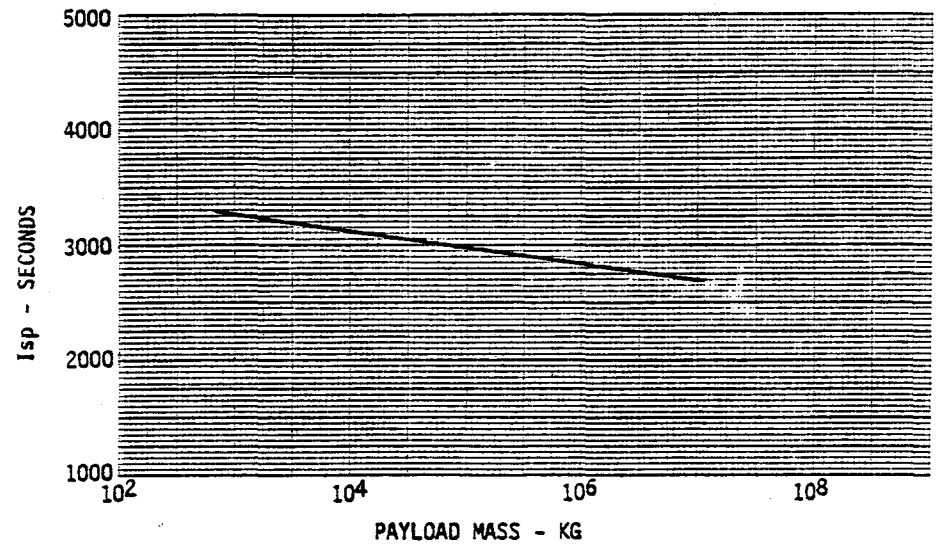


FIGURE 5-45 Mission Variation of Cost Optimum Specific Impulse

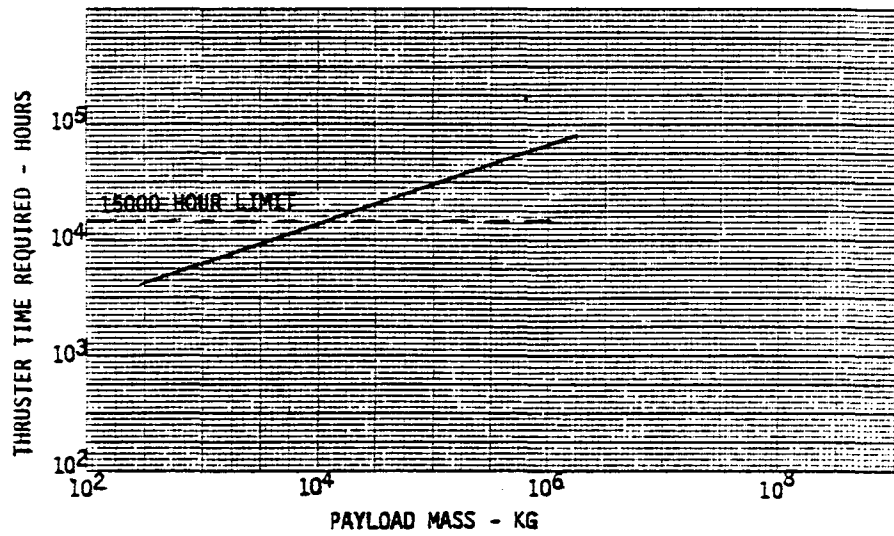


FIGURE 5-46 Mission Variation of Thruster Burn Time

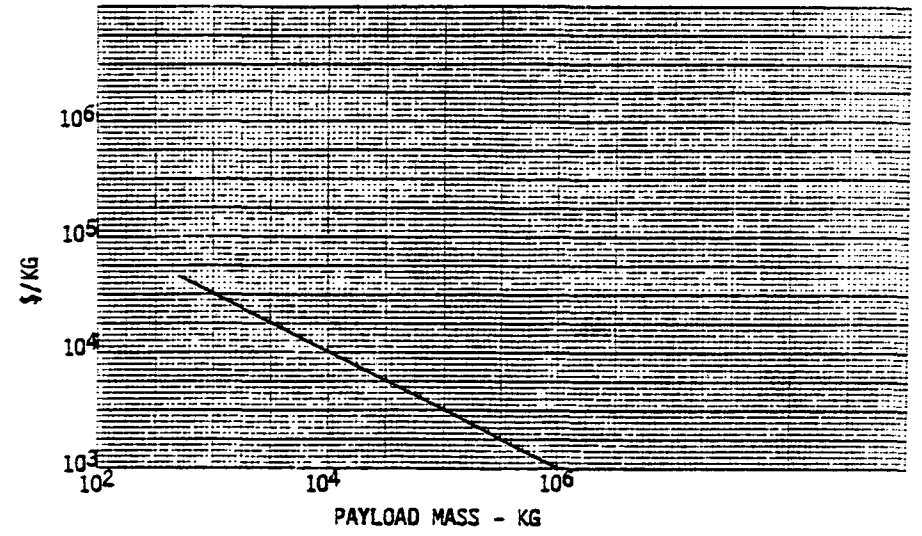


FIGURE 5-47 Mission Variation of Payload Delivery Charges

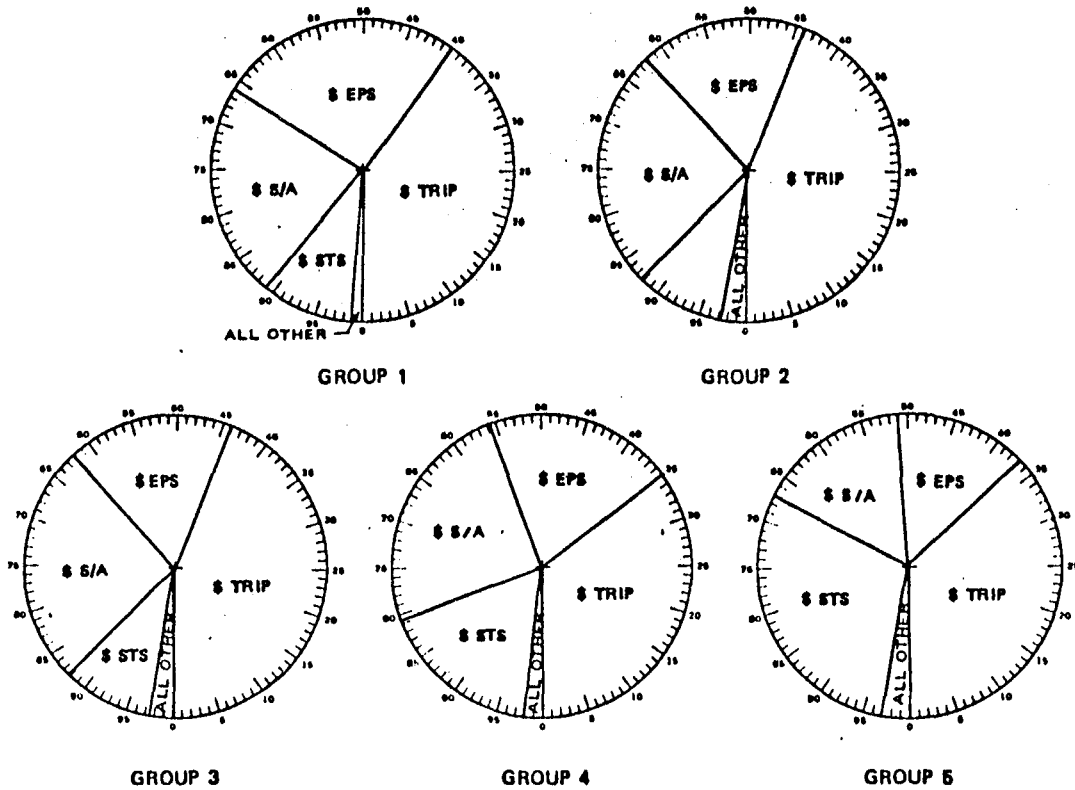


FIGURE 5-48 Components of Transportation Costs - Cost Optimum Design Points

5.5.1 Design Point Sensitivities

Having established a cost optimum design point for each mission using nominal values of the modeling parameters, it is next of interest to define the changes in those solutions that result from perturbing the input assumptions. Such a study was performed and will be summarized herein by resort to the representative mission for each of five groups.

Figure 5-49 displays the space of design points, with the circles indicating the cost-optimum design point* for each of the missions (the numbers identify the mission groups) at the nominal (baseline SOA) conditions. The directed line segments indicate the shift in the cost-optimum solution as the value of the EPS specific mass (α_{EPS}) increases from 0.1 kg/kw to 100 kg/kw (nominal = 21 kg/kw). Since lower values of α mean that system power levels can be increased without a signifi-

*NOTE: The points shown in this section were calculated using constant cost functions, and hence do not correlate with those of table 5-43. Spot checks showed the sensitivity trends to be the same as when variable cost functions are used, but a complete set of data are not available for that case.

cant increase in the EPS mass to be transported, it is seen that decreasing specific masses will drive the cost-optimum power levels up. In addition, heavier systems (greater α) tend toward lower values of specific impulse since the consequent higher thrust levels are required to produce the acceleration necessary to keep the trip times/costs down to reasonable values. However, the changes are relatively small, and thus no major shift in specific impulse goals is called for as component weights are reduced.

A similar plot of the P- I_{sp} space is given in figure 5-50 for the case where the payload-dependent component (α_{STR}) of the electric propulsion mass is varied from 0.1 to 100 gr/kg. No effect is observed due to the small relative contribution of this factor to the mass of the electric propulsion system. Similarly, no change was observed in the system design point when the constant component (M_{AV}) was perturbed (see figure 5-51). This term was varied from 0 to 500 kg and thus was only a small fraction of the EPS mass.

The design point space is again displayed in figure 5-52 to show the shifts that result from changes in the specific cost (γ_{EPS}) of the electric propulsion system. For each of the representative missions, this parameter was allowed to vary from \$150 to \$100,000 per kilogram; the circles represent the design points for a nominal \$13,500/kg value. We see that increases in the per-unit system costs cause a decrease in both the cost-optimum power level and specific impulse. Increases in the EPS per-unit costs cause the EPS component of mission costs to gain in significance relative to the trip time costs, and this increased emphasis causes the tendency toward lower powered optimized systems. The decreased specific impulses reflects the increased significance of EPS costs in relation to the Earth-to-low-orbit launch costs, and a tendency towards keeping a constant thrust level as the system power level falls. Here again, the range of variation is small, from about 3000 to 3250 seconds.

The design point sensitivity to the cost of operating the payload and the EPS during the transportation phase of the mission is shown in figure 5-53. This factor (γ_{OPS}) affects the magnitude of the penalty associ-

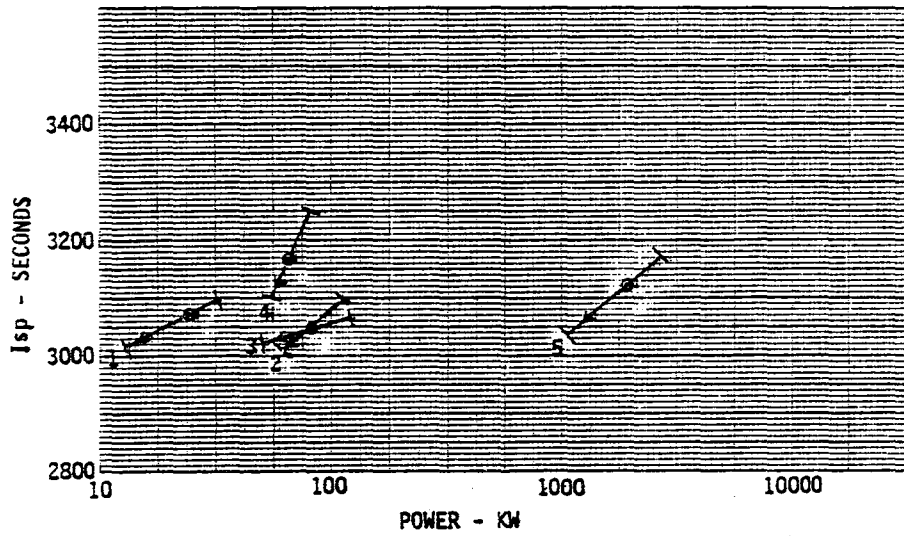


FIGURE 5-49 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to EPS Specific Mass

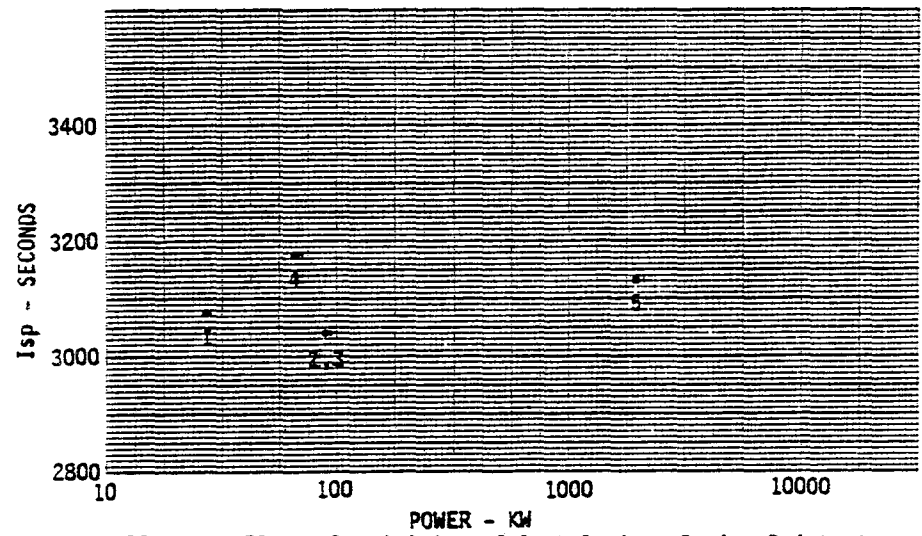


FIGURE 5-50 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to EPS Payload - Dependent Mass

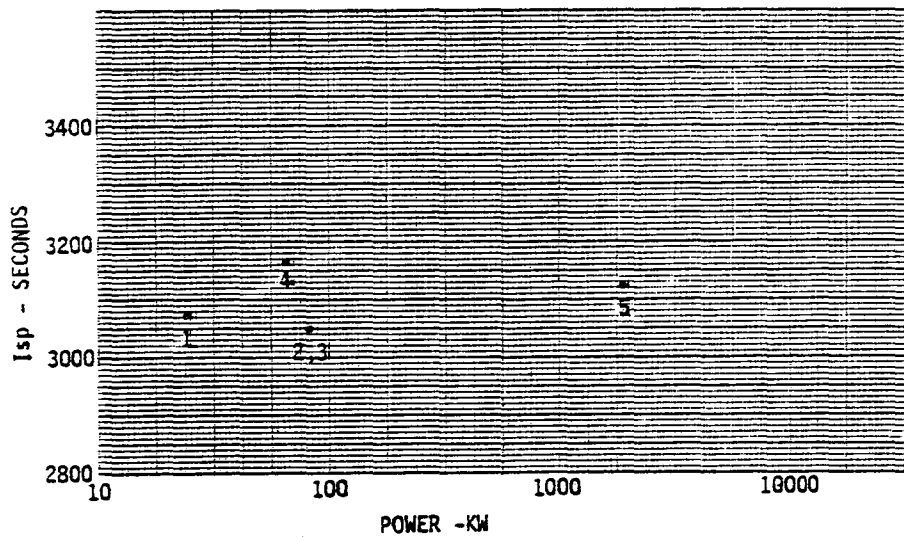


FIGURE 5-51 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to System Constant Mass

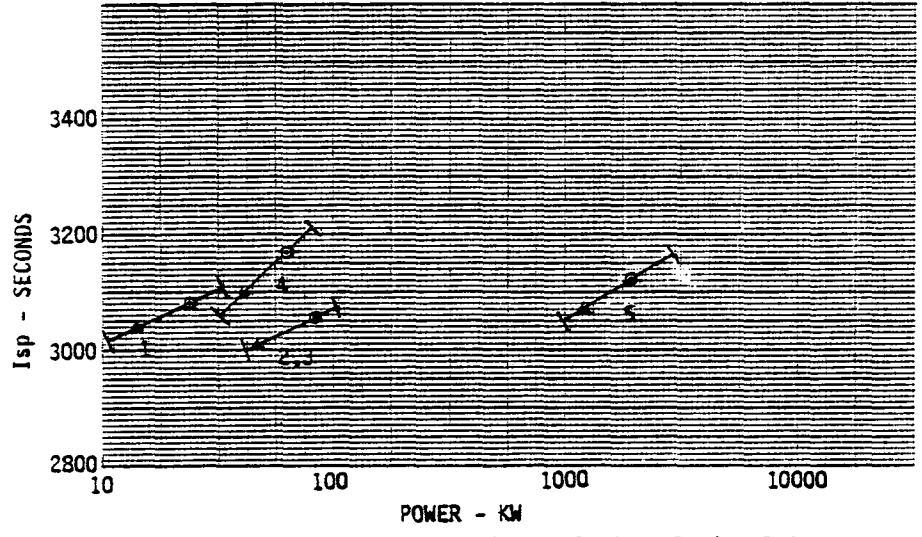


FIGURE 5-52 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to EPS Specific Cost

ated with the duration of the electric propulsion mission. Higher costs penalties naturally tend to drive the mission times down. These shorter trip times are obtained by increasing the system power levels and decreasing the EPS specific impulses, as indicated in the plot. However, for the range of operations costs studied (\$1 million to \$10 million/year), the design point shifts are small.

The other parameter that impacts the trip time cost is the cost of money (δ) to the payload program. This factor enters into the optimization process in the same manner as the operations cost, and produces the same design trends (as shown in figure 5-54), that is, increases in costs will force higher power levels and lower specific impulses. However, because this "interest rate" is multiplied by the value of the payload (see equation 4-2), its leverage is greater than the operation costs, particularly for the more advanced, group 5, missions. This parameter was noted by this study to be the single most important influence on the cost-optimum design point, and with all other characteristics set at their nominal value can force a swing in specific impulse from 2900 to 3500 seconds, and a two-to-one swing in EPS power levels. Some doubt has been expressed as to whether these "interest charge" or "frozen asset" charges will really be assessed in evaluating transportation cost, but we believe that for the postulated scenario (in which commercial and economic factors motivate man to move aggressively into an expanding space program) this component of transportation costs will play a decisive role in mission-and system-level trade-offs. In the figure, the range of variation was from zero to 20% per year, with the nominal 7% values "circled"; greatest sensitivity is below 10%.

Figures 5-55 and 5-56 present the sensitivity of the cost-optimum design point to the characteristics of the power source. Within the range of 1 to 20 kg/kw, the optimum power and I_{SP} was not affected by the mass of the solar array. Not so with the solar array specific costs, which were varied from %0.50 to \$500/watt (\$350/watt is the nominal, circled value). Just as with the EPS specific costs, the missions will optimize to higher power levels if the costs of obtaining/utilizing that power decreases (the

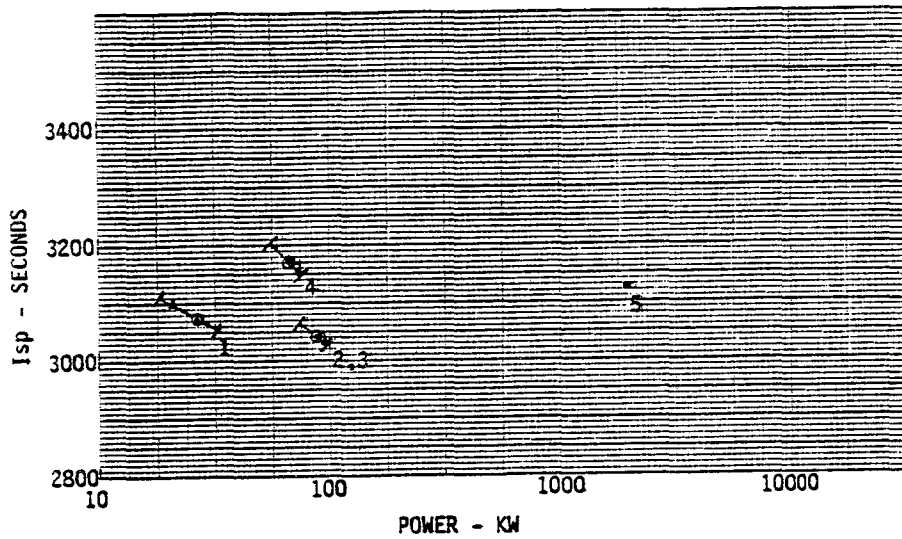


FIGURE 5-53 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Operations Costs

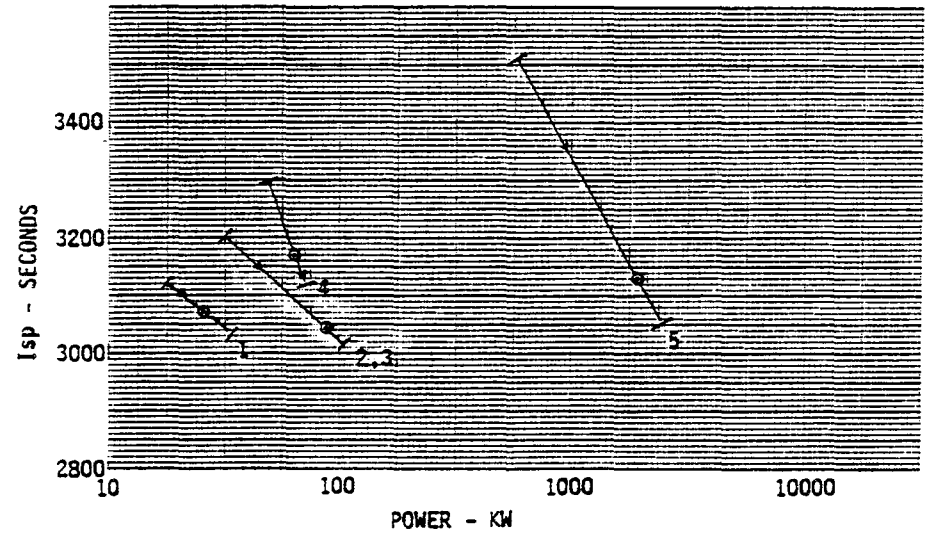


FIGURE 5-54 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Cost of Money

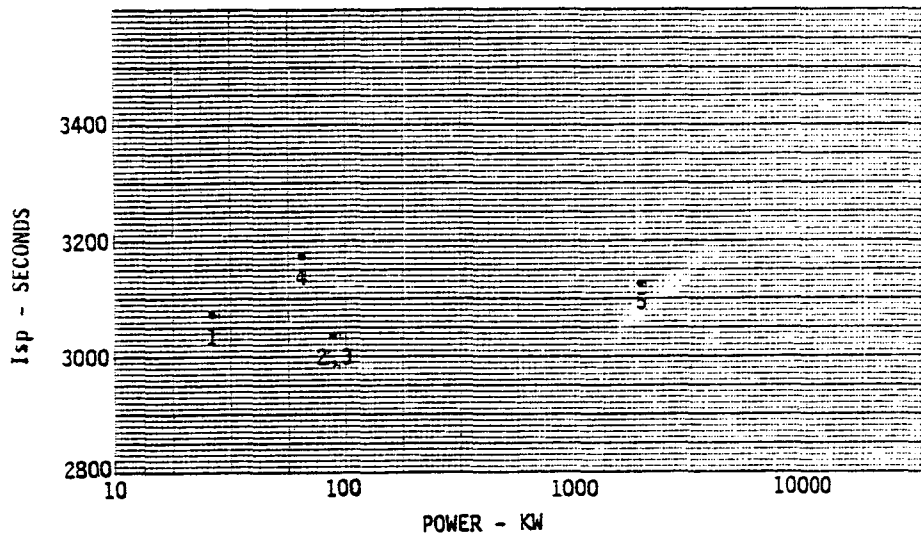


FIGURE 5-55 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to S/A Specific Mass

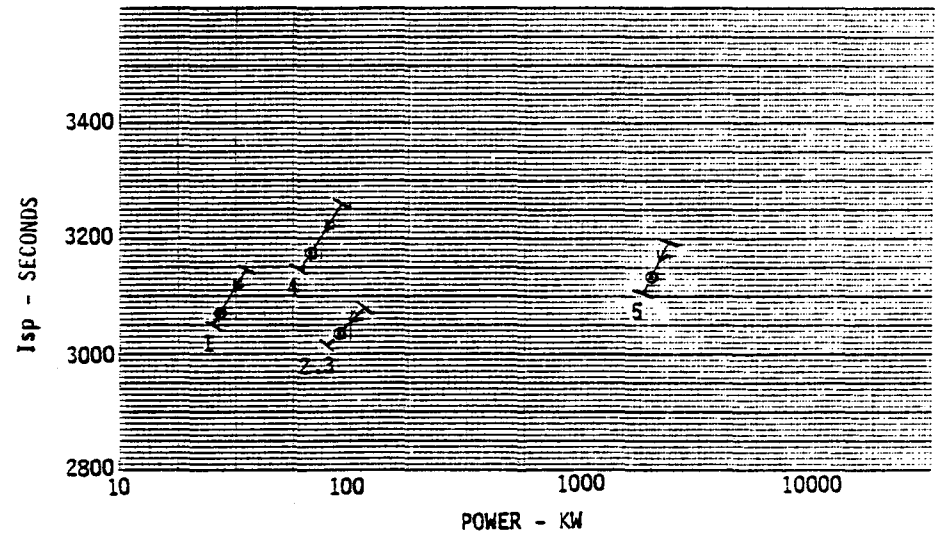


FIGURE 5-56 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to S/A Specific Cost

"law of supply and demand" as applied to EPS mission economics). Additionally, since the higher power levels will drive the trip time/costs down, the I_{sp} may be increased, with decreasing power costs, allowing a savings in Earth-to-orbit transportation charges.

The effects of perturbations in the costs of transporting the electric propulsion system and its power source, propellant and payload to low Earth orbit is mapped in the $P-I_{sp}$ space in figure 5-57. The range of launch costs shown are from \$25 to \$1000 per kilogram, as compared to a nominal (circled) value of \$700/kg. The arrows represent increasing costs (technology retrocession). Decreasing ETO transportation costs will emphasize the importance of the trip time penalties. To achieve shorter missions, an increase in the optimum power level is coupled with a lowering of the system specific impulse.

The final perturbation studied was that due to changes in the velocity increment (ΔV) necessary to accomplish each mission. This is also equivalent to an examination of the effects of the trajectory loss factors (for radiation degradation, occultation, start-up delay, drag and steering). In figure 5-58, the mission ΔV was increased from 3000 to 9000 m/s with the circles representing the nominal requirement (5760 meters per second) for transport to geosynchronous orbit. The higher energy missions tend to optimize at slightly large power levels to keep trip time penalties low, and at larger specific impulses, in order to keep the propellant launch charges down. It is noted that over this rather large range of mission energies, the change in the desirable I_{sp} is less than 20% of the state-of-the-art value of 3000 seconds, and well within the range of variability that has been demonstrated with current hardware.

None of the parameters examined caused any "large" changes in the set of cost-optimized design points. (The exception was the efficiency function - magnitude and shape factor - which will be discussed in section 5.6 of this report.)

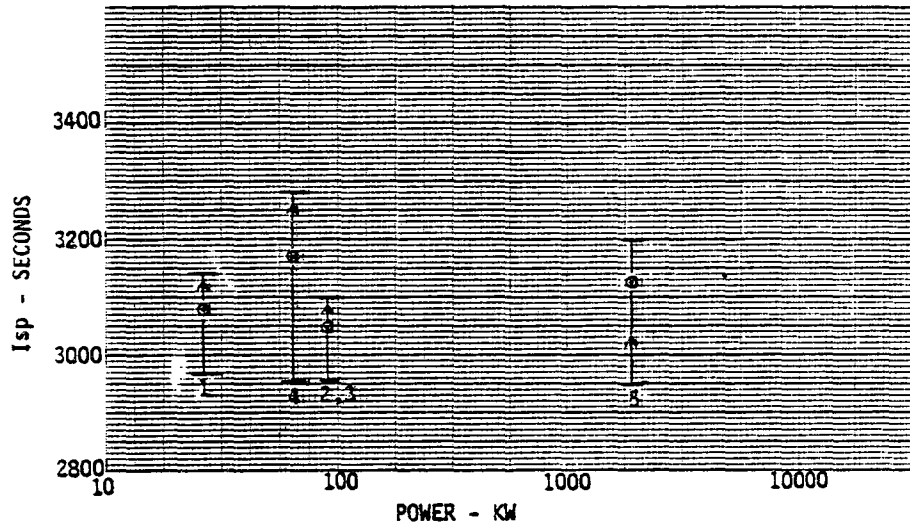


FIGURE 5-57 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Earth Launch Costs

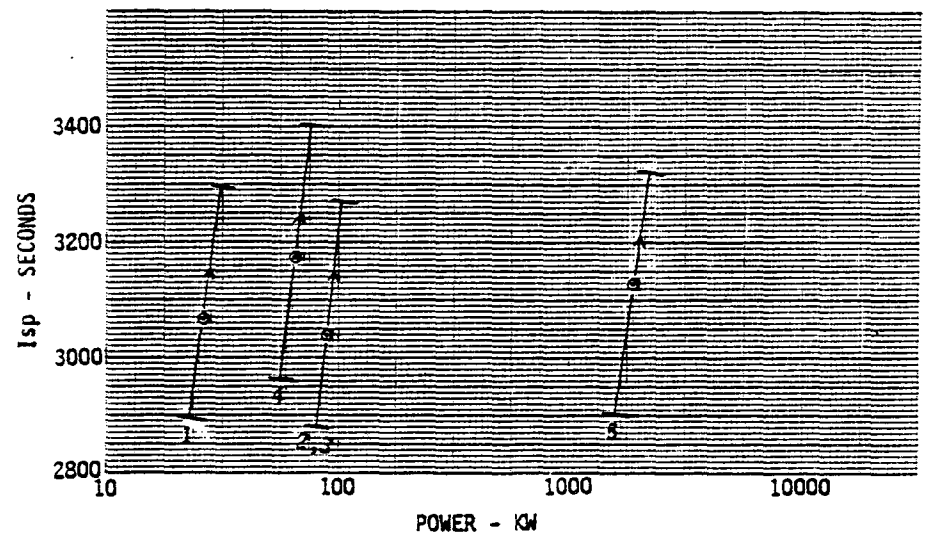


FIGURE 5-58 Sensitivity of Cost Optimum Design Points to Mission Energy Requirements

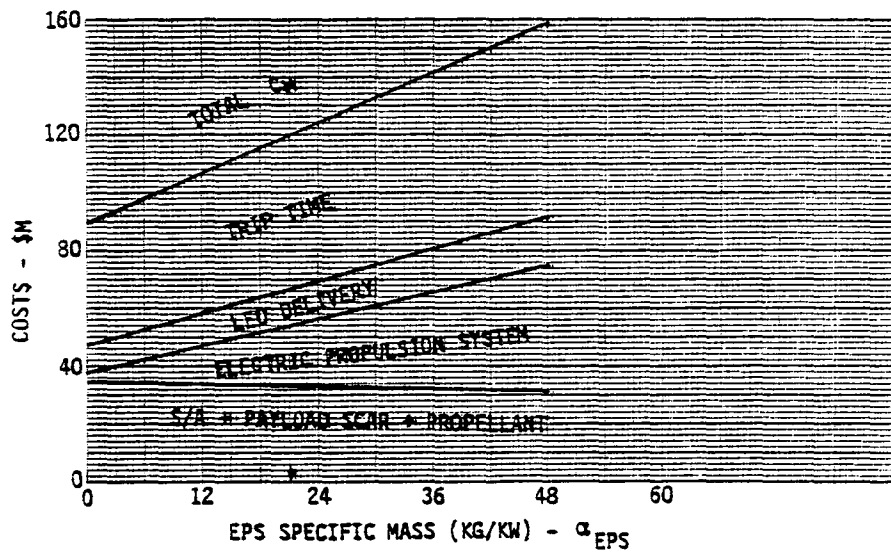


FIGURE 5-59 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Specific Mass

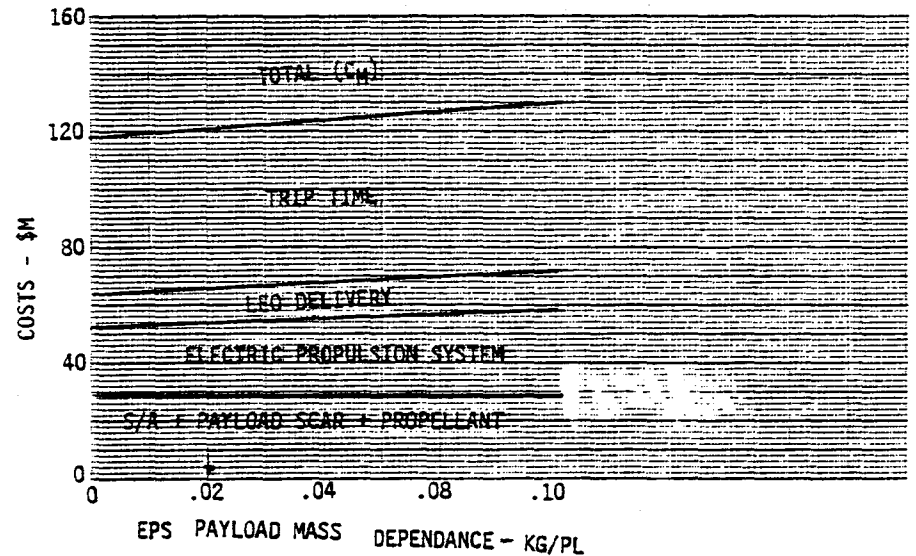


FIGURE 5-60 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Payload Dependent Mass

5.5.2 Mission Cost Sensitivities

For each member of the overall mission set, the sensitivity of the total mission cost, and each of its components, to perturbations in the modeling parameters was calculated. This data allows an assessment of the potential benefit to be gained from any contemplated technology improvement undertaking. Nominal values were used for all parameters except the one being examined. Cost optimum values were used for system power levels and specific impulses.

In figures 5-59 thru 5-61, the changes in mission costs are shown as a function of the magnitude of each of the components of the electric propulsion system mass. (Throughout this section, each of these sensitivities will be illustrated by resort to the representative mission for group 3 - the Geosynchronous Communications Platform - thus obviating the need to display 30 similar plots for each parameter.) The arrow indicates the SOA values. In each case, we note that the only cost significantly affected is that of the electric propulsion system, and this simply increases in a linear fashion.

Figures 5-62 through 5-64 show the changes in these sensitivities as a function of the payload mass. The ordinate for this set of curves is the slope of the "total cost" curves (previous 3 figures). It is given in terms of the percentage change in mission costs caused by a one percent change in the studied parameter - at the nominal value of that parameter. The effect of EPS specific mass is constant across the mission set, while the payload structural support factor tends to gain in importance for heavier payloads, as might be expected. The system constant mass becomes a smaller component of the total EPS mass as mission difficulty increases; thus, the sensitivity to it decreases.

Figure 5-65 and 5-66 show the impact of raising the per-unit cost of the electric propulsion system. The EPS cost is of course the only component of mission costs affected. The sensitivity to this parameter is essentially constant across the mission set.

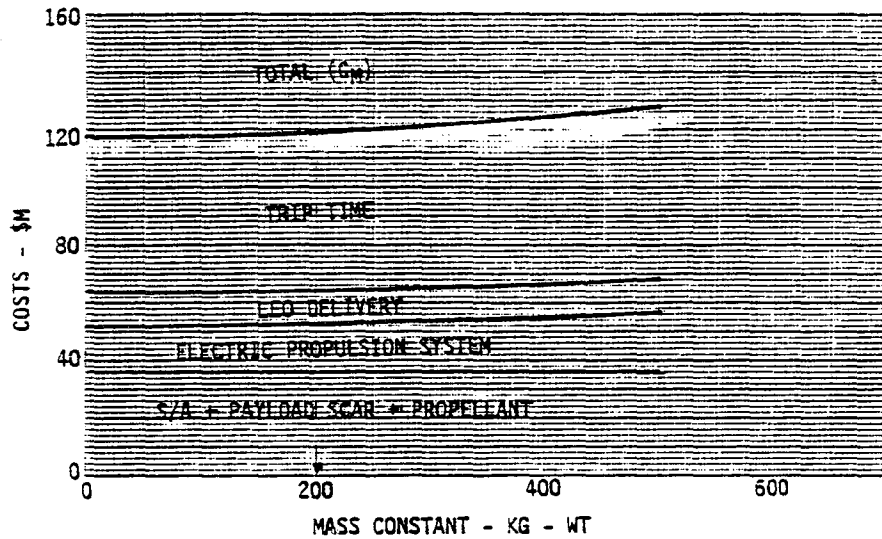


FIGURE 5-61 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Constant Mass

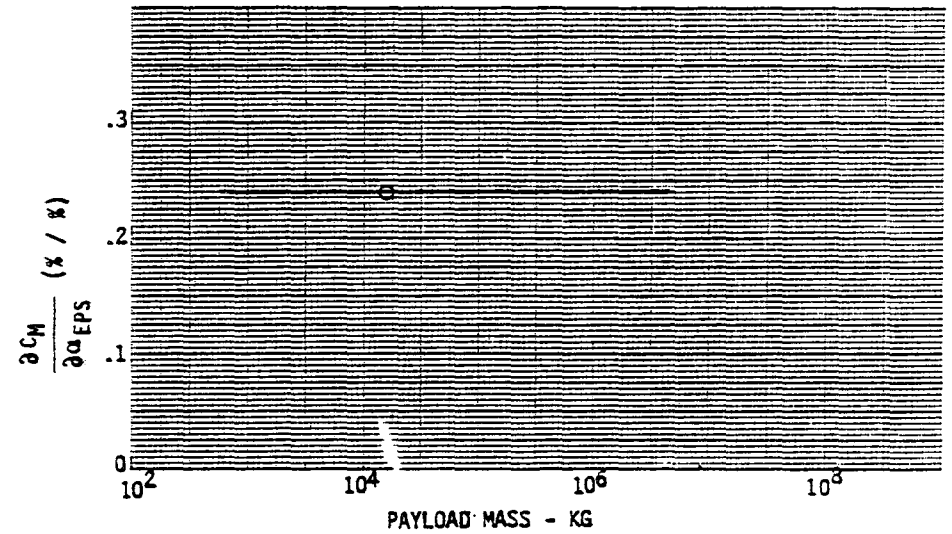


FIGURE 5-62 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Specific Mass

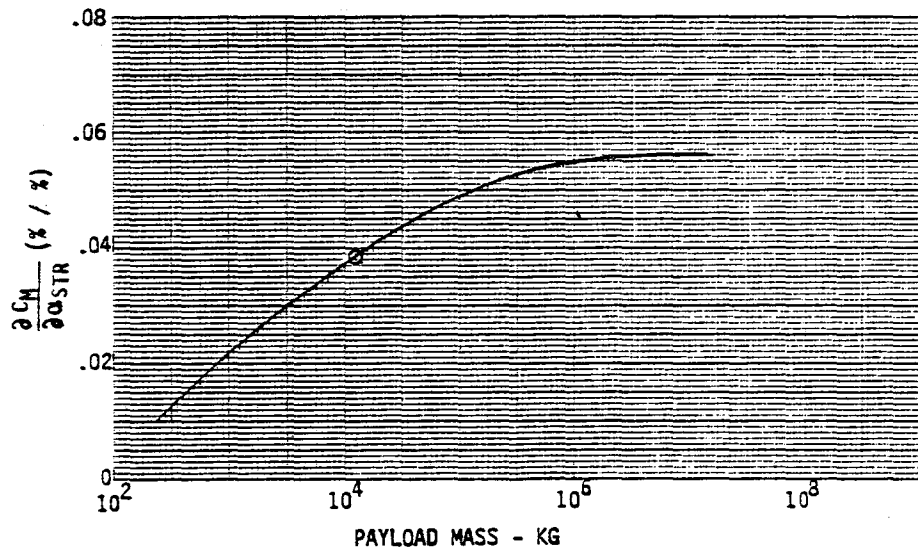


FIGURE 5-63 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Payload Mass

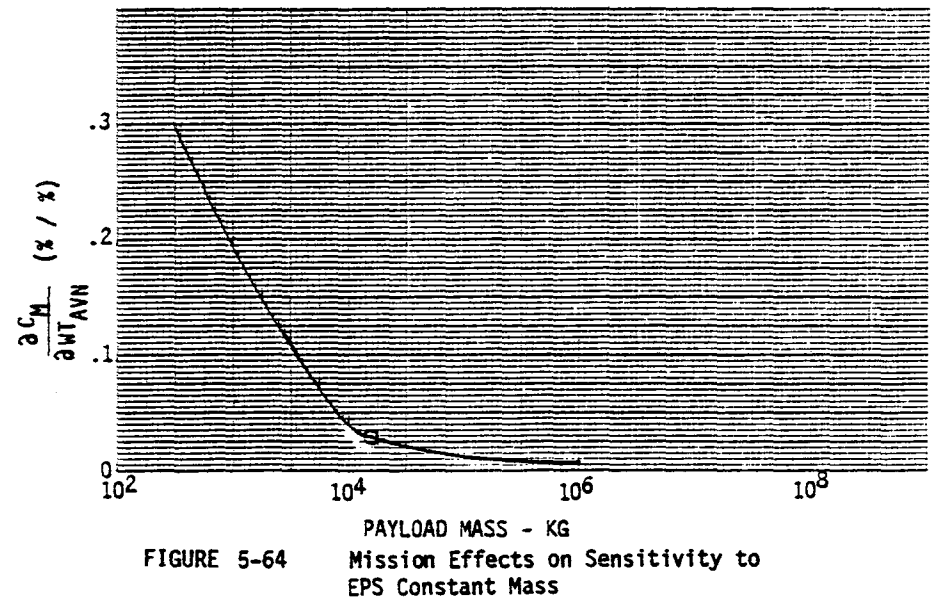


FIGURE 5-64 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Constant Mass

Since the propellant costs contribute such a small part to the total mission costs, the effects of changing these costs is essentially negligible (see figure 5-67). There is a slight increase in this sensitivity (figure 5-68) as missions become larger, but the value is still very small.

Figures 5-69 through 5-72 show the sensitivities to the power source characteristics. Increasing the solar array mass impacts the costs to launch the EPS from Earth to its initial orbit, and to a minor extent, increases the trip time penalty due to lower initial accelerations. Changing the specific cost of the solar array does not impact any other components of mission cost. Both effects remained relatively constant across the mission set.

Figure 5-73 shows the influence of the STS charges to deliver the EPS and its payload to low-Earth orbit. The impact of this factor escalates as the mission becomes more ambitious, as can be seen in figure 5-74. Obviously, Earth-launch systems with lower operational costs, or higher delivery efficiency, will be desirable for the far-term missions.

The impact of the two factors that determine the amount of penalty that is charged for long mission times is shown in figures 5-75 and 5-76. Both the "interest charges" and the system operating charges have a straight-forward relationship. The changes in these two sensitivities across the mission set are displayed in figure 5-77 and 5-78. They have been plotted against the value of the payload, since that is fundamental to the assessment of any trip time charges. The impact of the cost of money is enhanced with increased payload values, while the influence of the system operating cost decreases in relative influence.

5.5.3 Power Utilization Impacts

The baseline power utilization strategy assumed for the cost modeling in this study was that sufficient propulsive capacity would be installed to utilize all of the power coming from the energy source at the start of the vehicle lifetime. Since for the typical near-Earth mission, the solar array output will quickly be degraded by radiation damage, an excess propulsive capability will be carried (as dead weight) for a significant por-

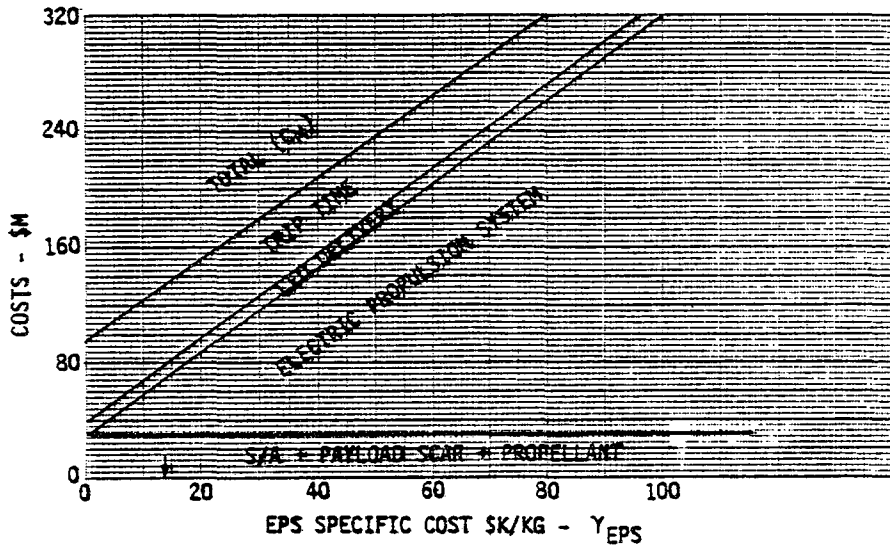


FIGURE 5-65 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Specific Cost

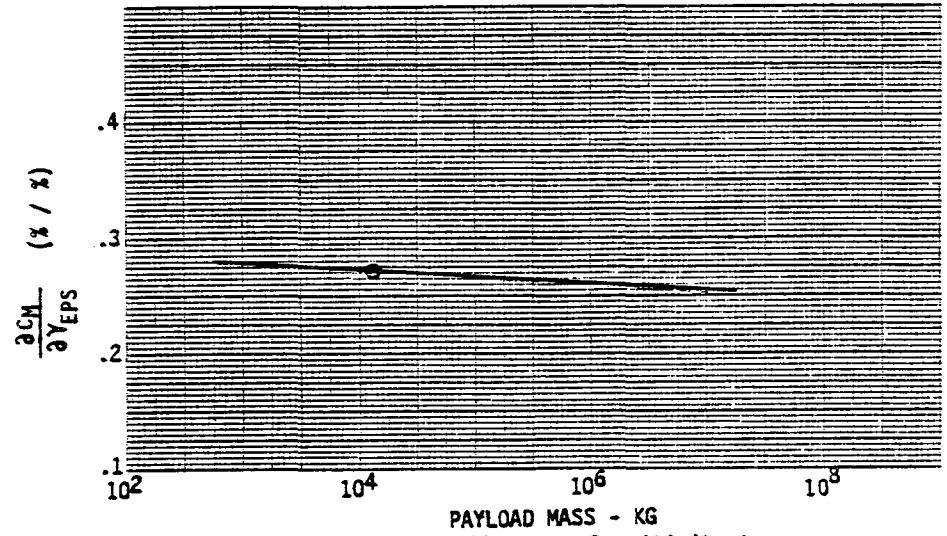


FIGURE 5-66 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Specific Cost

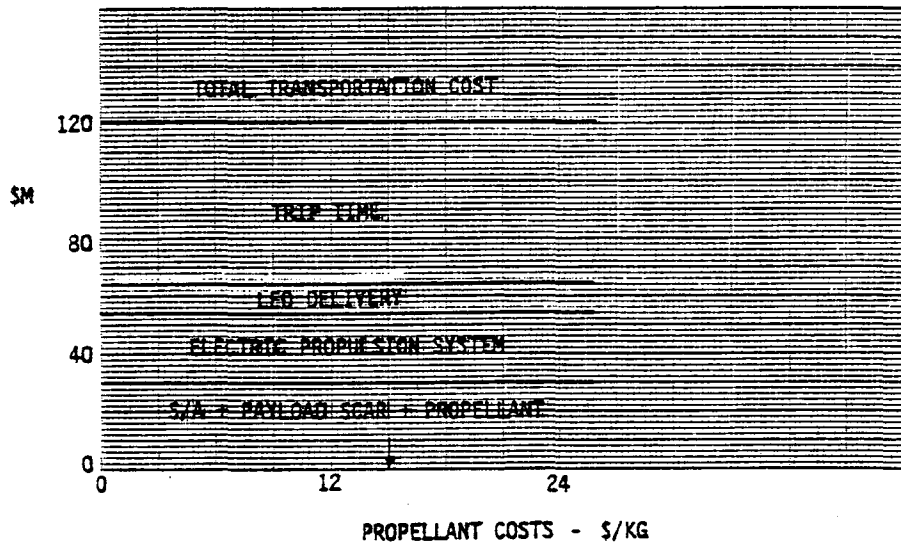


FIGURE 5-67 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to EPS Propellant Costs

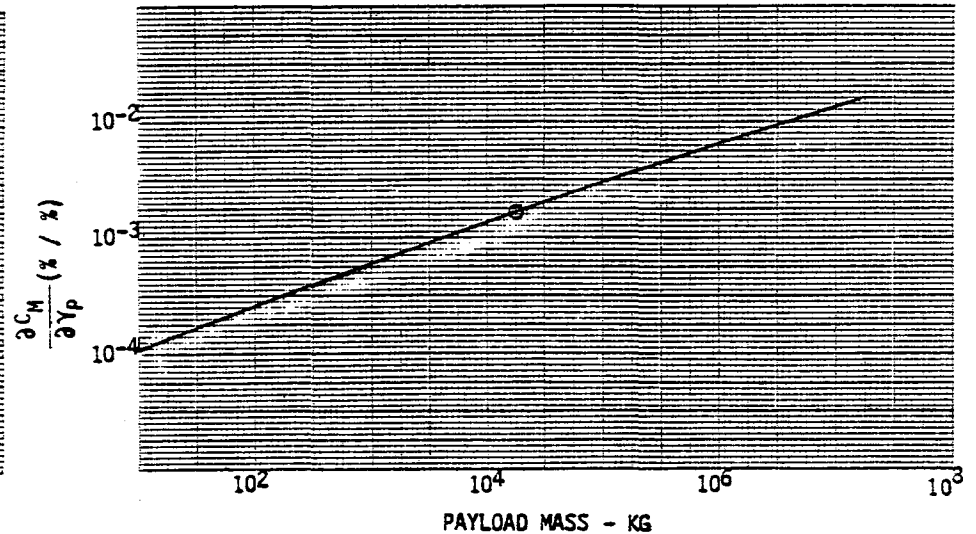


FIGURE 5-68 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to EPS Propellant Costs

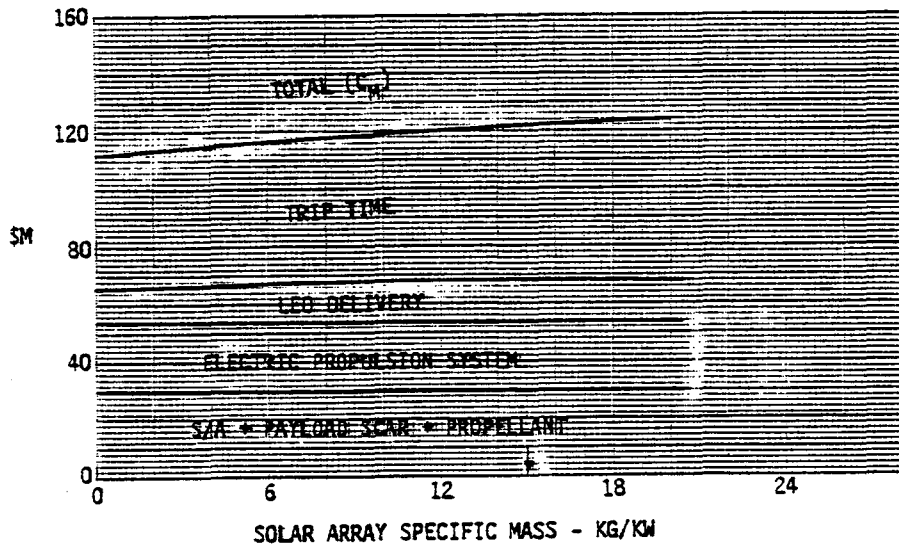


FIGURE 5-69 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to S/A Specific Mass

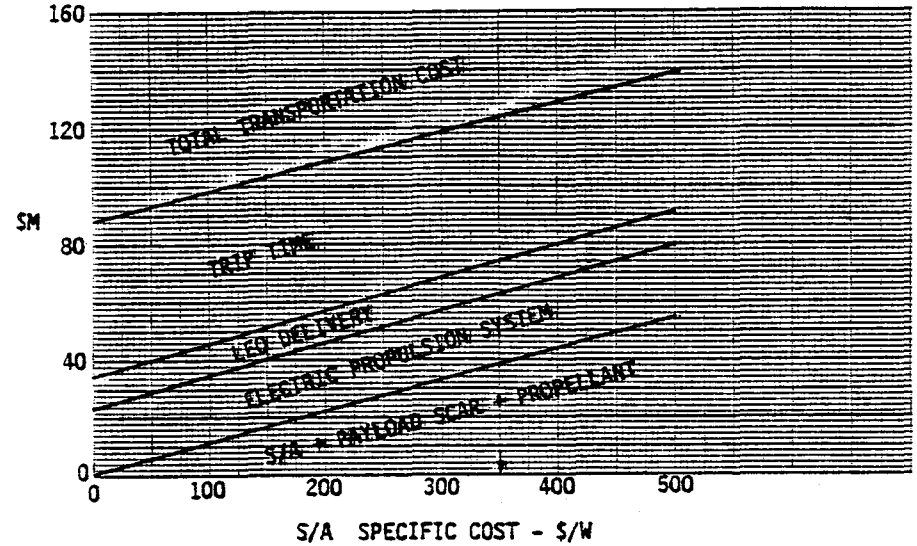


FIGURE 5-70 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to S/A Specific Cost

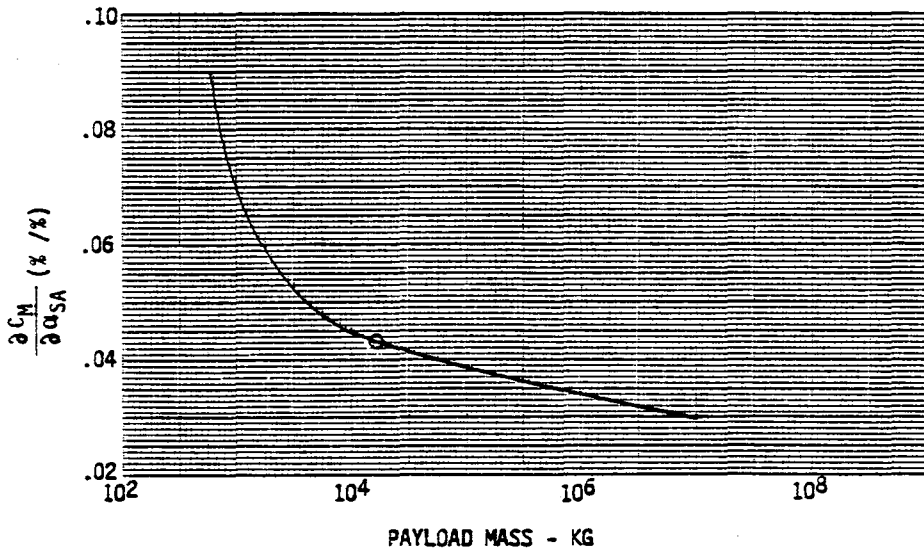


FIGURE 5-71 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to S/A Specific Mass

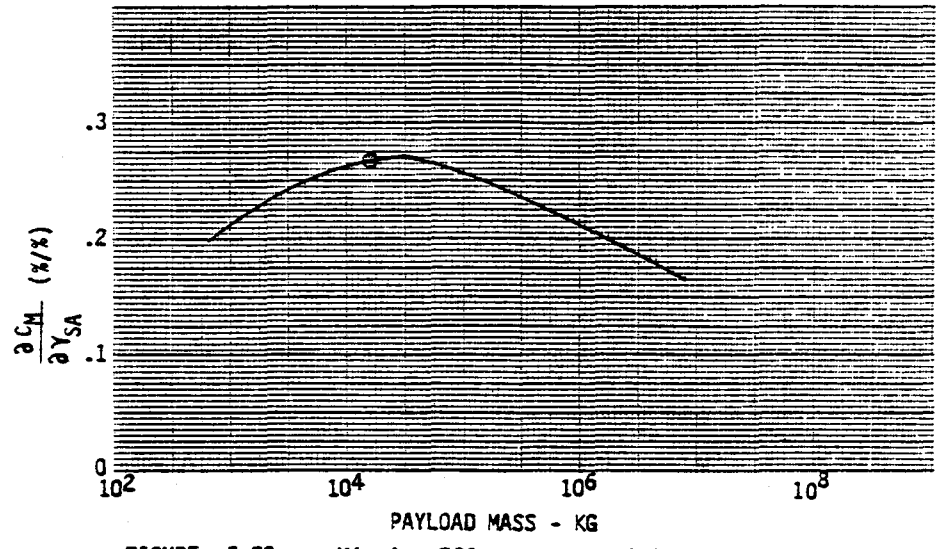


FIGURE 5-72 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to S/A Specific Cost

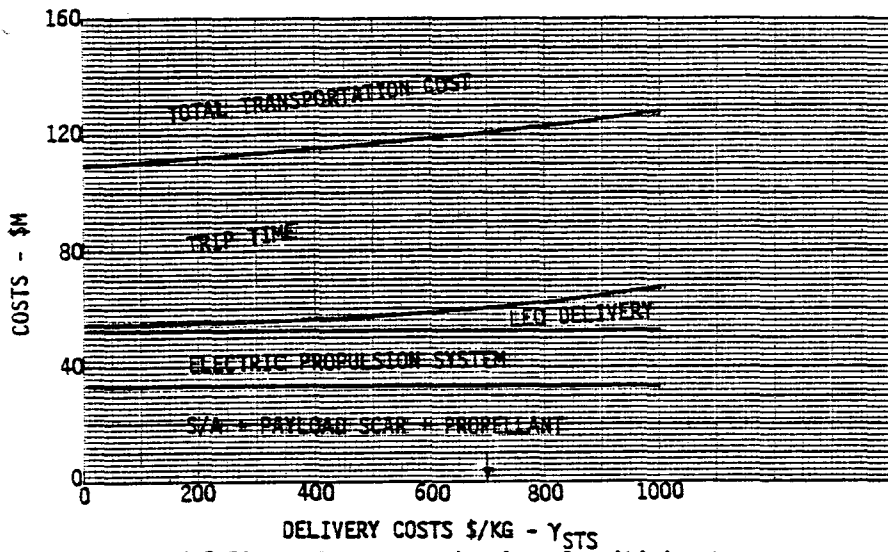


FIGURE 5-73 Transportation Cost Sensitivity to ETO Launch Costs

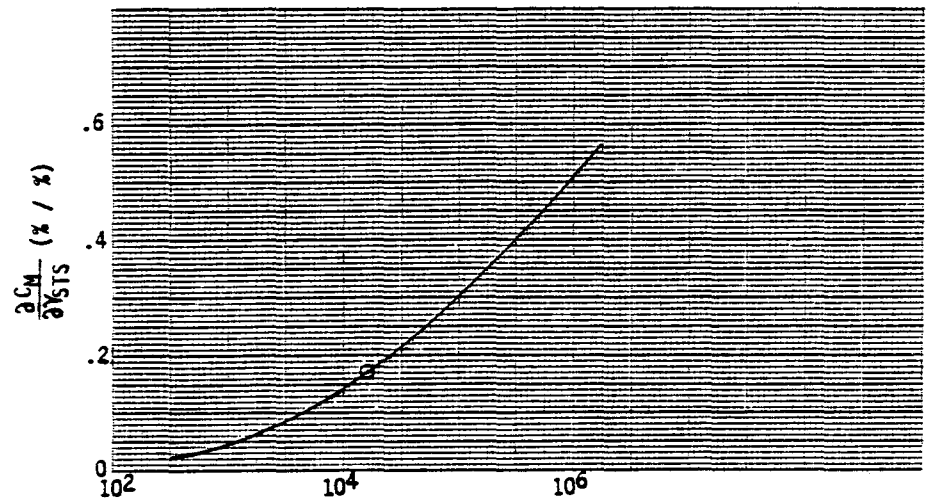


FIGURE 5-74 PAYLOAD MASS - KG
Mission Effects on Sensitivity to ETO Launch Costs

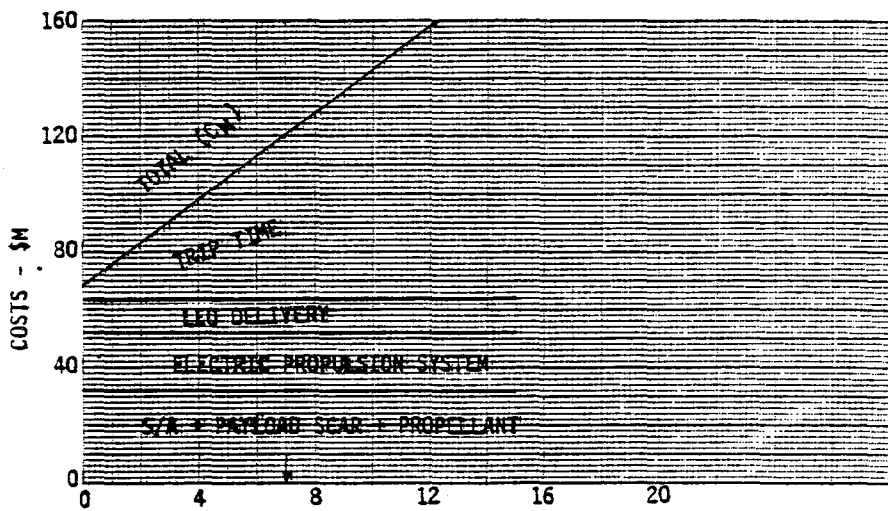


FIGURE 5-75 COST OF MONEY - % PER YEAR
Transportation Cost Sensitivity to Cost of Money

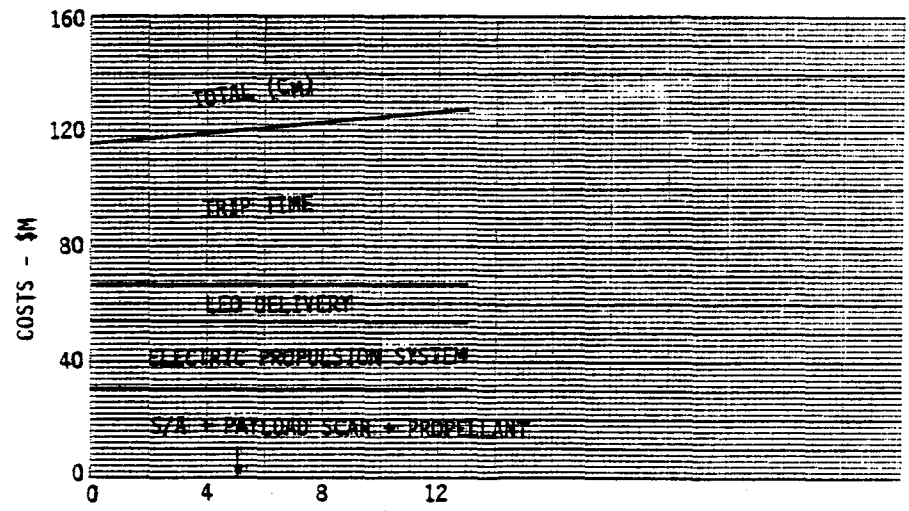


FIGURE 5-76 COST OF OPERATIONS \$M/YR
Transportation Cost Sensitivity to Cost of Operations

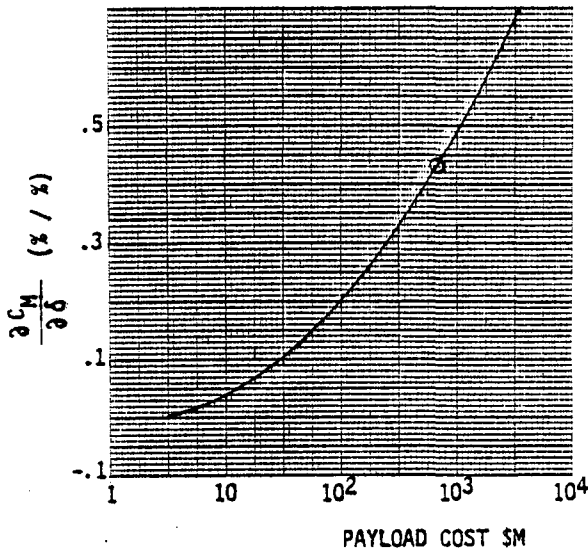


FIGURE 5-77 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to Cost of Money

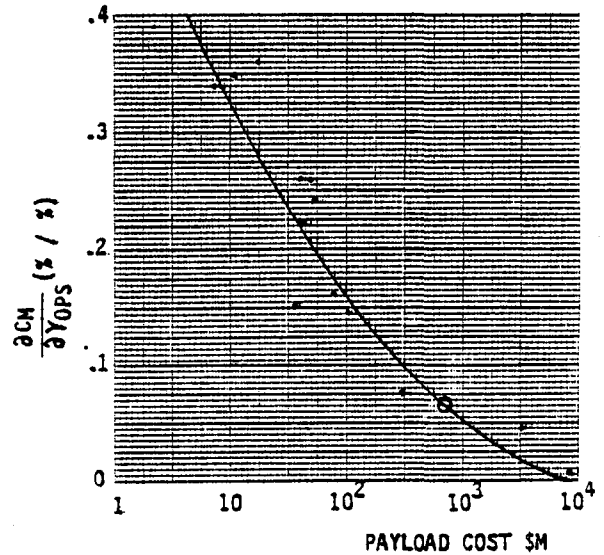


FIGURE 5-78 Mission Effects on Sensitivity to Cost of Operations

tion of the time (see figure 5-79). Recent studies have suggested that it may be more cost effective to install only enough propulsive capability to utilize the solar array output that is expected at the end of the mission. In fact, this is true, as illustrated by figure 5-80, a power study of the group 3 representative mission.

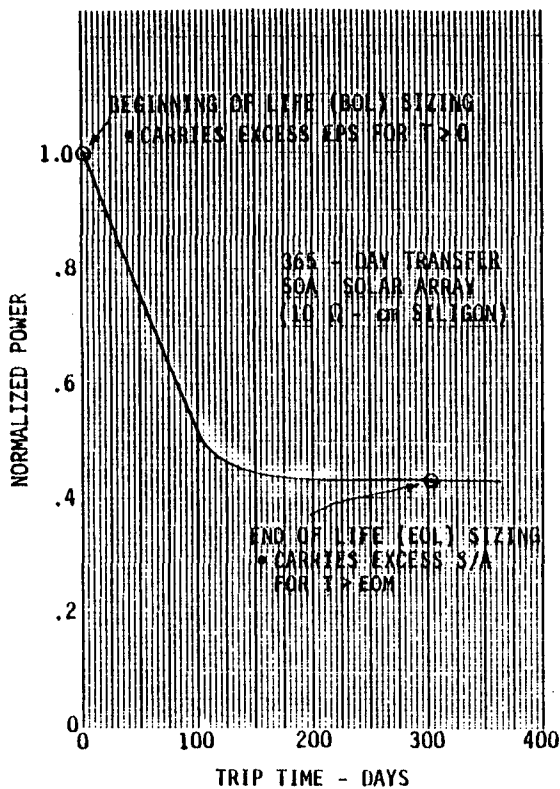


FIGURE 5-79 Alternate System Sizing Strategies

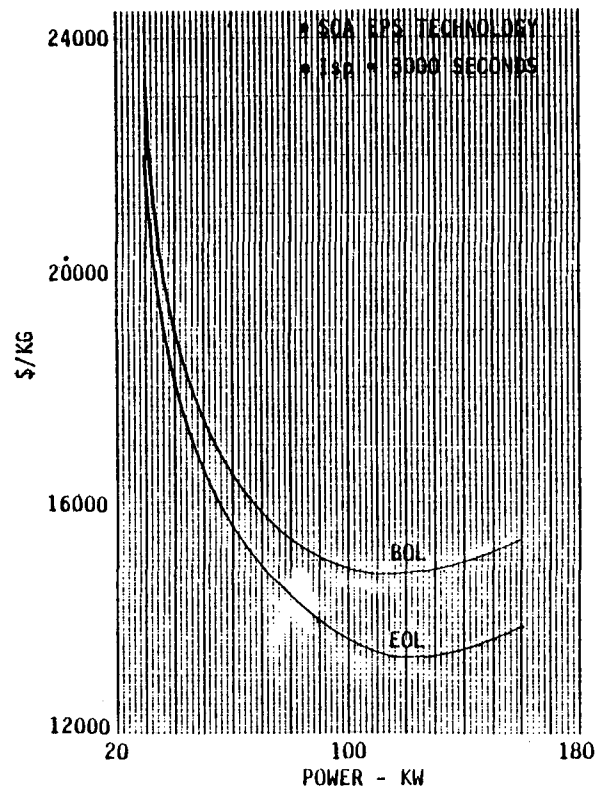


FIGURE 5-80 Mission Performance Comparison - Geosynchronous Communications Platform

MISSION NAME	INSTALLED POWER (KW)	UTILIZED POWER (KW)	I _{sp} (SEC)	MISSION TIME (DAYS)	THRUSTER TIME (HRS)	COSTS (\$M)					TOTAL \$/KG	
						EPS	SA	LAUNCH	TRIP	PROPELLANT		SCAR
1 Tethered Satellite	12	12.0	3000	676	6062	7.873	4.716	1.310	8.764	.004	0.	32032
2 Nuclear Waste Disposal	21	12.6	3250	809	11089	8.344	7.768	4.104	10.626	.013	0.	9492
3 Utility Load Management Satellite	29	15.4	3100	652	6924	8.801	10.350	4.111	14.778	.012	.325	11987
4 Earth's Magnetic Tail Mapper	9	6.5	3200	420	6762	6.712	3.662	.927	6.926	.004	.049	46810
5 Earthwatch	25	16.0	3050	599	8874	9.447	9.074	6.862	12.365	.014	.260	6848
6 Astronomical Telescope	26	25.5	3050	617	4665	10.149	9.396	2.083	23.961	.076	1.137	51899
7 Nuclear Fuel Location System	18	7.9	3050	590	6260	7.144	5.762	1.946	8.866	.006	.072	17487
8 Global Search & Rescue Locator	11	6.2	2000	412	4800	6.714	4.367	1.364	6.743	.004	.130	21208
9 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maint.	6	4.9	2600	234	6476	7.336	3.662	1.436	3.020	.003	.211	14606
10 Electronic Mail Transmission	117	62.0	3100	480	6093	16.905	32.951	12.156	46.884	.007	2.795	12057
11 Multi-National Air Traffic Control Radar	16	15.7	3050	761	6866	8.686	6.093	2.407	10.254	.007	.011	16120
12 Space Based Radar (Near Term)	20	12.2	2900	373	5878	8.402	7.437	4.296	10.036	.007	.488	7661
13 Near-Term Navigation Concept	17	9.0	3000	364	3862	7.231	6.432	1.371	10.829	.005	.585	36430
14 Technology Development Platform	29	15.4	3150	699	7416	8.783	10.350	4.061	14.645	.012	.260	12293
15 Personal Communications Wrist Radio	126	66.8	3150	633	6716	17.023	35.030	17.196	44.622	.043	1.950	8269
16 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station	49	26.0	3100	739	7841	11.181	16.618	8.703	21.419	.021	.662	7796
17 Gravity Gradient Explorer	29	16.0	3250	1009	11109	9.280	10.665	6.988	13.054	.017	0.	7784
18 Soil Surface Texturometer	23	22.5	3000	688	6207	9.903	8.425	3.223	14.867	.009	.295	15882
19 GSO Communications Platform	118	62.5	3100	442	4690	15.988	33.683	11.341	46.677	.030	3.172	13495
20 Space Based Radar (Far Term)	21	20.6	3000	389	9150	10.445	8.097	7.235	11.777	.012	.650	6457
21 Personal Navigation Wrist Set	79	41.9	3250	919	9751	14.151	24.764	16.657	29.284	.038	.650	6205
22 Marine Broadcast Radar	59	31.3	3150	652	6918	11.825	19.376	8.324	25.740	.022	.910	9876
23 Geosynchronous Space Station	94	49.0	3250	933	9899	15.440	28.320	18.770	33.356	.045	.780	6059
24 Orbiting Lunar Station	110	79.2	3500	972	15398	19.324	32.098	26.265	39.157	.072	.942	5331
25 Space Construction Facility	9800	9604	2600	410	3860	311.368	296.007	601.720	246.926	1.612	20.150	691
26 Power Relay Satellite	150	79.5	3750	990	10504	19.846	40.290	30.212	19.872	.062	.234	3992
27 Iceberg Dissipator	7794	5300	2600	994	16400	264.286	299.280	631.948	48.267	5.243	1.625	687
28 SPS Pilot Plant	7300	3869	3350	132	3523	166.893	265.750	453.463	478.786	.916	48.760	4160
29 Satellite Power System	91500	48495	2950	741	7062	816.210	662.006	131.082	716.873	23.631	32.499	190
30 SPS Orbit Transfer Recovery	700	367	4600	2203	22491	54.745	102.997	262.622	46.562	.389	.293	1690

FIGURE 5-81 End of Life Sizing - EPS Performance

New cost-optimum design points were calculated for each member of the base-line mission set, and the results are tabulated in figure 5-81. As shown in figure 5-82, there is an across-the-board reduction in total mission transportation charges of about 10%. However, from a technology development standpoint, the question of whether to employ EOL or BOL sizing is irrelevant. This is illustrated in figure 5-83, which shows the impact of the different strategies in the space of design points.

(NOTE: Except for this section, all other studies reported herein were exercised with the assumption that BOL sizing would be employed.)

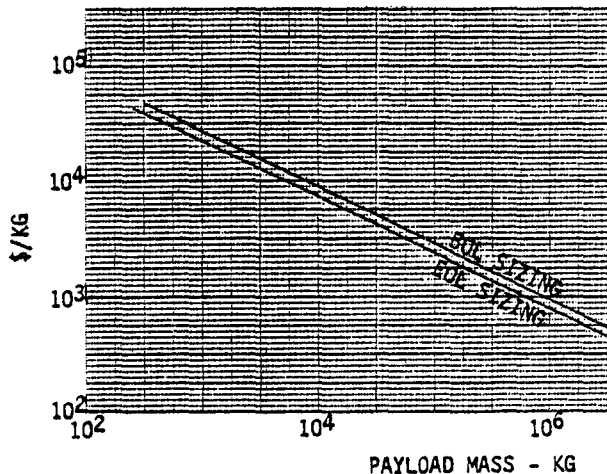


FIGURE 5-82 EOL Performance Across the Mission Set

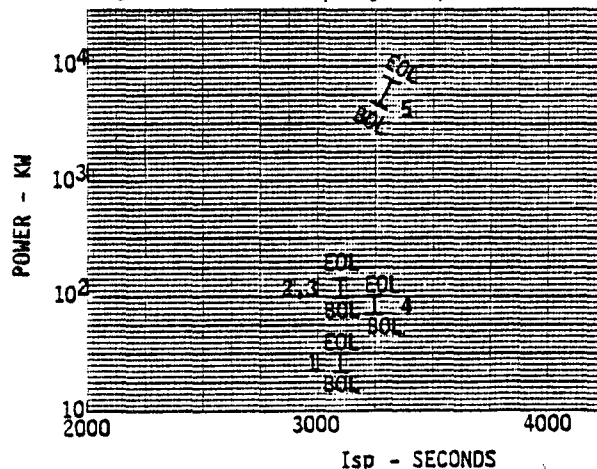


FIGURE 5-83 EOL Impact on Cost Optimum Design Points

5.5.4 Technology Parameter Interactions

In addition to the sensitivities of the mission costs to each of the characteristic parameters of the electric propulsion system, it is desirable to know if trades are possible. Such a trade might sacrifice a regression in one characteristic for an improvement in another to realize a net gain in mission performance. With this end in mind, the interactions that occur between the most significant characteristics of electric propulsion system technology (i.e., the specific mass, cost, and efficiency of the EPS, the launch costs, and the cost of power) were examined.

Figures 5-84 thru 5-88 show the nature of the interaction between the efficiency of the cost-optimum electric propulsion system and its specific mass for the missions that are being used to represent the five mission groups. The lines on the figures are isograms with respect to transportation costs. (Any point on the one marked "nominal" will yield mission costs equal to the cost optimal solution.) Thus for near-term missions, there exists the possibility of allowing a reduction in system efficiency in order to gain an improvement in EPS specific mass. The break-even point is approximately -2% for a 1 kg/kw improvement in the vicinity of the current (SOA) technology (circled). However for later missions, this is no longer true and even if the system mass could be reduced to zero, this would not pay for even a one percent loss in efficiency. This is primarily due to the much greater impact on trip time of efficiency as compared to specific mass, and the large contribution of trip time costs for the advanced missions.

The interplay between the specific mass of the electric propulsion system and its cost can be seen in figures 5-89 thru 5-93. Here again, the mission cost isograms show the potential trade-offs. (The reason that all three curves do not appear on all five plots is that it is not always possible to achieve the attempted 10% increment in mission costs by changing only the two parameters that are shown.) For early missions, it appears that an EPS cost increase on the order of 70% could be

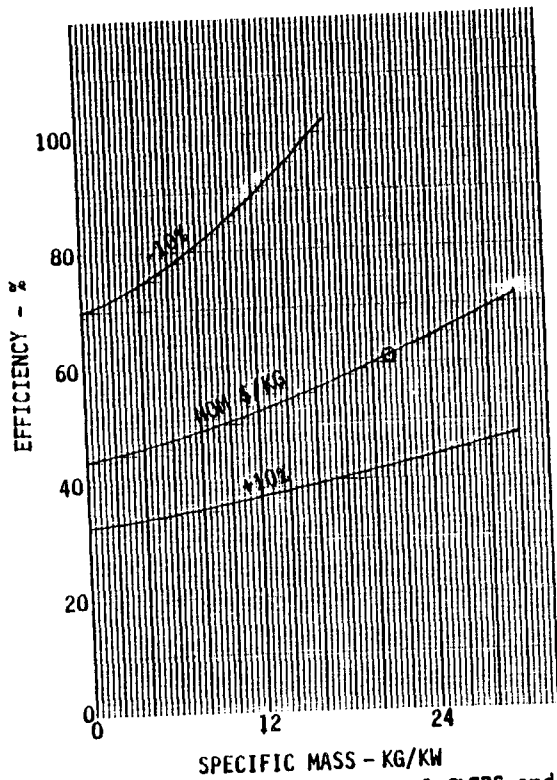


FIGURE 5-84 Interactions of α_{EPS} and η - Group 1

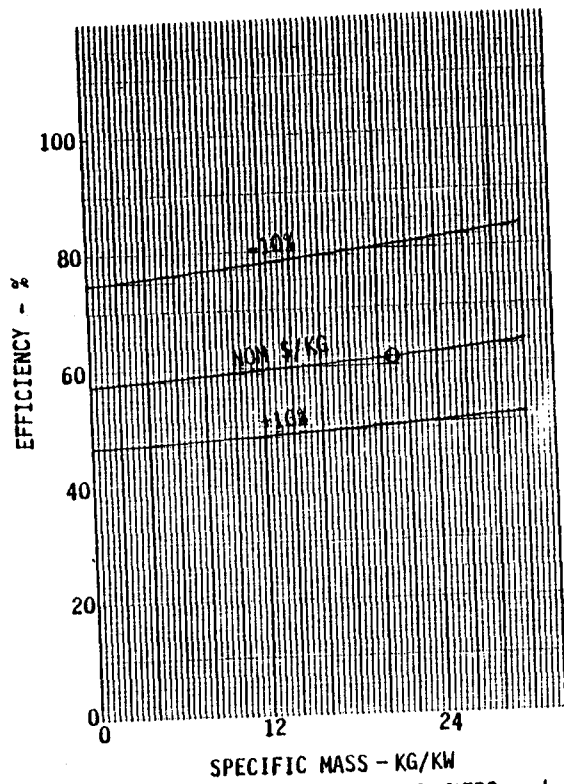


FIGURE 5-85 Interactions of α_{EPS} and η - Group 2

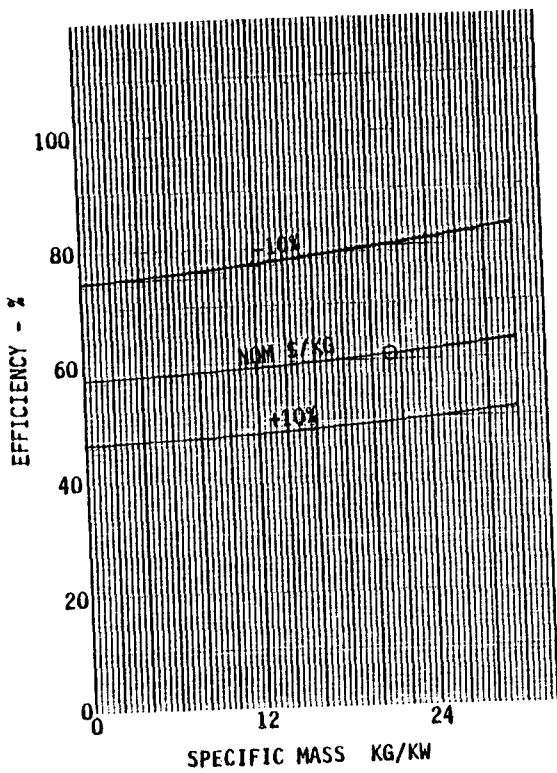


FIGURE 5-86 Interactions of α_{EPS} and η - Group 3

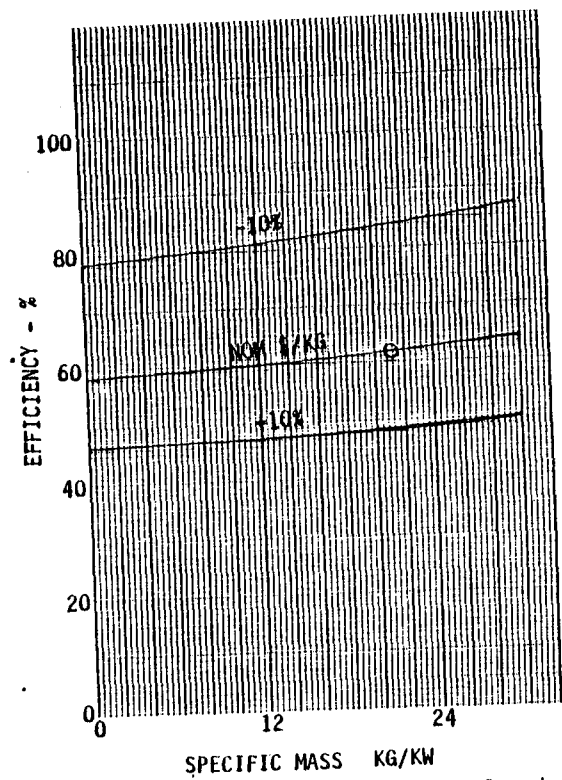


FIGURE 5-87 Interactions of α_{EPS} and η - Group 4

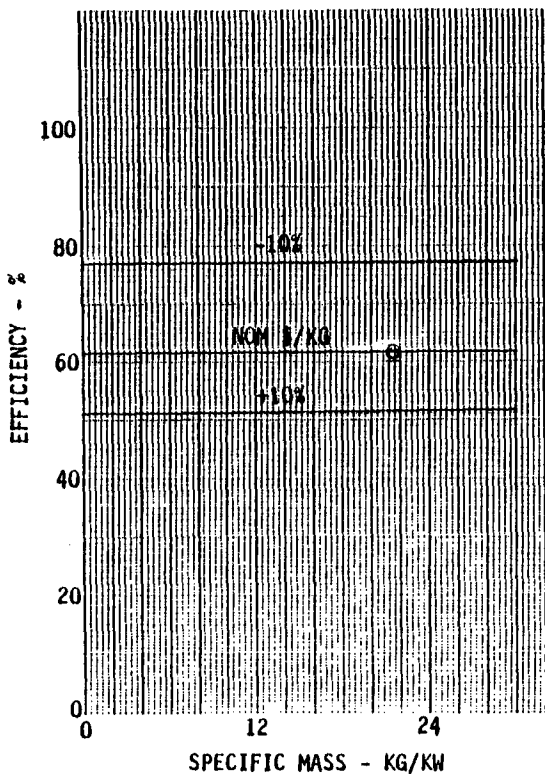


FIGURE 5-88 Interactions of α EPS and η - Group 5

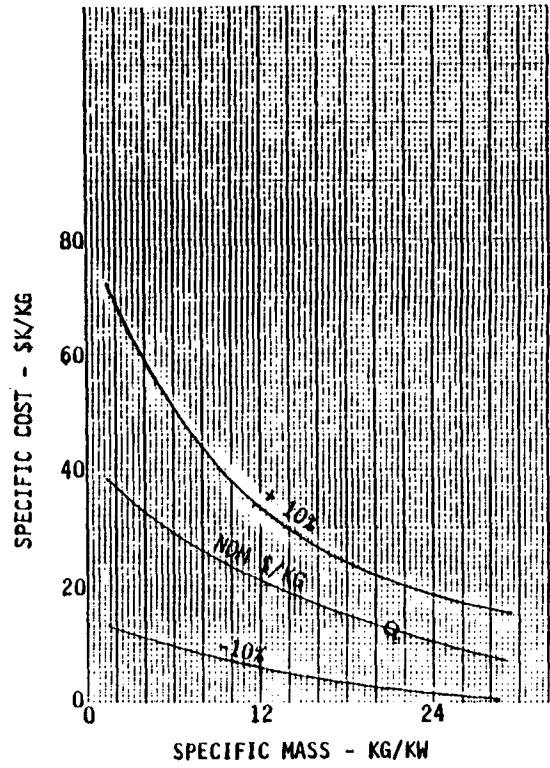


FIGURE 5-89 Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 1

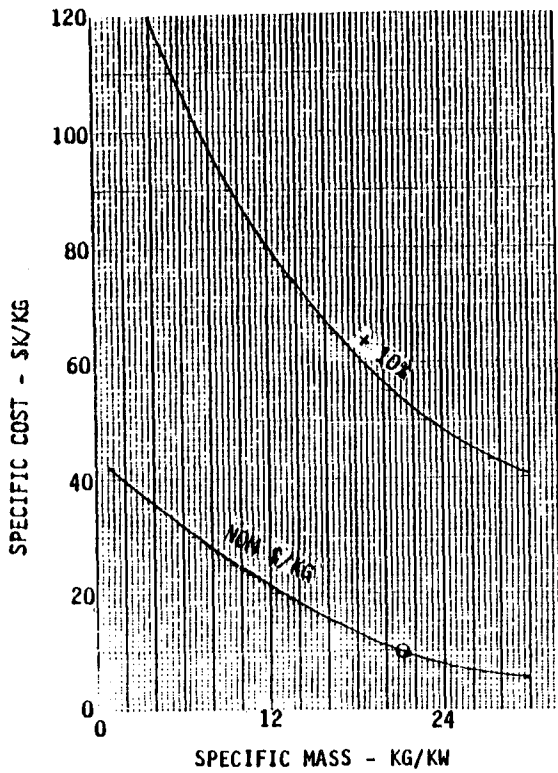


FIGURE 5-90 Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 2

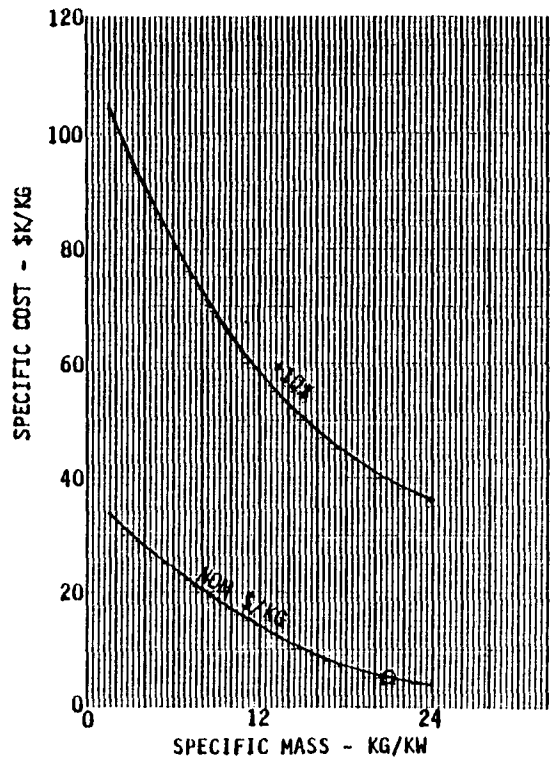


FIGURE 5-91 Interactions of α EPS and γ EPS - Group 3

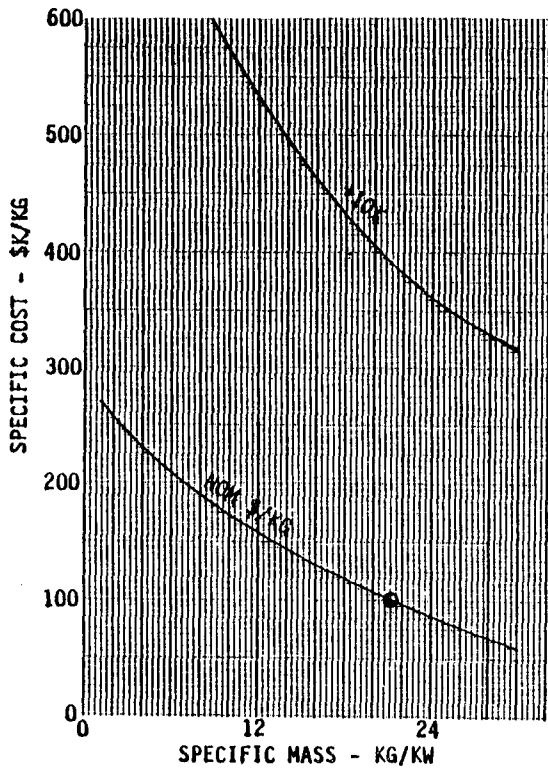


FIGURE 5-92 Interactions of $QEPS$ and $YEPS$ - Group 4

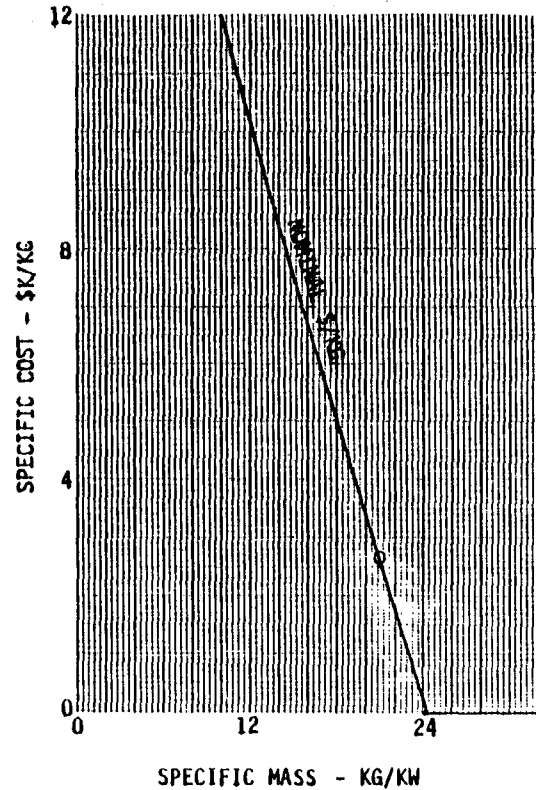


FIGURE 5-93 Interactions of $QEPS$ and $YEPS$ - Group 5

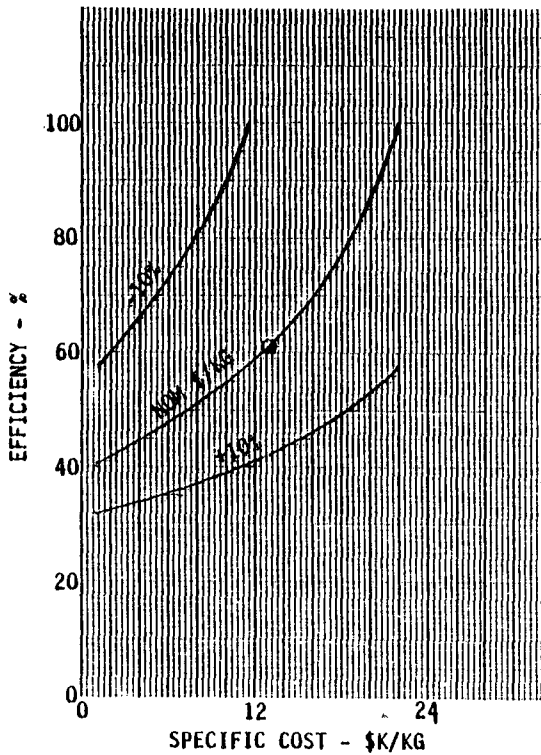


FIGURE 5-94 Interactions of $YEPS$ and η - Group 1

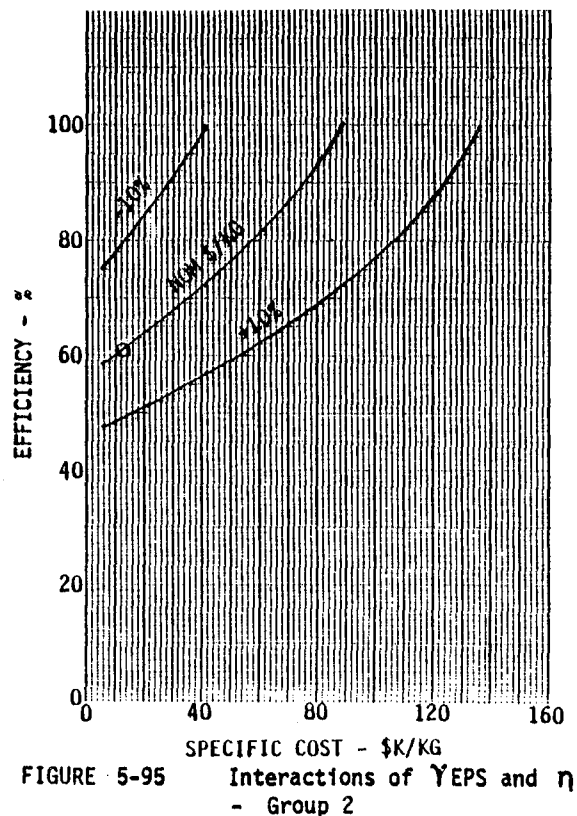


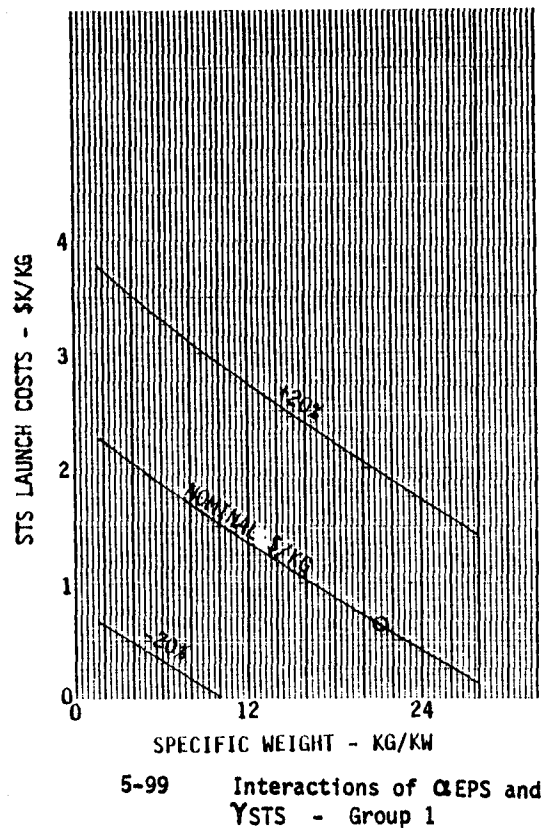
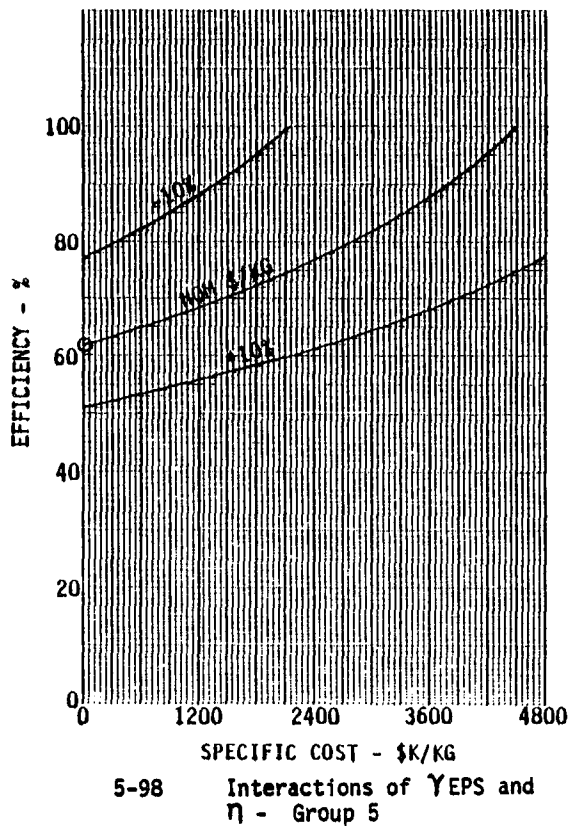
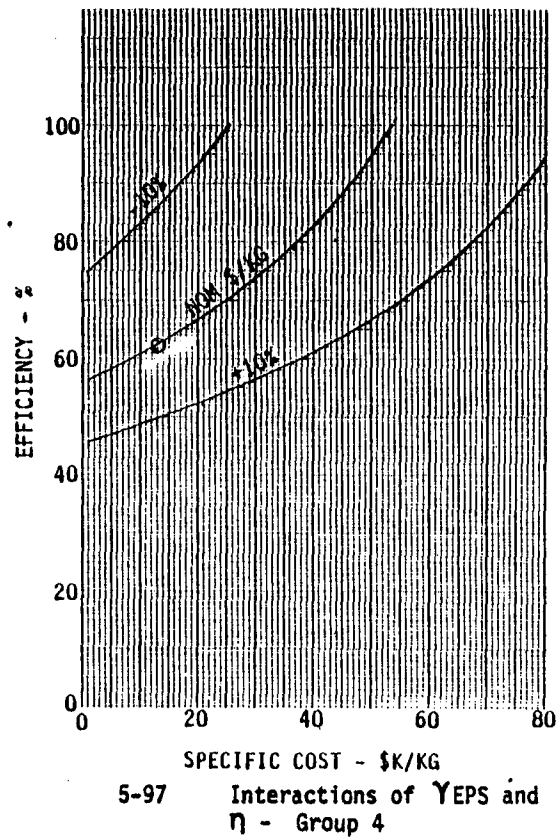
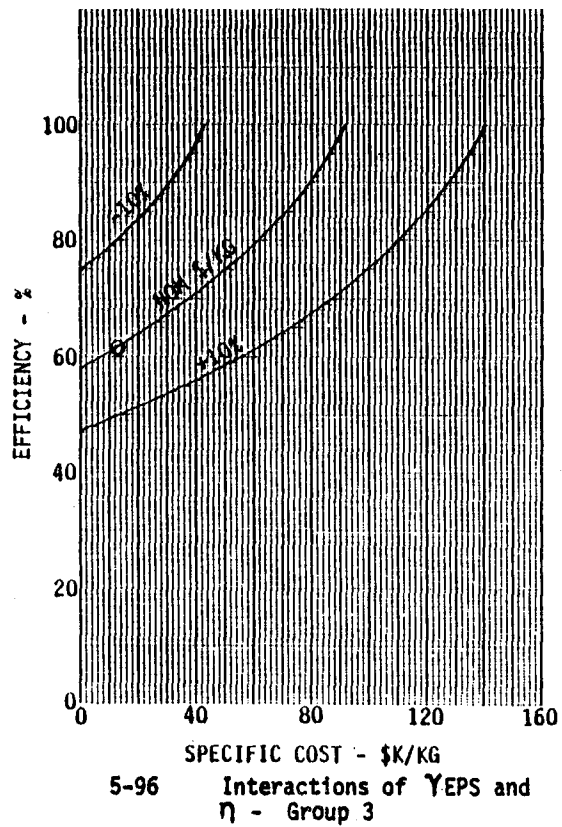
FIGURE 5-95 Interactions of $YEPS$ and η - Group 2

afforded to realize a 50% reduction in mass. For the far-term missions, a mass reduction is even more valuable - a 400% cost growth would be an acceptable trade to halve the system weight.

The lines of constant total mission costs are shown in figures 5-94 through 5-98 to summarize the dollar value of increased electric propulsion system efficiency. (Note the differences in the scale of the abscissa for these five graphs.) For the group 1 representative mission, the gain of one point in efficiency only warrants a 5% increase in EPS specific cost. However, the very high amounts of money involved in the time-associated costs cause a dramatic shift in emphasis for the far-term mission. For the group 5 mission (figure 5-98), attempts to maintain constant delivery costs with increasing efficiency allowed specific costs (abscissa) that were one to two orders of magnitude greater than those shown on figures 5-94 thru 5-97. The increased importance of efficiency for the far term missions is thus demonstrated.

Figures 5-99 thru 5-103 show the mission cost isograms for variation in LEO launch costs as a function of the specific mass of the electric propulsion system. It is seen that in the case of group 1 missions, some opportunity exists to trade an increase in system mass for a reduction in Earth launch costs, should this prove feasible. For the more advanced missions however, these two parameters are essentially decoupled, and no such trades are possible.

The final parameter interaction study to be reported is the synergistic coupling that was observed between the costs of the system hardware and the trip time charges. As was noted earlier, the "law of supply and demand" dictates that in a cost-optimized situation, the less expensive a quantity gets, the more of it the system will tend to utilize. Figure 5-104 illustrates this effect for the group 1 representative mission - the utility load management satellite. Note that decreasing either the EPS specific cost or the solar array specific cost will force the cost-optimum power levels to increase. This in turn results in a decrease in the time that the EPS transportation phase requires. This is shown in



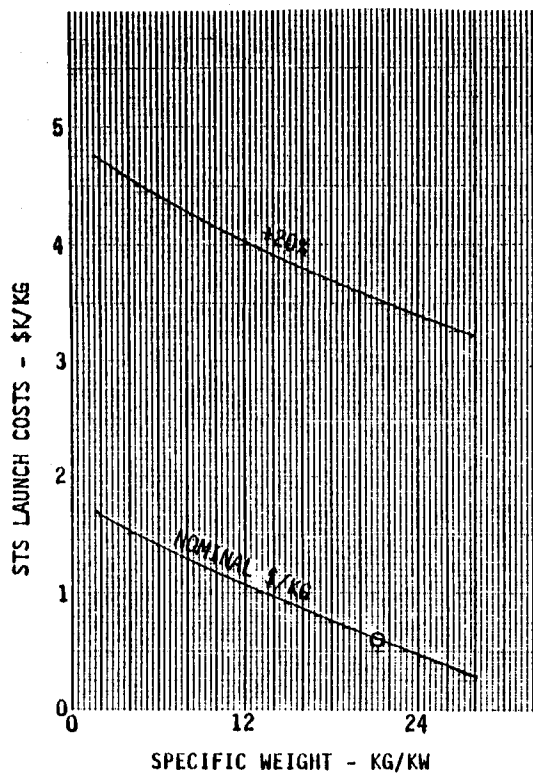


FIGURE 5-100 Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 2

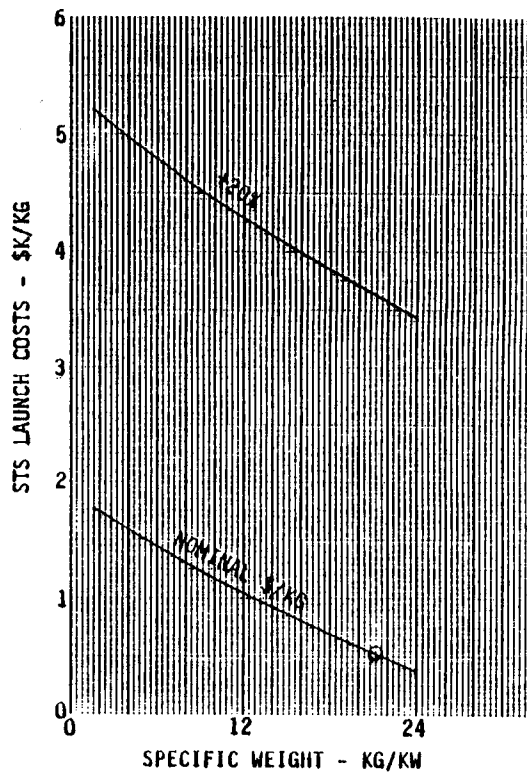


FIGURE 5-101 Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 3

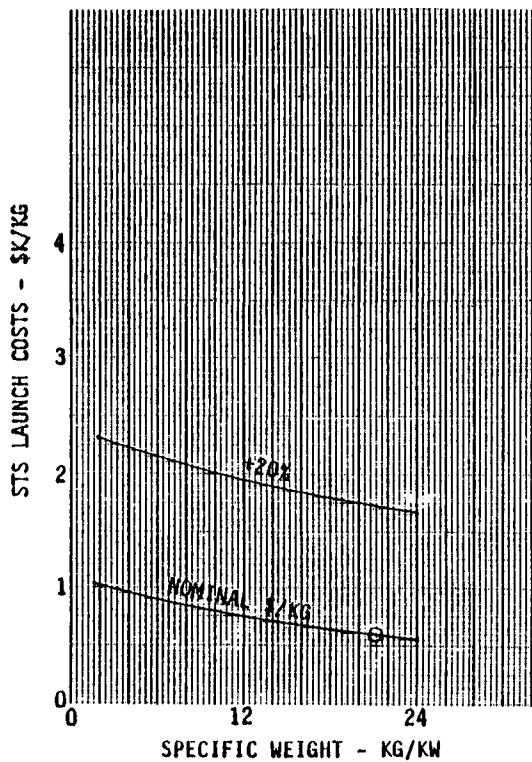


FIGURE 5-102 Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 4

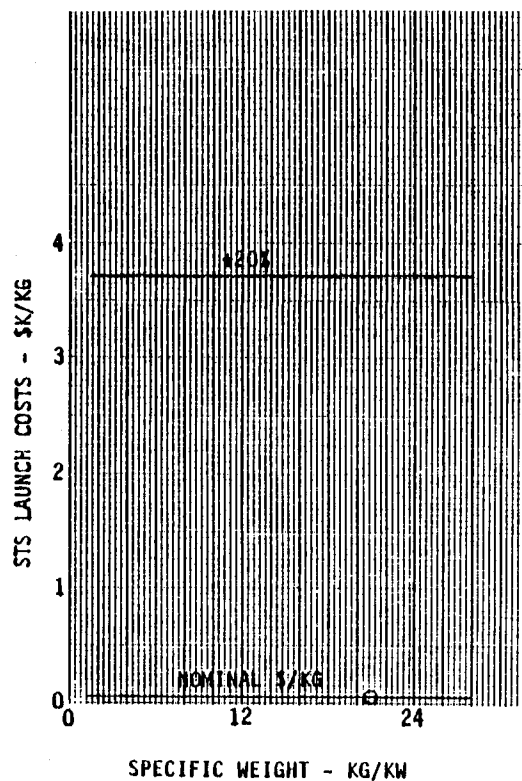


FIGURE 5-103 Interactions of α EPS and γ STS - Group 5

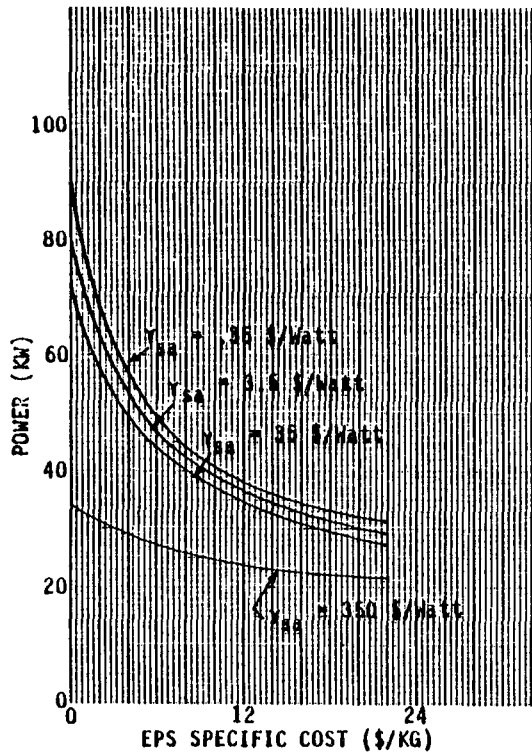


FIGURE 5-104 Cost Optimized Power Levels as a Function of Hardware Costs

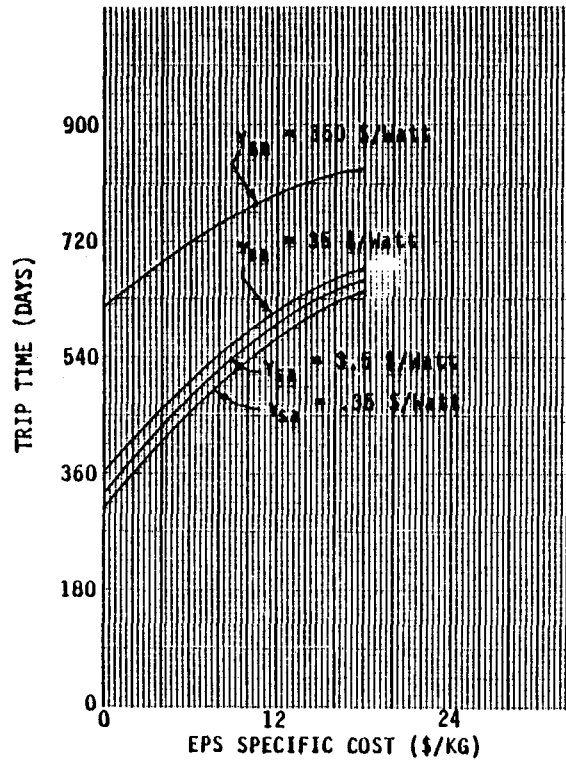


FIGURE 5-105 Cost Optimized Mission Time as a Function of Hardware Costs

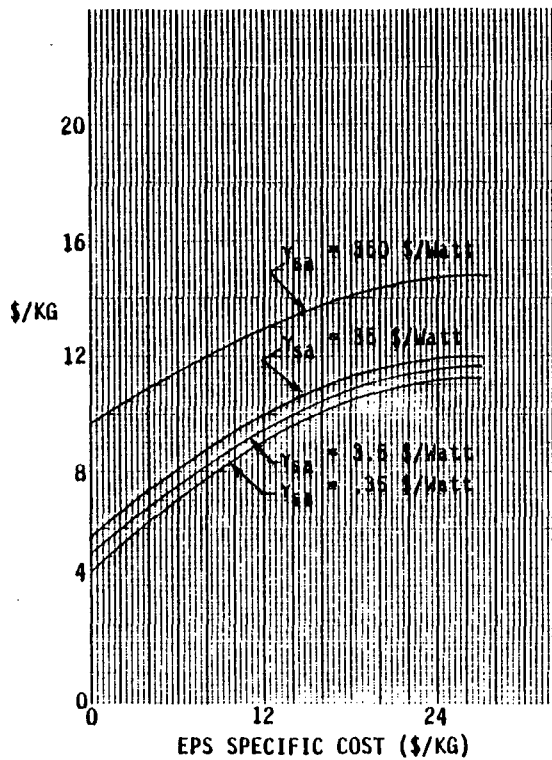


FIGURE 5-106 Cost Optimized Delivery Charges as a Function of Hardware Costs

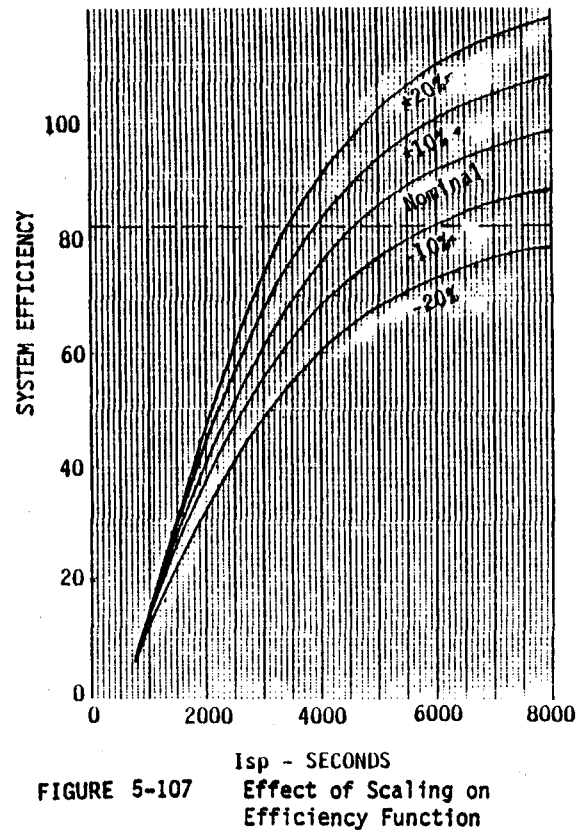


FIGURE 5-107 Effect of Scaling on Efficiency Function

figure 5-105, and of course, the reduction in mission duration also results in decreased charges for "interest" and flight operations. The total reductions in delivery charges are shown in figure 5-106, and these are a fusion of both the reduced hardware costs and the decreased trip time penalties. The total mission costs thus "benefit twice" from any decrease in the specific cost of either the electric propulsion system or the solar array.

5.6 EFFICIENCY FUNCTION IMPACTS

Throughout the study, it was noted that the optimum specific impulse for the electric propulsion systems always kept coming out in the vicinity of 3000 seconds - the nominal, state-of-the-art value. No significant changes were noted, even though all of the system parameters were varied over fairly broad ranges. The reason for this apparent "unshakability" was finally determined to be wrapped up in the characteristic shape of the efficiency curve.

Efficiency was assumed to be a function of the system specific impulse, as described by equation 4-14. This function has been well established in the literature as being a reasonably accurate representation of current mercury ion bombardment engine system technology, and this curve was fitted to the characteristics of the J-series thruster as given by the LeRC. It is thus assumed that the resulting functional relationship is an excellent starting point for this study.

Two simple modifications to this efficiency function suggest themselves. First, all points on the efficiency curve may be multiplied by a constant. This alteration is illustrated in figure 5-107, where the constant ranges from 0.8 to 1.2 and the dotted line shows the assumed upper limit (SOA = 82% of efficiency). Figure 5-108 gives the resulting shifts in the cost optimum power level and specific impulse - essentially no change.

The second simple change that may be made is to simply add a constant amount to the efficiency - across the board. This change is displayed in figure 5-109, and the corresponding shift in design points can be seen in figure 5-110, where the arrows point in the direction of increasing efficiency. A large shift in design emphasis results. Evidently, the factor that was holding the I_{SP} up around 3000 seconds is the slope of the efficiency function in that region. When a higher efficiency can be realized at lower values of specific impulse, the cost-optimization process tends to seek a lower I_{SP} in order to drive the mission duration/costs down.

To test this hypothesis, it was next assumed that the efficiency could be made independent of the EPS specific impulse as shown in figure 5-111. This resulted in a mapping into the design point space as displayed in figure 5-112. It is noted that the optimum values of the EPS specific impulse have decreased markedly. The effects on mission costs are shown in figures 5-113 and 5-114 for two different values of constant efficiency and for the group 1 representative mission. The results are similar for all members of the overall mission set. These graphs confirm the cost optimum specific impulses shown in figure 5-112 and lead to the conclusion that, if greater efficiencies can be realized at lower values of EPS I_{SP} , large savings in mission costs will accrue as a result of the decreased mission durations that become possible. This can also be seen in figure 5-115, where the shape of an efficiency characteristic that is required to attain a constant mission cost is plotted. The SOA characteristic is shown for comparison. All parameters other than efficiency are at their nominal values.

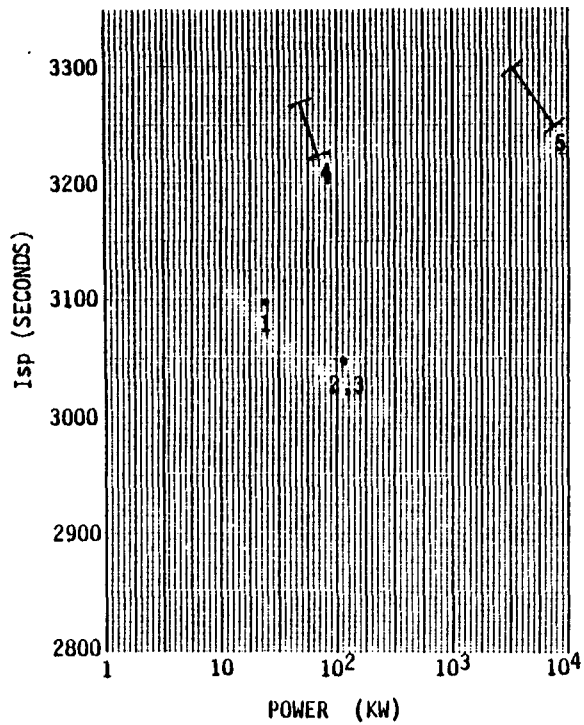


FIGURE 5-108 Effect of Scaling on Cost Optimum Design Point

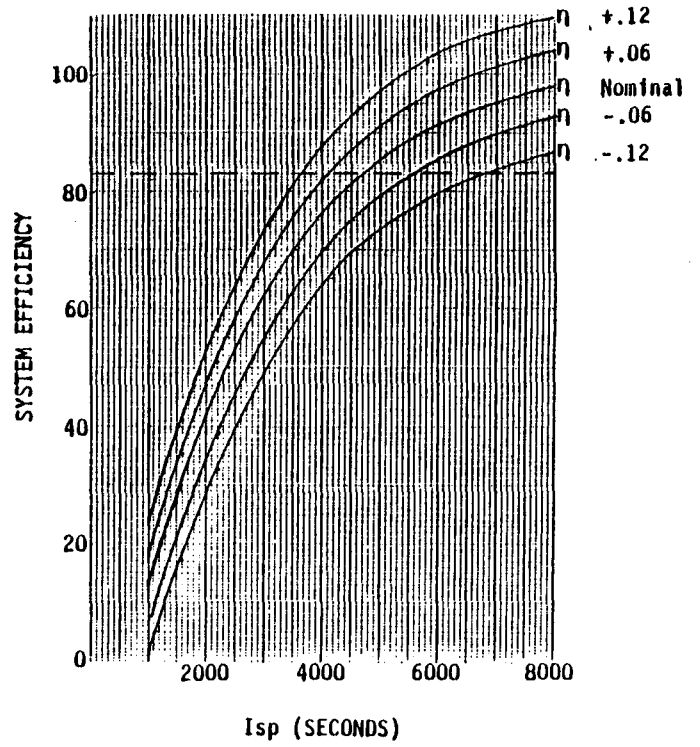


FIGURE 5-109 Effect of Translation on Efficiency Function

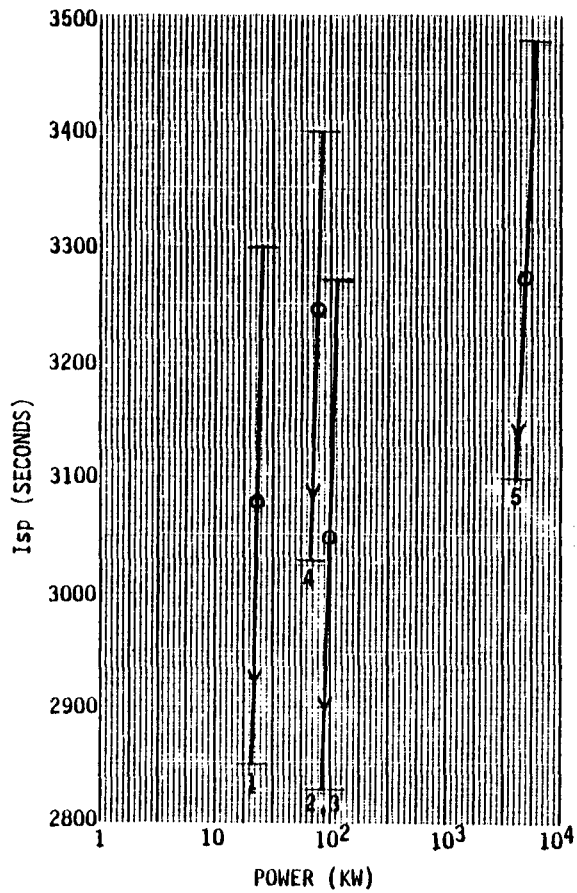


FIGURE 5-110 Effect of Translation on Cost Optimum Design Points

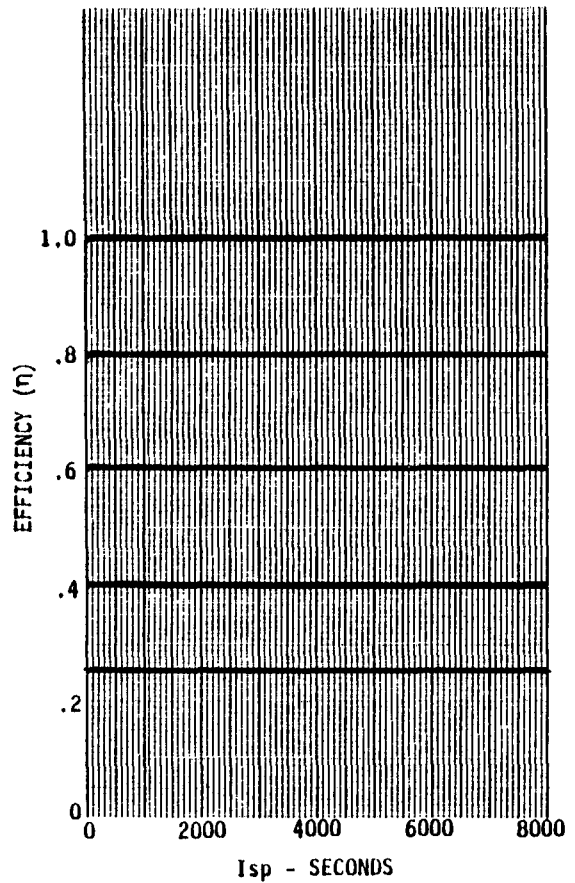


FIGURE 5-111 Constant Efficiency Functions

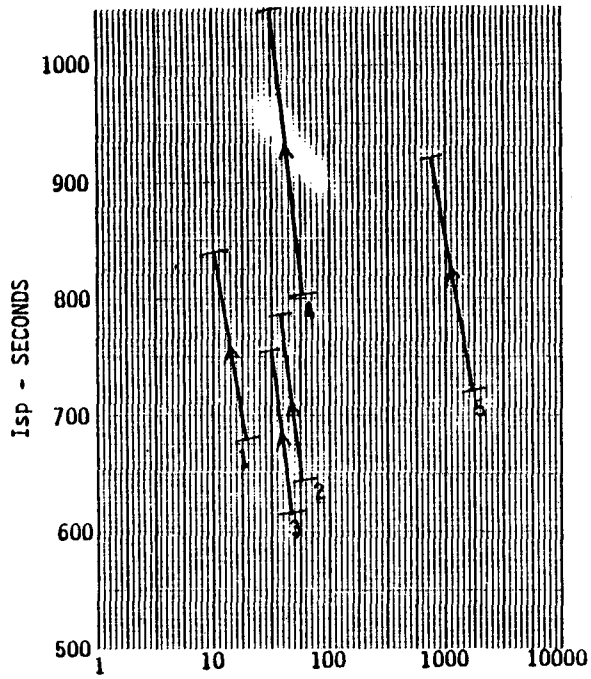


FIGURE 5-112 Effect of Constant Efficiencies on Cost Optimum Design Points

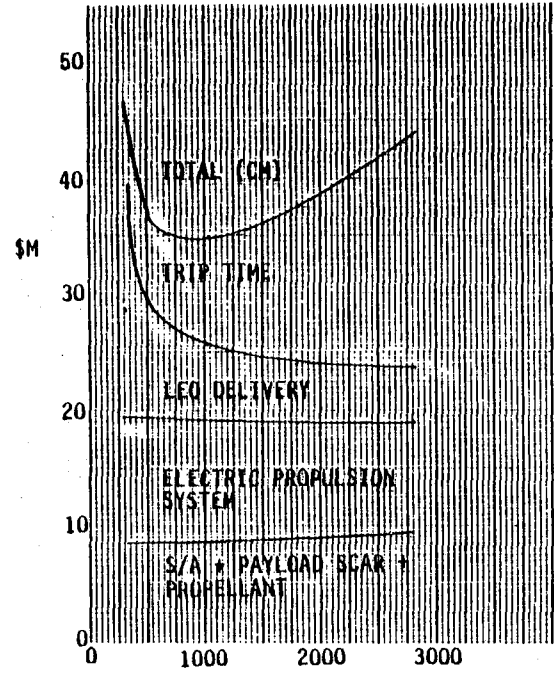


FIGURE 5-113 Transportation Costs as a Function of Specific Impulse for $\eta = 0.5$ (constant)

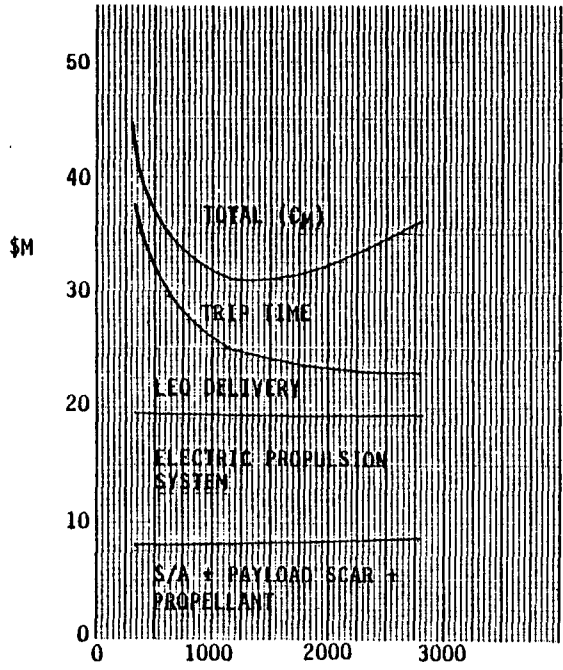


FIGURE 5-114 Transportation Costs as a Function of Specific Impulse for $\eta = 0.8$ (constant)

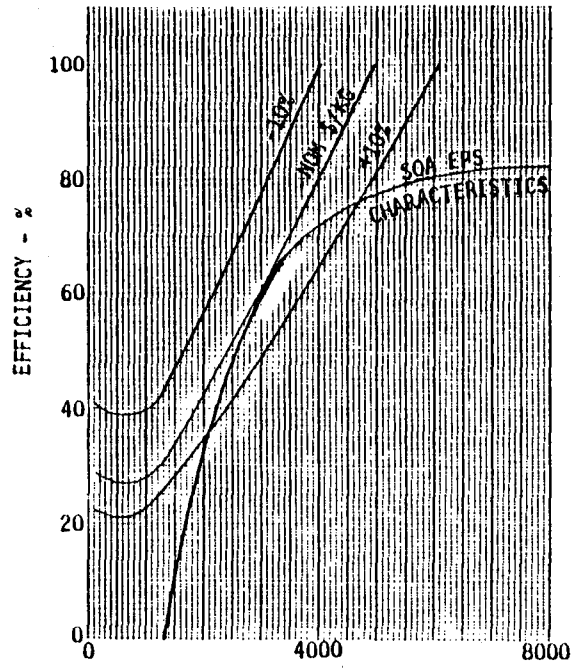
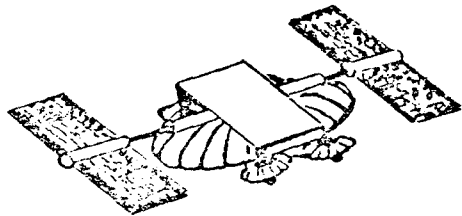


FIGURE 5-115 Efficiency Characteristics for Constant (Specific Impulse - Independent) Transportation Costs

6.0 SUMMARY OF RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

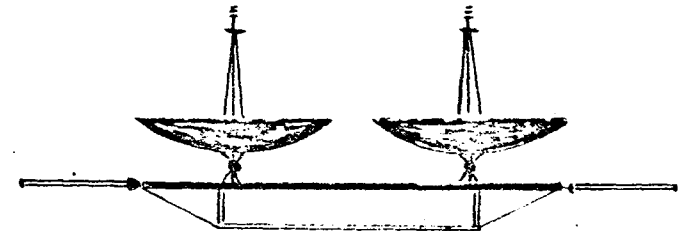
Missions are now being proposed wherein electric propulsion systems will be utilized for interplanetary explorations, and for auxiliary functions in Earth-orbit. Current EPS technology has been aimed toward these goals. However, as the Space Shuttle makes near-Earth space more accessible, man will attempt ever-more ambitious programs to capitalize on our present investment, and to realize the returns that are possible from space industrialization. These initiatives will require increasing quantities and qualities of propulsive support. The purpose of this study was to determine the directions for future EPS technology advancement efforts that offer the best opportunities for meeting the challenges that lie ahead. This objective was met by employing a system level cost model as a tool for evaluating the performance of a baseline electric propulsion system across a representative set of future near-Earth space missions. Sensitivities, benefits, and impacts were then established with regard to the assumptions concerning the EPS technology, the mission characteristics, and the supporting systems.

The selected mission set was comprised of 30 missions which spanned the next three decades and "orbits" that ranged from within the upper reaches of the atmosphere to beyond the Earth's sphere of influence. Payload masses ranged from a few hundred kilograms to tens of thousands of metric tons with corresponding dimensions from a little over a meter to several kilometers across. To aid in the evaluation of technology drivers, the full set was divided into 5 groups of missions. Figure 6-1 depicts the missions taken as representative of each group. Performance parameters were determined for six "types" of trajectories which encompassed the mission set. In addition to advancements to enhance EPS cost-effectiveness (to be discussed below), two other issues were seen as crucial to the applications of electric propulsion in Earth-orbit. First, the effects of solar occultations must be minimized, either via optimum launch scheduling, or by decreased ion thruster start-up time/power requirements. Second, the effects of passage thru the radiation belts must be minimized, either via the discovery of new solar cell types, by



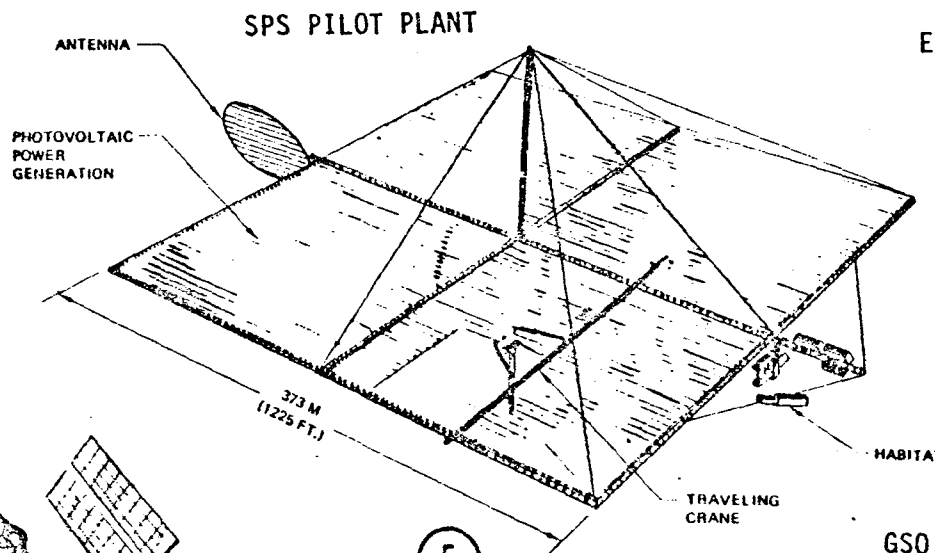
UTILITY LOAD
MANAGEMENT SATELLITE

1



ELECTRONIC MAIL TRANSMISSION

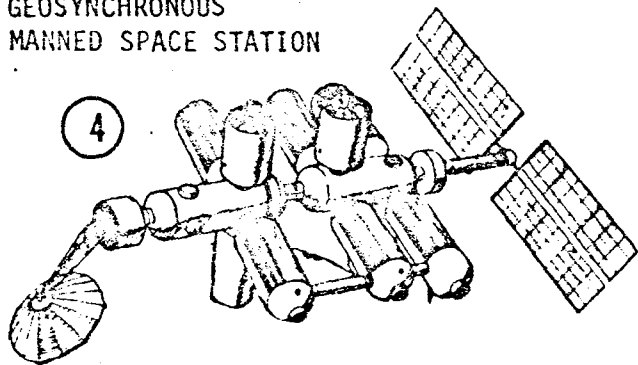
2



SPS PILOT PLANT

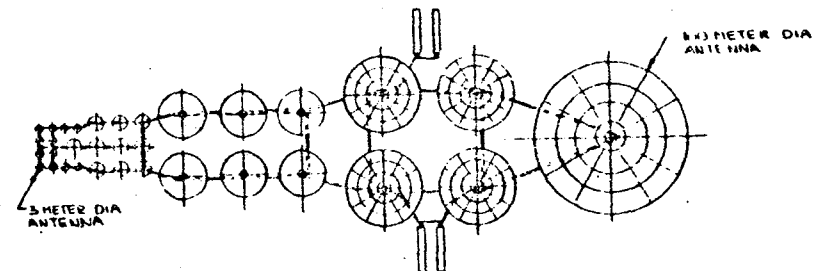
5

GEOSYNCHRONOUS
MANNED SPACE STATION



4

GSO COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM



3

FIGURE 6-1 Five Representative Missions

including "over-powering" provisions in new EP engine systems, or by the development of techniques for in-flight annealing of the solar arrays. Drag cancellation in low-Earth orbit was seen as a good potential application for electric propulsion. It is recommended that more study be devoted to that arena in order to more fully understand this opportunity.

The cost model that was constructed treated the electric propulsion system as a "black box" which could be represented by only a handful of top-level descriptors (see figure 6-2). Appropriate characterization of the missions, their payloads, and the interfacing systems, allowed the generation of the major elements of mission costs. Initial EPS inputs corresponded to a baseline system comprised of four of the current (SOA) technology "bi-mod" engine systems powered by two 12.5 kw, flexible/fold-out, solar array wings. Results for this baseline system indicated transportation charges to GEO of

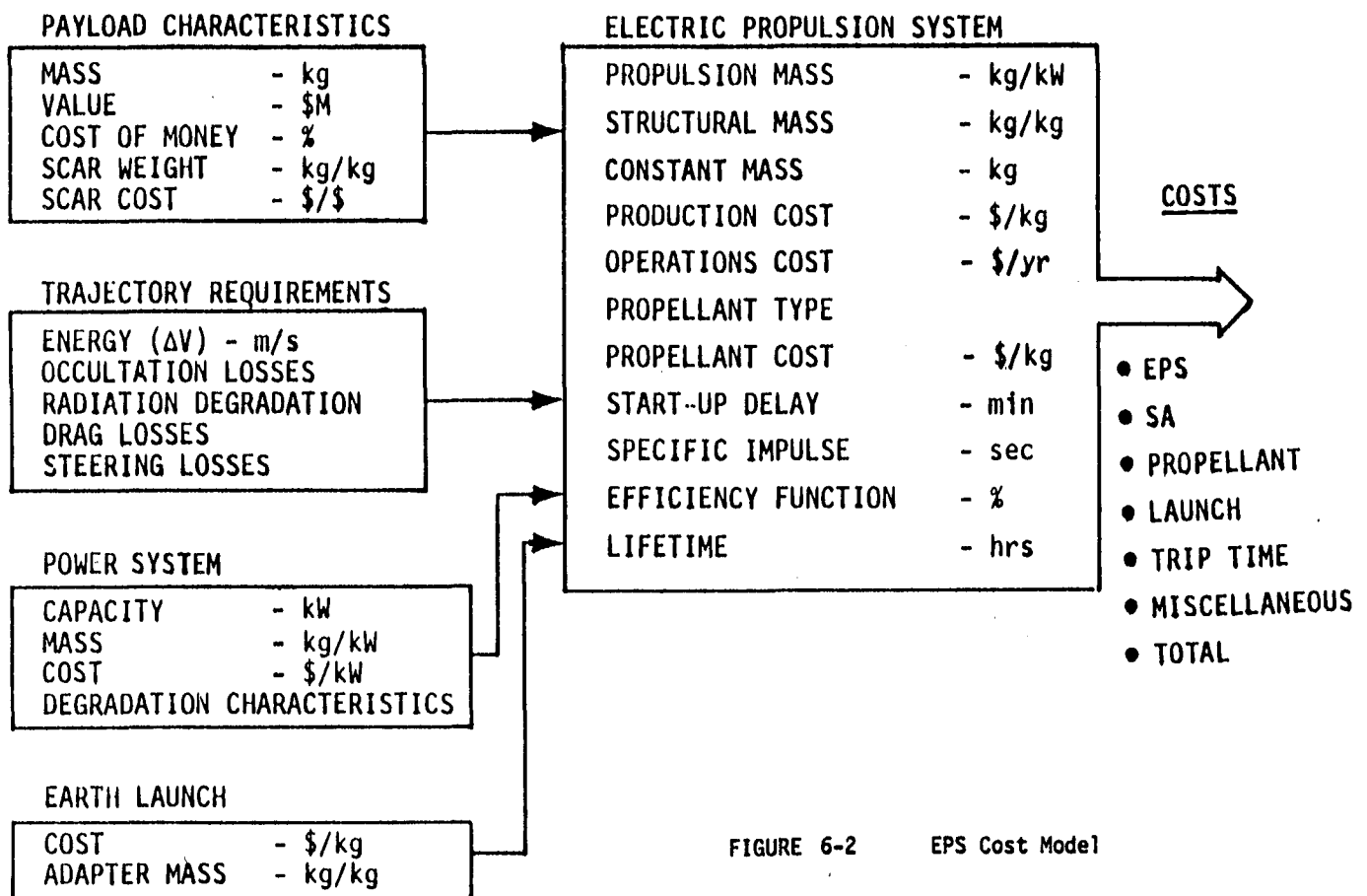


FIGURE 6-2 EPS Cost Model

the same magnitude as early STS-era projections. Payload capacities offer improvement over Shuttle/two-stage IUS capabilities by a factor of 2 to 4, primarily limited by EPS lifetime. The addition of "spare" engine systems can effectively eliminate the lifetime limit, but delivery costs become non-competitive.

Three other design philosophies were investigated for comparison to the state-of-the-art: minimum power, minimum time, and minimum cost. The first of these assumed adding sufficient amounts of solar array and EPS hardware to avoid exceeding lifetime constraints. An optimum specific impulse can be found which minimizes power source requirements. This was seen to be in the range of 2850 to 3100 seconds across the mission set, with the value of the minimum power increasing roughly in proportion to the mass of the payload to be transported. The second philosophy assumed the availability of an infinite amount of power (and the EPS hardware to utilize it) in order to reduce the mission duration to an absolute minimum. This case seemed to be of interest since the minimum time was independent of system/payload considerations, being solely a function the trajectory parameters and the EPS technology level. An optimum specific impulse was found to exist to minimize transfer time and was seen to be in the range of 2700 to 3200 seconds for the selected mission set. A derivative of this philosophy was examined wherein mission duration was constrained to an arbitrary, but fixed value. Similar results to the time minimized case were noted regarding EPS technology. In both cases, due to the large amounts of power required, it was noted that the specific cost of the electrical energy source was a major determinant of the delivery charges, and therefore a good candidate for the expenditure of advanced development resources.

Most of the study attention was devoted to the cost-optimum design philosophy. A most favorable specific impulse and EPS power level was found to exist for each of the 30 missions under study. For this philosophy, the model predicted a monotonic decline in total transportation costs as electric propulsion systems, their power sources, and their payloads, grow ever larger. In general, optimum Isp was in the range of 2600 to 3750 seconds. For early missions, the EPS size and mass was seen to be comparable to that of the

payload and the cost-optimum design point was generally quite close to the state-of-the-art. As a result, the greatest decreases in mission costs/performance were found to stem from improvements in EPS production costs and specific weights. However, for later, more difficult missions, payload sizes/costs are generally much larger than those of the EPS, and thus improvements in these factors are not nearly so beneficial. For these missions, the cost penalties associated with the long, low-thrust, mission times become most important. Investigations of the interactions (trade-off potentials) between the various electric propulsion technology parameters resulted in the conclusion that for the more advanced missions, the greatest benefit would come about from improvements in the system efficiency. It is even possible to suffer degradation in specific weights/costs to gain improved efficiency and still realize a benefit in total costs.

All substudies had shown the current (SOA) specific impulse of 3000 seconds to be nearly optimum across the mission set, for all 4 design conditions, and under all variations of other EPS technology parameters. Analysis revealed that this was the result of the shape (primarily the slope) of the efficiency function that characterizes the ion bombardment thruster. A curve was derived which produced constant mission costs, regardless of the value of Isp. This function is shown in figure 6-3, along with a plot of the state-of-the-art characteristic. The differences between the curves indicate that moderate values (>50%) of efficiencies in the lower ranges of specific impulse (around 1000 seconds) hold the potential for significant reductions in total transportation charges. Further studies are recommended to determine the development potential for propulsion components/systems in this regime.

GROUP 1 MISSION

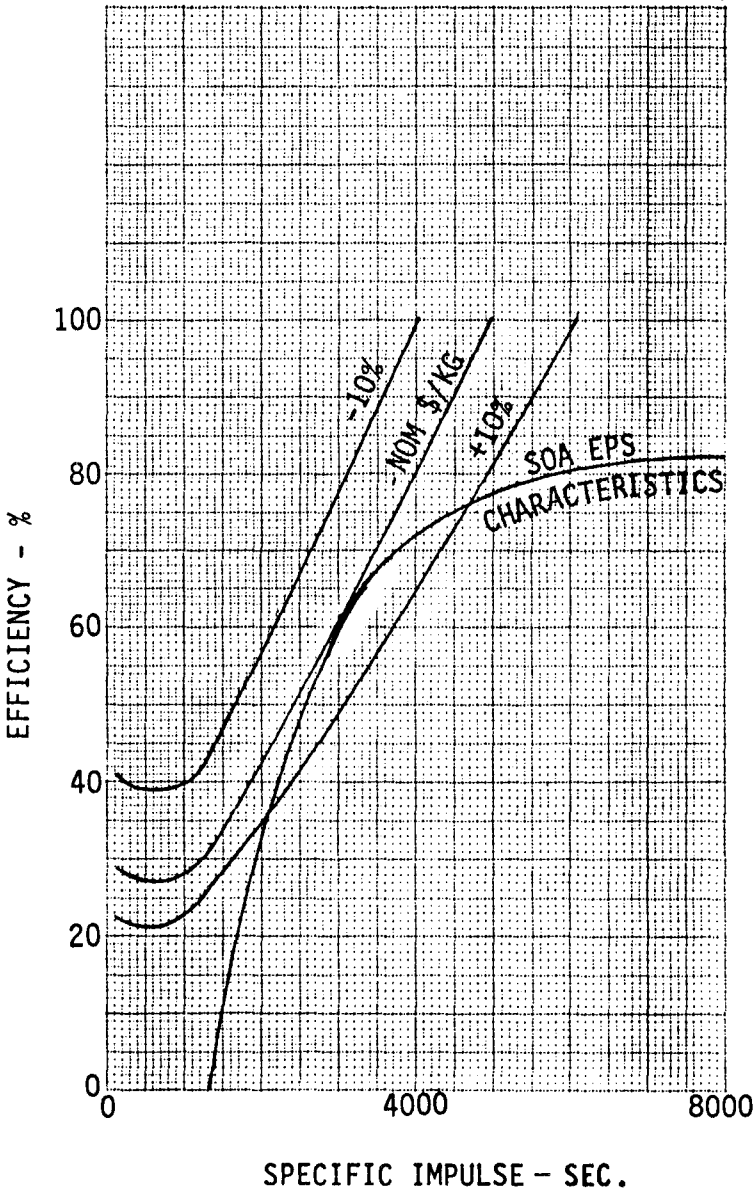


FIGURE 6-3 Efficiency Characteristics for Constant (Specific Impulse - Independent) Transportation Costs

APPENDIX A

MEMBERS OF THE BASELINE MISSIONS SET

- 1-1 Geosynchronous-Based Satellite Maintenance Sortie
- 2-0 Geosynchronous Space Station
- 3-0 Orbiting Lunar Station
- 4-0 Nuclear Waste Disposal
- 5-0 Satellite Power Systems
- 6-0 SPS Pilot Plant
- 9-0 Nuclear Fuel Location System
- 11-1 Marine Broadcast Radar
- 12-0 Astronomical Telescope
- 14-0 Global Search and Rescue Locator
- 20-0 Multinational Air Traffic Control Radar
- 25-0 Electronic Mail Transmission
- 30-0 Personal Communications/Wrist Radio
- 34-0 Personal Navigation/Wrist Set
- 34-1 Near-Term Navigation Concept
- 37-1 Power Relay Satellite
- 38-1 Utility Load Management Satellite
- 44-0 Space Construction Facility
- 46-0 Tethered Satellite (Atmospheric Explorer)
- 48-0 Gravity Gradient Explorer
- 49-0 Geosynchronous Communications Platform
- 50-0 Earthwatch (Resources Mapper)
- 51-0 Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station
- 52-0 SPS Orbit Transfer System Recovery
- 54-0 Magnetic Tail Mapping
- 55-0 Iceberg Dissipator
- 56-0 Soil Surface Texturometer
- 58-0 Technology Development Platform
- 60-0 Space Based Radar - Near Term
- 61-0 Space Based Radar - Far Term

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Geosynchronous - Based Satellite Maintenance Sortie		<u>NO.</u> 1-1																												
<u>OBJECTIVES</u>	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . To perform repair, refurbishment, refueling and equipment update on geosynchronous satellites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Assumes that a fairly large manned space station exists at geosynchronous altitude 																													
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Maintenance vehicle and stocks of spare parts are based at GSO space station . On each sortie, the maintenance vehicle visits one or more satellites (at or near geosynchronous altitude) and performs automated servicing in situ. . Vehicle returns to GSO space station for resupply and storage between sorties 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em; font-style: italic;">Geostationary</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">35,800 km</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">various</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">various</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">days</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">x</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table>	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	Geostationary	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	35,800 km	<u>INCLINATION</u>	various	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	various	<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		days		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>	x	
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																														
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	Geostationary																													
<u>INCLINATION</u>																														
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																														
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																														
<u>OTHER</u>																														
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																														
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	35,800 km																													
<u>INCLINATION</u>	various																													
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0																													
<u>LONGITUDE</u>	various																													
<u>OTHER</u>																														
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																														
days																														
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																													
x																														
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>																												
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	Plus study report, D180-19783-2, § 4.0																												
	\$162M																													
<u>LAUNCH</u>	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>																													
	\$32.4M																													
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	REVISION DATE: 10/26/79																												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Geosynchronous manned space base 	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>																													

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

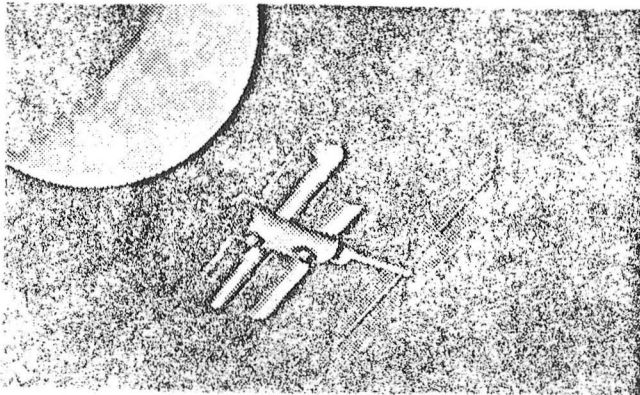
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Servicing unit requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power - 400 w. peak • Command - 1024 bps • Telemetry - Real-time TV • Attitude Control • Rendezvous and Docking • Man-in-the-loop control from space base 	<p><u>MASS</u> 1031 kg ▶</p> <hr/> <p><u>SIZE</u> 3 x 8 x 1.5 m</p> <hr/> <p><u>LIFE</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>MAX. Gs</u> 0.1 (shock)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u></p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> None</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>POINTING</u> 0.1°</p> <hr/> <p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>															
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X															
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X															
<p>▶ Empty mass = 467 kg + 12 modules at 47 kg each</p>	<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>															
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>	<p><u>IOC</u> 1994</p>															
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p>	<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Geosynchronous Space Station		<u>NO.</u> 2-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> o Sensing of Earth resources and science measurements		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> Delivered in 9 modules, transported from LEO to GSO separately, then mated on-station.	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> 300 - 500 km <u>INCLINATION</u> 28½° <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>	
	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <i>GEOSTATIONARY</i> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>	
	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>	
	<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> <u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle <u>SPACE</u> . Station modules . Applications/science mod. . Crew transfer vehicle . Resupply modules	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$3.2B <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$635M <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> FSTSA, D180-20242-1, p. 6 & D180-20242-2, Sec. 3.2.2 <u>REVISION DATE:</u> 10/26/79

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u> Nine station modules provide quarters for the eight-man crew, supporting subsystems and consumables. The functions provided by these modules are as follows: two core modules house basic station subsystems and the docking provisions for all the other modules; two modules each provide crew quarters for four men and eight in an emergency; two modules serve as command/control centers with one also providing the radiation shelter; one module provides the electrical power system; one module is used for the galley and recreation purposes; and the final module houses cryogenics and provides storage.</p> <p>A unitary station option for this mission is also described in the FSTSA technical report. The eight-man station options require crew rotation and resupply at six-month intervals. Delivery and return payloads are 25,200 kg (55,400 lb) and 14,800 kg (32,600 lb) respectively.</p> <p>A brief study was made of transportation requirements for a 50-man geosynchronous station. The selected crew rotation and resupply interval was 2 months with delivery and return payloads of 40 100 kg (88,400 lb) and 23 100 kg (50,900 lb) respectively. The 50-man station delivery mass was 423 000 kg (931,000 lb).</p>	<p><u>MASS</u> 148,400 kg</p>															
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 4.5 x 35.4 x 60.5 m</p>															
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p>															
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>															
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p>															
	<p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p>															
	<p><u>QUANTITY</u> 75 kW</p>															
	<p><u>VOLTS</u></p>															
	<p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>															
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>															
<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE			MANNED SYSTEM	X		REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X															
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE																
MANNED SYSTEM	X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM																
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p> <p>• Delivery in 2 pieces was dictated by size of transport system which was also to be used for the recurring function of resupply and crew rotation.</p>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 Stations in GSO eventually • 6 Years apart (IOCs) 	<p><u>IOC</u> 1993</p>															
<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>																



MISSION DATA SHEET

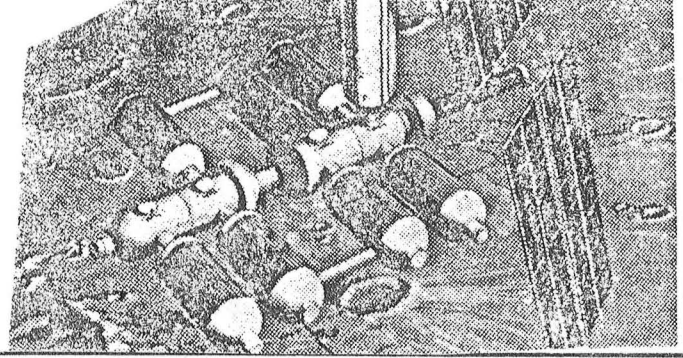
<u>MISSION</u> Orbiting Lunar Station		<u>NO.</u> 3-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Perform a broad spectrum observation of the lunar surface o Support manned surface sorties o Support/control unmanned orbital and surface operations 		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Delivered in 8 to 10 sections to LEO o Individual transport to lunar orbit o Rendezvous and docking (final assembly) o Transport resupply modules (one-way/two-way) periodically o Transport new modules when required to accommodate expansion of base operations and update obsolescent equipment 		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>
		<u>REUSABLE</u> <u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$1.45B	FSTSA, D180-20242-1, p. 9
<u>LAUNCH</u>	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$685M	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Station modules o Lunar transport vehicle o Crew transport vehicle 	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 10/26/79

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

DESCRIPTION The flight configuration for a modular station is shown below. Ten modules are required to provide the required volume for a crew of eight, subsystems, and consumables. An eleventh module contains science equipment and sensors. A unitary OLS could also be employed and would require only one habitat module rather than nine. The unitary option is described in the FSTSA technical report.

Two LTV's each provide capability to conduct a 4-man 28-day surface exploration. Landing and ascent payloads are 14 900 kg (33,000 lbs) and 11 500 kg (25,400 lbs) respectively. Exploration payloads include a lunar vehicle (LRV) and lunar flying vehicle (LFV). The LTV's also serve as emergency vehicles to transport the OLS crew back to Earth orbit should the OLS require evaluation or to rescue a crew stranded on the lunar surface.

A combination crew rotation/resupply flight occurs at 109 day intervals. Typical delivery and return payloads are 58 400 kg (128,760 lbs) and 6 100 kg (13,400 lbs) Crew rotation is accomplished through use of a crew transfer vehicle (CTV). The CTV is sized to provide quarters for up to 8 crewmen during transits between Earth and lunar orbit. The resupply module (RM) is a pressurized container that includes bulk cargo (e.g., food, clothes, etc.) for both OLS and LTV. The module is sized for a basic resupply interval of 109 days plus 55 days for contingency. The fluid module (FM) provides propellant to completely replenish one LTV and all lunar mobility vehicles and cryogenics for the OLS atmosphere.



PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS

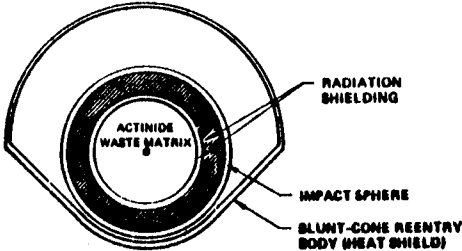
TRAFFIC PROJECTION

<u>MASS</u>		
221,000 kg		
<u>SIZE</u> (30m solar arrays)		
4.3 x 12.8 m		
<u>LIFE</u>		
<u>MAX. Gs</u>		
<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>		
<u>TYPE</u>	photovoltaic	
<u>QUANTITY</u>	150 kW	
<u>VOLTS</u>	-	
<u>FREQUENCY</u>	DC	
<u>POINTING</u>		
communications/science		
<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>		
3 axis		
<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>		
lunar orbit maintenance		
<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X	
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		
MANNED SYSTEM	X	
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		
<u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u>		
<u>IOC</u>		
1996		
<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78		

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Nuclear Waste Disposal		<u>NO.</u> 4-0																						
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To achieve a safe and economical long-term storage of nuclear waste material 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assumes that an Earth-bound storage method cannot be found which is environmentally acceptable, • Assume nuclear wastes will continue to be (judged) valueless and thus disposable. 																							
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deliver to LEO via Space Shuttle • Transport to destination orbit via electric propulsion • Recover/reuse electric propulsion system (???) 	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Shuttle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u> 750,000 km</td> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>▷</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u> 750,000 km	<i>▷</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																								
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>																							
<u>INCLINATION</u>																								
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																								
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																								
<u>OTHER</u>																								
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																								
<u>ALTITUDE</u> 750,000 km	<i>▷</i>																							
<u>INCLINATION</u>																								
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																								
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																								
<u>OTHER</u>																								
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																								
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px; vertical-align: top;"> <i>▷</i> Another potential destination would be a circular orbit in the middle of the Van Allen belts </td> </tr> </table>			<i>▷</i> Another potential destination would be a circular orbit in the middle of the Van Allen belts																					
<i>▷</i> Another potential destination would be a circular orbit in the middle of the Van Allen belts																								
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>																						
<u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Processing/repackaging center 	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FSTSA, D180-20242-1, p 14 • ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol. III Aerospace study, Pg 39 (CS-4) • ATF-75(7365)-2, Pg 129 																						
<u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Space Shuttle 	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>																							
<u>SPACE</u>		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 6/2/78																						

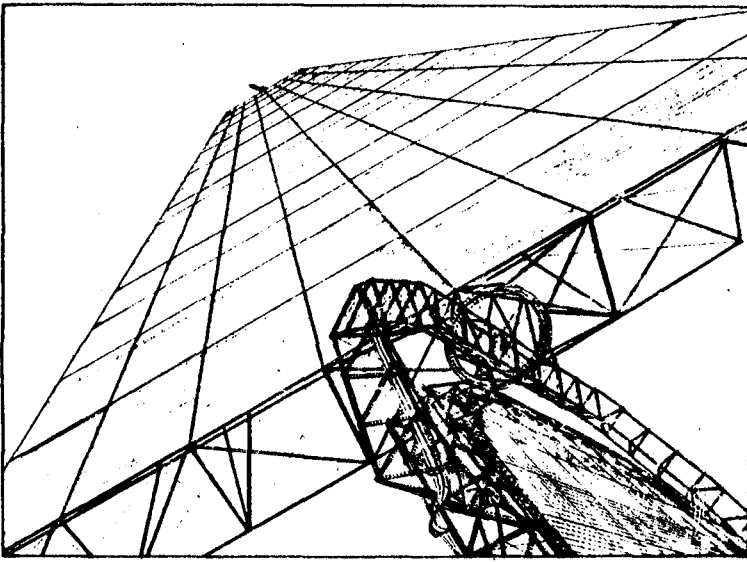
PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refined and shielded actinides • Thermionic conversion of waste heat to electricity supplies power for electrical propulsion system • Ultra-high reliability required 	<p><u>MASS</u> 3250 kg</p> <p><u>SIZE</u> 3 m pseudo-sphere</p> <p><u>LIFE</u> 10⁶ years</p> <p><u>MAX. Gs</u> high</p> <p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> thermionic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 50-75 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p> <p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th style="width: 20%;">YES</th> <th style="width: 20%;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X														
																
<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • up to 1 mission/week 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1985</p> <p><u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78</p>															

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Satellite Power Systems		<u>NO.</u> 5-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To continuously and economically produce solar-derived electric power for general commercial and industrial use on Earth.	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant technical advances are required. • National commitment is required • International agreements are required to assure safety, etc. 	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport to low Earth orbit • Assemble and perform initial checkout • Transport to GSO, module by module • Docking and final assembly/checkout in GSO 	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	
	<u>INCLINATION</u> Shuttle	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>		
<u>INCLINATION</u> Geostationary		
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>		
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		
<u>REUSABLE</u>		
<u>DISPOSABLE</u>		
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	
<u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receiving antenna • Distribution network 	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	
<u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HLLV 	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
<u>SPACE</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LEO construction bases • GSO maintenance bases • Orbit transfer systems 	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FSTSA, D180-20242-1, P 15 • ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol III Pg 36 (CS-1) • ATR-75(7365)-1, Pg 127 (CS-3) D180-20242-2, Sec. 3.8 and D180-24071-1 thru -7, March 1978	
	<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78	

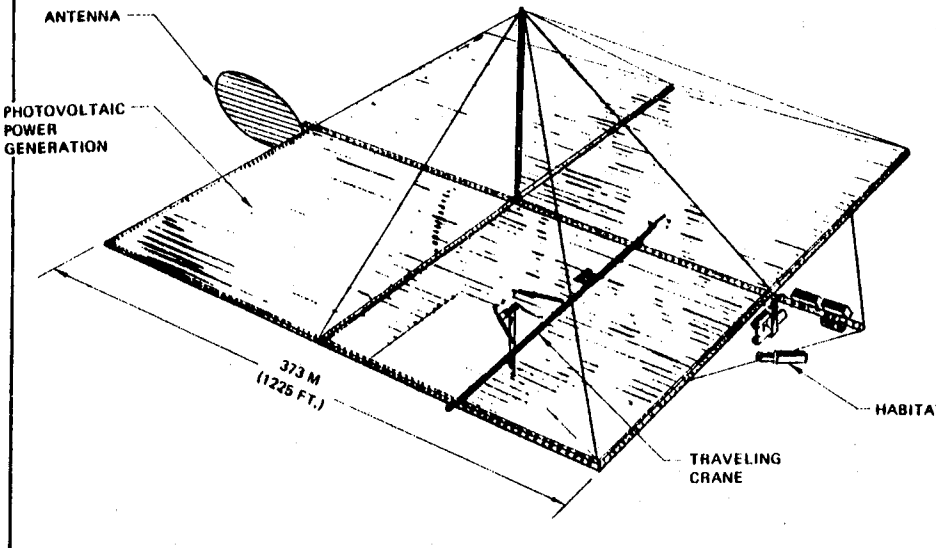
PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 224 silicon solar cells (6.55 x 7.44 cm)/panel • 364,156 panels/bay • 128 bays/satellite • Thermal annealing @ 500^o C by laser • Slip rings for power transfer to MPTS • Hexagonal antenna with Gaussian taper and integral klystron subarrays • Transport as 8 modules (2 with antennas and 6 without) 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>100,000 MT</p>			
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>5.35 x 21.4 x .5 km</p>			
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>30 years</p>			
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>			
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 17GW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u> 40kV</p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>			
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p>solar & antenna control</p>			
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>3 axis</p>			
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <p>±10 km E-W & 0.1^o N-S</p>			
		<p><u>CHARACTERISTIC</u></p>	<p>YES</p>	<p>NO</p>
		<p>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</p>	<p>X</p>	
<p>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</p>			<p>X</p>	
<p>MANNED SYSTEM</p>			<p>X</p>	
<p>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</p>		<p>X</p>		
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 to 10 GW of electrical power output (on the ground) • 2.4 GHz power transmission 				
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>				
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 to 4 per year after initial installation 		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>2002</p>		
		<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>		

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> SPS Pilot Plant		<u>NO.</u> 6-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To conduct an engineering demonstration of the orbital construction of a large satellite and of the generation of megawatt levels of electricity on-orbit.	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> • Requires partial commitment to SPS program	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> • Assemble in Low Earth Orbit (~1 year) • Perform initial testing (~1 year) • Transport to GSO • Perform SPS test/demo program	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>
	<u>INCLINATION</u>	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
	<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>	
<u>INCLINATION</u>		
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>		
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u> 180 days		
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>	
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u> • Rectenna 1.5 x 1.5 km	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	FSTSA, D180-20242-1, P. 16, and D180-20242-2, Sec 3.8
<u>LAUNCH</u> • Growth Shuttle	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
<u>SPACE</u> • On orbit Construction Crew of ~ 15 people ~ 1 year • Space station LEO	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 6/7/78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

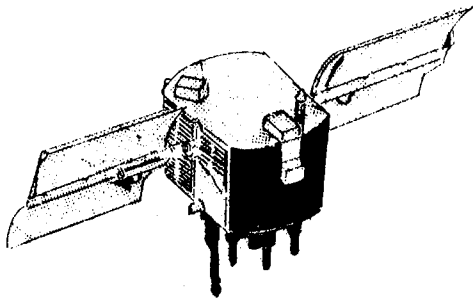
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> 	<p><u>MASS</u> 340 metric tons</p>														
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 373 m sq x 5 m thick</p>														
	<p><u>LIFE</u> 3-5 years</p>														
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u> 0.05</p>														
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u> <u>TYPE</u> Photovoltaic</p>														
	<p><u>QUANTITY</u> 15 MW</p>														
	<p><u>VOLTS</u> <u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>														
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>														
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>														
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X		MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO													
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X													
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X														
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>															
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>															
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 required 	<p><u>IOC</u> 1997</p>														
	<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>														

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Nuclear Fuel Location System		<u>NO.</u> 9-0		
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> o Real-time monitoring of location of nuclear materials to prevent proliferation of weapons and nuclear blackmail		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> o Will require treaty agreements to extend coverage beyond U.S. jurisdiction		
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> o Launch all 4 with a single shuttle o Transfer satellite #1 to destination orbit (Orbit-raising, inclination & longitudinal phasing) o Transfer satellite #2 to destination orbit (longitudinal phasing) o Transfer satellite #3 to destination orbit (longitudinal phasing) o Transfer satellite #4 to destination orbit (longitudinal phasing)		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; opacity: 0.5;">SHUTTLE</div> <hr/> <u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> 35,800 km <u>INCLINATION</u> 50° <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0 <u>LONGITUDE</u> <US> <u>OTHER</u> <u>TRANSPORT TIME</u> Non-critical <hr/> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>			
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> o Modified fuel rods with tamper-proof microwave transmitter (10 mW) o Tracking & Control Center <u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle <u>SPACE</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$560M <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$270 M/20 <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> ATR-75(7365)-2, Aerospace study, pg. 95 (CO-7) ATR-76 (7365)-1, Vol. III, Page 16 <u>REVISION DATE:</u> 10/26/79		

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Satellite serves simply as a microwave relay satellite. The position of fuel elements is resolved from time-difference of arrival of signals. All decoding/computation is performed at the ground station. o 116 beams - s-band (3000 MHz) 	<u>MASS</u>	
	1360 kg	
	<u>SIZE</u>	
	12.8 x 3m (diam)	
	<u>LIFE</u>	
	5 years	
	<u>MAX. Gs</u>	
	<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>	
	TYPE photovoltaic	
	QUANTITY 300w	
	<u>VOLTS</u>	
	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	
	<u>POINTING</u>	
	<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>	
<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>		
E-W only		
<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	YES	NO
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X
MANNED SYSTEM		X
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X
<u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Track 10,000 fuel rods simultaneously o Locate rods to \pm 150 m every 30 seconds 		
<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>		
<u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u>		<u>IOC</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o 4 satellites to cover U.S. o 20 needed to obtain world-wide coverage o Replacement 		1990
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79

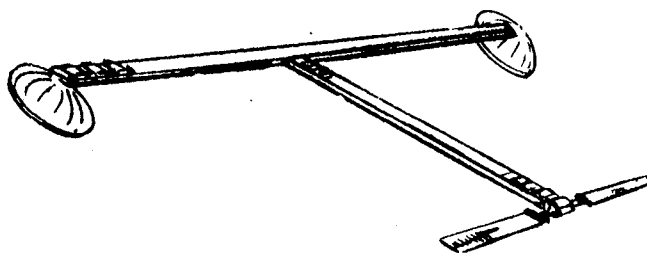


MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Marine Broadcast Radar		<u>NO.</u> 11-1
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To make the services of radar inexpensive and widely available to small boat operators thus increasing marine safety.	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Launch on Space Shuttle • Assemble and checkout antenna modules in LEO via RMS and EVA • Transport to GSO 	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	
	<u>INCLINATION</u>	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
	<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>		
<u>INCLINATION</u>		
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>		
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		
<u>REUSABLE</u>		
<u>DISPOSABLE</u>		
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	
<u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shipboard TV broadcast receiver 	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	
<u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Space Shuttle 	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>	
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 6/6/78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rectangular Radar Antenna <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Slotted waveguide subarrays - 150 m x 500 m, longest arm oriented perpendicular to coastline of interest (3 m wide and deep) - Simplex transmit/receive functions - 150m (dia) dish for receive - On-board processing • Parabolic dish for direct broadcast <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 150 m diameter - Multiple (~60) spot beams - Vertical polarization - Pre-assigned public service channel in UHF band 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>6700 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>500 m long</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>10 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 25 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>3 axis</p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X															
MANNED SYSTEM		X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X																
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 for coverage of CONUS • Servicing sorties every 3 years 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1995</p>																
	<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>																

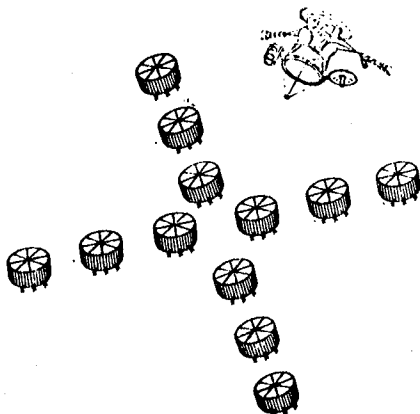


MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Astronomical Telescope		<u>NO.</u> 12-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> ● To extend knowledge of universe by examination of most distant objects with even more resolution than can be provided by ST or ground based instruments.	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> 1) Boost to LEO with Space Shuttle 2) Assemble mirror array in orbit 3) Modify orbit to 0° inclination 4) Repeat steps 1) and 3) for focal plane unit 5) Final assembly = initialize station-keeping 6) Servicing sorties as necessary	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	
	<u>INCLINATION</u>	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
	<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		SHUTTLE
<u>ALTITUDE</u> 555km		
<u>INCLINATION</u> 0		
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>		
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		
<u>REUSABLE</u>		<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	
	\$690M	
<u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
	\$430M/2	
<u>SPACE</u> Orbital services	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>		
● ATR-75(7365)-2, Aero-space study, pg 101 (CO-10)		
● ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol. III, page 19		
<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78		

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

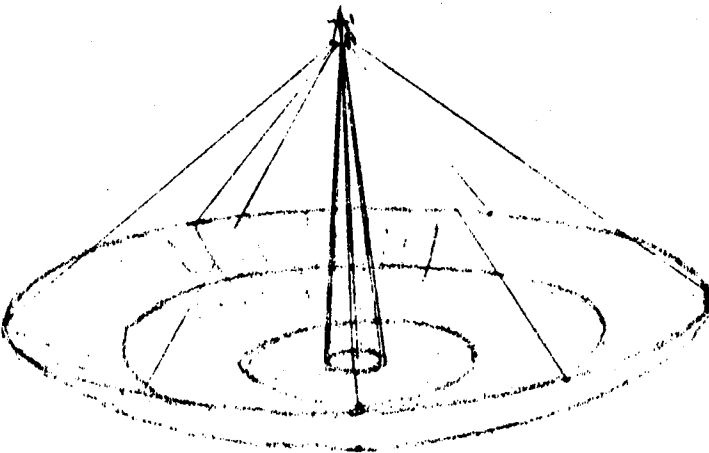
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A crossed array of visible light & IR (100 μm) mirrors with a station kept focal plane unit. ● Twenty-one mirrors, each 4 meter diameter ● Focal length adjusted by phase control of each individual mirror, and repositioning of focal plane unit ● 1 km separation - focal unit to mirror plane 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>18.1-19.6 MT</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u> each arm</p> <p>4 x 240 m</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>10 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 15 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p><10⁻¹⁰ radians</p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL POINTING & gravity-gradient control</u></p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u> focal plane unit to mirror array</p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X		MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X																
MANNED SYSTEM		X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X																
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Resolution ≈ 3x10⁻⁹ radians ● Direct parallax measurements to 6500 light-years 																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 2 units, 100 km separation in orbit ● Perhaps another pair, 180° around orbit (opposite side of Earth) from first pair ● Yearly servicing sorties 		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1989</p>															
		<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															



MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Global Search and Rescue Locator		<u>NO.</u> 14-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u>	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To locate emergency transmitters world-wide - To improve success ratio of search and rescue efforts - To reduce search and rescue costs 		
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u>	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Deliver all 20 satellites with a single Space Shuttle launch ● Transport all 20 satellites to destination orbit #1 ● Transport remaining 19 satellites to destination orbit #2 · · · ● Transport remaining 2 satellites to destination orbit #19 ● Transport remaining satellite to destination orbit #20 	SHUTTLE	
	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u> 20,185 km	
	<u>INCLINATION</u> 50°	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
	<u>OTHER</u>	
	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>	
	<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u> ● small inexpensive lightweight transmitters	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	● ATR-75(7365)-2, Aerospace study, pg 105 (cc-1)
● ground site(s)	\$700M	● ATR-76 (7365)-1, Vol. III pg 24
- signal receivers	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
- search coordination	\$350M/20	
<u>LAUNCH</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
Space Shuttle		
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
Servicing System		
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

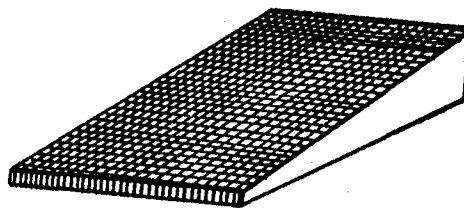
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <p>The satellites transpond the signals from the emergency transmitter and the location is computed by time-difference-of-arrival (TDOA) at the ground site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 10 m diameter antenna ● 1000 channel transponder <p>Requires 4 or more satellites to be in simultaneous view of emergency transmitter and ground station for accurate position fixing.</p> 		<u>MASS</u>														
		680-910 kg														
		<u>SIZE</u>														
		1.5 x 6.1 m (stowed)														
		<u>LIFE</u>														
		10 yrs														
		<u>MAX. Gs</u>														
		<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>														
		<u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic														
		<u>QUANTITY</u> 1000 w														
<u>VOLTS</u>																
<u>FREQUENCY</u>																
<u>POINTING</u>																
<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>																
<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Characteristics of emergency transmitters</td> <td>● 1 W peak (10 mW average)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>● 1 month life</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>● uniquely (1 of 100) coded</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>● self-contained</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>● 1000 GHz</td> </tr> </table>		Characteristics of emergency transmitters	● 1 W peak (10 mW average)	● 1 month life		● uniquely (1 of 100) coded		● self-contained		● 1000 GHz	<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <p>Location resolution <math>\pm 150\text{m}(X, Y, \& Z)</math></p>					
Characteristics of emergency transmitters	● 1 W peak (10 mW average)															
	● 1 month life															
	● uniquely (1 of 100) coded															
	● self-contained															
	● 1000 GHz															
<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>																
<u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u>		<u>IOC</u>														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 20 operational simultaneously ● Servicing sorties every 3 years 		1991														
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79														

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Multinational Air Traffic Control Radar		<u>NO.</u> 20-0																								
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To extend radar coverage beyond the line-of-sight for Air Traffic Surveillance ● To reduce numbers (i.e, costs) of active radar systems ● To centralize control of ATC functions ● To avail other countries of modernized ATC services 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● New treaties will be required for multinational radar coverage ● Large structure technology required 																									
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pre-fab package of parts to LEO via space shuttle (15/launch) ● Assemble/deploy all arrays by RMS and astronaut EVA in proximity of Shuttle ● Transfer individual satellites to final destination orbits with low thrust system ● Use electric propulsion for long-term attitude control/orbit maintenance 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">SHUTTLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u> 555 km</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u> 35-50⁰</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u> non-critical</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u> X</td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	SHUTTLE	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u> 555 km		<u>INCLINATION</u> 35-50 ⁰		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0		<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u> non-critical		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u> X
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																										
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	SHUTTLE																									
<u>INCLINATION</u>																										
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																										
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																										
<u>OTHER</u>																										
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																										
<u>ALTITUDE</u> 555 km																										
<u>INCLINATION</u> 35-50 ⁰																										
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0																										
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																										
<u>OTHER</u>																										
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u> non-critical																										
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u> X																									
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 10 w beacons in all airplanes ● 3 radar/GCC sites for USA ● 0-2 sites for other countries <u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle <u>SPACE</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$330 M/150 arrays <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol III, Aerospace study, pg 14 (CO-5) <u>REVISION DATE:</u> 3/20/78																								

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Orbiting passive diffracting arrays allow large coverage from a few central radars. Orbital motion in conjunction with frequency shift accomplishes scan function. ● Array reflector face <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Aluminized silica grid - 25 x 10⁻³ mm cloth - 25 x 25 mesh 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>1700 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>75 m sq x 3 m thick</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p> <p>0.1</p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p>TYPE photovoltaic</p> <p>QUANTITY 1 kW</p> <p>VOLTS</p> <p>FREQUENCY</p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X														
	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
	MANNED SYSTEM		X														
	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X															
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Max. detection interval = 4 min. ● Scan width=1100 km ● Array ground footprint=450x1220m ● 18m diam. ground illuminator/receiver 																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 150 for world-wide coverage 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1985</p>																
<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>																	

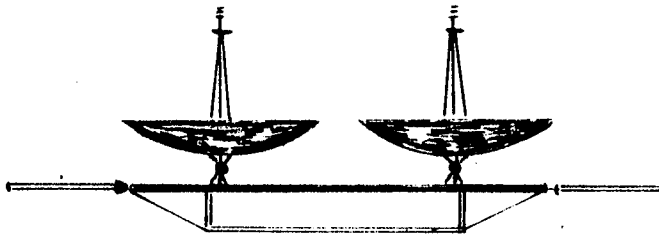


MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Electronic Mail Transmission		<u>NO.</u> 25-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> (1) To speed up delivery and lower costs of most mail service. (2) To service thinly populated areas	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle delivery to LEO ● Assembly and checkout via astronaut EVA ● EPS transport to destination orbit 	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	
	<u>INCLINATION</u>	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
	<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>		
<u>INCLINATION</u>		
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>		
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		
<u>REUSABLE</u>		
<u>DISPOSABLE</u>		
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	
<u>GROUND</u> Page readers and facsimile printers at each post office	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	
<u>LAUNCH</u>	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
Space Shuttle	\$430M	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
Orbital Servicing	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>		● ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol. III Aerospace study, pg 27 (CC-4)
<u>REVISION DATE:</u>		3-21-78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Satellite acts as multi-channel repeater. ● Multi-beam antenna ● Multi-channel transponder, with switching for routing of data stream between receiver and transmitter sections ● LSI processor for message routing, beam steering, and traffic management ● 1000 beams ● 100 channels/beam ● 5 kW radiated power 	<u>MASS</u>		9100 kg	
	<u>SIZE</u>		61 m diam. antenna	
	<u>LIFE</u>		10 years	
	<u>MAX. Gs</u>			
	<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>			
	<u>TYPE</u>		photovoltaic	
	<u>QUANTITY</u>		15 kW	
	<u>VOLTS</u>			
	<u>FREQUENCY</u>			
	<u>POINTING</u>			
	<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>			
	<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>			
	<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>		<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION			
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE				
MANNED SYSTEM				
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM				
<u>Post-office ground station characteristics:</u>		<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 10 pages (21.6x27.9 cm)/second/post office ● 100,000 post offices serviced ● Beam footprint = 74 km 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1m antenna ● Rural areas → 50 m W transmitter ● Urban areas → 5 watt transmitter 				
<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>				
<u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u>		<u>IOC</u>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1 required for CONUS coverage ● Servicing at 3 year intervals 		1984		
		REVISION DATE: 9/22/78		

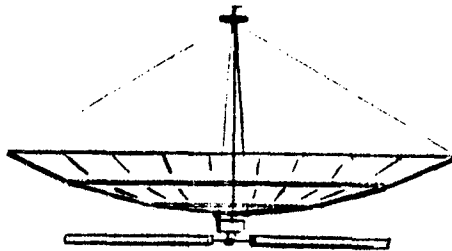


MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Personal Communications Wrist Radio		<u>NO.</u> 30-0																				
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To expand two-way telephone service to individuals wherever they might be. Allows users to establish voice contact either directly with other users, or with non-users via conventional telephone networks 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>																					
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Launch to LEO via Space Shuttle ● Assemble and check-out ● Transfer to geosynchronous with electric propulsion system 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">SHUTTLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">GEOSTATIONARY</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	SHUTTLE	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	GEOSTATIONARY	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																						
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	SHUTTLE																					
<u>INCLINATION</u>																						
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																						
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																						
<u>OTHER</u>																						
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																						
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	GEOSTATIONARY																					
<u>INCLINATION</u>																						
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																						
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																						
<u>OTHER</u>																						
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																						
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																					
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> Wrist Radios <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Max Weight = 0.1 kg ● Max. Power = 25 mW ● Battery Life \geq20 hours <u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle <u>SPACE</u> Orbital Servicing	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$300M <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol III Aerospace study, pg 32 (CC-9) ● ATR-75(7365)-2, pg 119 																				
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79																				

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

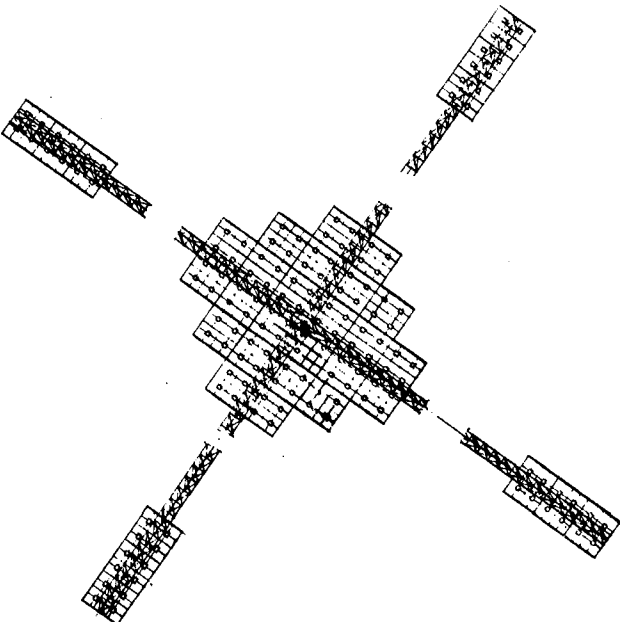
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Multi-channel switching satellite ● 25 beams - 110 km(diam) footprint (covers 25 largest U.S. cities) ● 7 kW RF power - S band ● LSI processor for beam steering control and voice/code recognition of telephone address and message routing 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>14,000 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>61 m diameter</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 21 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X															
	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
	MANNED SYSTEM		X														
	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X															
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 25,000 simultaneous voice channels ● up to 100 two-way conversations/channel 																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1 required for CONUS coverage ● Servicing at 3 year intervals 																	
<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1990</p>																	
<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>																	



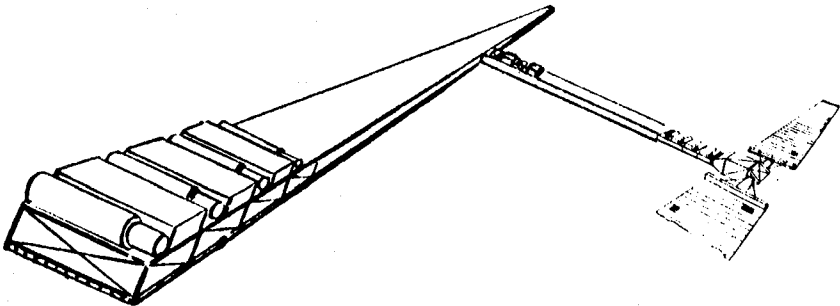
MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Personal Navigation Wrist Set		<u>NO.</u> 34-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> ● To provide accurate relative position location with very inexpensive user equipment.	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> ● Launch to LEO via Space Shuttle ● Assemble and checkout using astronaut EVA ● Transport to GSO in single package via EPS ● Deployment and final assembly in GSO ● Continuous station-keeping of control unit ● Revisit as required for servicing	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	
	<u>INCLINATION</u>	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
<u>OTHER</u>		<i>Shuttle</i>
		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>
		<u>ALTITUDE</u>
		<u>INCLINATION</u>
		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>
		<u>LONGITUDE</u>
		<i>Geostationary</i>
		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>
		<u>REUSABLE</u>
		<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u> ● Simple, inexpensive wrist receiver ● Fixed beacons for reference/calibration	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	● ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol. III, Aerospace study, pg. 42 (CS-7) ● ATR-75(7365)-2, pg 141 (CS-13)
<u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$100M	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 3/22/78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Narrow beams are swept over the U.S. by large phased arrays in space. Very simple receivers measure time elapsed between pulses received and display (N-S, E-W) distances to selected fixed points. ● Crossed arm antenna (2 arms) - "n" section phased array - ground footprint = 300 x 4500 m - different frequency for each arm. ● X-band, 4w RF output/arm ● Adaptive RF phase control for shaping and sweeping the two crossed beams. 		<p><u>MASS</u> 13.6 MT</p>																
		<p><u>SIZE</u> 5 x 1700 m/arm x 2 m thick</p>																
		<p><u>LIFE</u></p>																
		<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
		<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u> <u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic <u>QUANTITY</u> 2 kW <u>VOLTS</u> <u>FREQUENCY</u></p>																
		<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
		<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
		<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u> ● Total satellites ● Control unit</p>																
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO																
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																	
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X																
MANNED SYSTEM		X																
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X																	
<p>Wrist Set Characteristics</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 2 frequency receiver ● Omni-antenna ● clock drift <math>10^{-5}</math> ● cost < \$10.00 	<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accuracy < 100 m relative to fixed site < 185 km away. ● Sweep frequency ~ every 10 sec. 																
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1993</p>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1 required for CONUS coverage ● Periodic revisits required for servicing 		<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>																

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

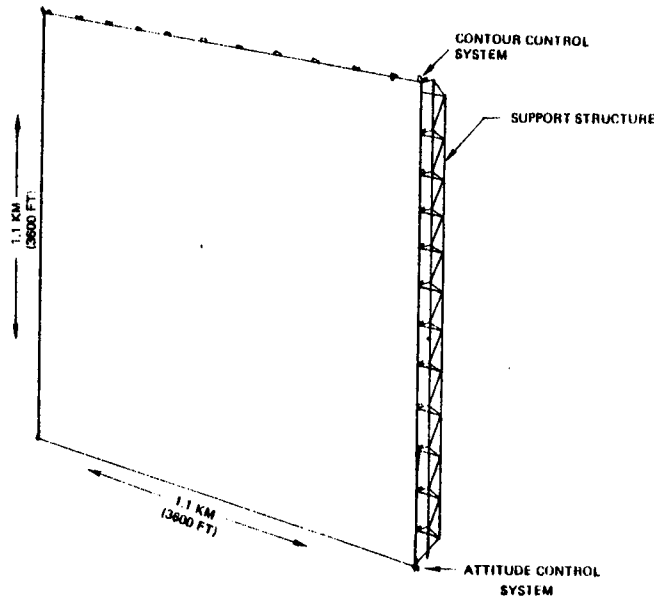
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Narrow beams are swept over the U.S. by phased arrays. Receivers measure time elapsed between pulses received and display distances (N-S, E-W) to fixed points. ● Pair of crossed arms, each 0.5m x 49m x .5 m ● Dual frequency X-band, one/arm. ● 100 x. RF output/arm ● Multi-section phased array/arm, ground footprint = 20 x 6000 km/arm 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>725 kg</p>															
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>49 x 49m</p>															
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p>															
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>															
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 1 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>															
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>															
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>															
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>															
																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION			CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE			MANNED SYSTEM			REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE																
MANNED SYSTEM																
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM																
<p>User Receiver Characteristics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dual frequency ● Omni-antenna ● Clock accuracy $\approx 10^{-5}$ ● Cost <\$10.00 (mass production) 	<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Position location to ± 1 km every 10 sec 															
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1 required for CONUS coverage ● Periodic servicing sorties 		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1987</p>														
		<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>														

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Power Relay Satellite		<u>NO.</u> 37-1																				
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To provide for transmission of electrical power from one area on Earth to another without unsightly and inefficient transmission lines. - Allows power generation to be confined to remote regions, minimizing environmental impact - Allows ground solar power plants on the day side of Earth to supply loads on the night side. 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>																					
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Launch to LEO via HLLV ● Assemble and checkout in LEO ● Transfer to GSO via EPS 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Shuttle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Geostationary</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																						
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>																					
<u>INCLINATION</u>																						
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																						
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																						
<u>OTHER</u>																						
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																						
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>																					
<u>INCLINATION</u>																						
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																						
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																						
<u>OTHER</u>																						
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																						
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																					
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Transmission sites with power sources. ● Receiving substations <u>LAUNCH</u> Heavy lift launch vehicle <u>SPACE</u> Orbital servicing	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$36M <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ATR-76(7365)-1, Vol. III Aerospace study, pg 50 (CS-15) 																				
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79																				

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Source power is converted to a microwave beam, bounced off an orbiting reflector, and reconverted to electricity at a receiving antenna on the ground. 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">27.5 MT</p> <hr/> <p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>1.1 km sq x 3 m thick</p> <hr/> <p><u>LIFE</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">low</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> tapped from beam</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> ?</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>POINTING</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <hr/> <p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <hr/> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <hr/> <p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 10 km square antennas (transmit & receive) ● 53% efficiency 	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X															
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X															
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 100 satellites estimated to correspond to power transfer equivalent to 10% of U.S. consumption ● Periodic servicing sorties 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1992</p> <hr/> <p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															

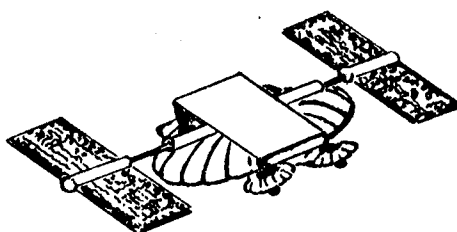


MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Utility Load Management Satellite		<u>NO.</u> 38-1																				
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve the capital and energy efficiency of the electric utility system ● Reduce reserve requirements for generation and transmission capacity ● Improve reliability of service to essential loads ● Allow remote meter reading ● Allow institution of time-of-day (demand cycle) rate structures ● Allow centrally-controlled load shedding 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>																					
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle launch ● Assemble/check-out in LEO ● Electric propulsion transfer to GSO ● Initial deployment monitors/commands to substation level ● Later update extends capability to individual household level 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Shuttle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Geostationary</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																						
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>																					
<u>INCLINATION</u>																						
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																						
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																						
<u>OTHER</u>																						
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																						
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>																					
<u>INCLINATION</u>																						
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																						
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																						
<u>OTHER</u>																						
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																						
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																					
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>																				
<u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Satellite control station ● Utility monitoring and control station ● Monitoring transceivers 	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$650 M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● D180-20791-1, Boeing. October 1977, study brief 																				
<u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle 	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$50 M each																					
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>																					
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u> \$10M/year																					
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 10/26/79																				

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 4 beam antenna - 4000 load-control groups/beam - 1000 load-control blocks/group - 1000 meters/block-beam footprint = 1250 km (E-W) ● Interrogation band width = 50 kbps. Meter response bandwidth = 500 bps ● 4 interrogation/response frequency pairs/beam ● Antenna diameter = 10 meters 	<u>MASS</u>	
	3200 kg	
	<u>SIZE</u>	
	10 m (dia) x 3 m	
	<u>LIFE</u>	
	<u>MAX. Gs</u>	
	<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>	
	<u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic	
	<u>QUANTITY</u> 7 kW	
	<u>VOLTS</u> DC	
	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	
	<u>POINTING</u>	
	<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>	
	<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>	
<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		
MANNED SYSTEM		
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		
<u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 17 day cycle time for 6×10^7 meters/region ● 1 minute response time to turn off up to 6×10^7 load blocks 		
<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>		
<u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u>	<u>IOC</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 2 required (1 spare) for CONUS coverage 	1986	
<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78		



MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Space Constuction Facility		<u>NO.</u> 44-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u>		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a facility for the fabrication and construction of large structures in space. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires commitment to large scale program such as satellite power system.
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 Shuttle launches initially - limited equipment and 8 man space station - for test bed/proof-of-concept/development of techniques Later launches to upgrade facility (size, personnel complement and construction capability and thru-put) as required to support emerging program requirements Major propulsion requirement will be for drag cancellation and to overcome gravity-gradient torques 		<u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>
		<u>ALTITUDE</u> 500 km <u>INCLINATION</u> 28-35° <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0 <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>
		<u>REUSABLE</u> <u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D180-19399-1, Boeing IR & D study, 12/75
	\$3.1B	
<u>LAUNCH</u>	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Space Shuttle 	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 10/26/79

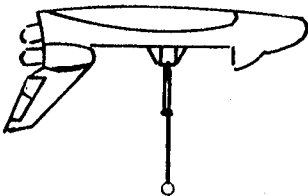
PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Incorporates a space station (probably modular) to provide living quarters for up to 100 people, and to serve as engineering and operations control centers ● Includes (limited) space manufacturing facilities to complete the fabrication of those items that cannot be boosted intact due to launch vehicle payload density limitations, and to repair/recondition tools and other equipment. ● Requires manipulators, positioning devices and holding fixtures for final assembly of major structural elements. ● A variety of logistics support vehicles will be necessary to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● manage floating storage yards ● transport materials and supplies ● ferry personnel - individually, and as construction crews (e.g. shift change) ● Some parts of the facility may have to be isolated from other parts, and have separate power supplies and environmental controls. 	<u>MASS</u>	
	2500 MT	
	<u>SIZE</u>	
	18.3 x 230 x 750 m	
	<u>LIFE</u>	
	<u>MAX. Gs</u>	
	<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>	
	<u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic	
	<u>QUANTITY</u> >100 kW	
	<u>VOLTS</u>	
	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	
	<u>POINTING</u>	
	<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>	
	Large requirements	
<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>		
<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X	
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X
MANNED SYSTEM	X	
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
<u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u>		
<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>		
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1 or a few depending upon development of "driver programs" 	<u>IOC</u>	
	1986	
<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78		

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Tethered Satellite		<u>NO.</u> 46-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To conduct upper atmospheric investigations: i.e., ● pollution ● thermal profile ● wind systems ● ionospheric fluctuations 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Launch via Space Shuttle ● Unroll tether (deploy satellite) ● Deploy SEPS/satellite from Shuttle ● Fly SEPS in drag cancelling mode ● Revisit periodically with Shuttle to resupply/re-furbish/replace 	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>
	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>
	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>	
	<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> <u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle <u>SPACE</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● H. Liemohn, Private Communication, 4/12/78 ● Journal of the Astronautical Sciences; Vol. 26, No. 1; January 1978; page 1.
	<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78	

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A small satellite is suspended in the upper atmosphere via a cable (1 mm dia x 100 km) <p>▶ Satellite = 175 kg Tether = 200 kg Mounting Hardware = 330 kg</p>	<p><u>MASS</u> 705 kg ▶</p> <p><u>SIZE</u> 144 cm</p> <p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> battery <u>QUANTITY</u> 121 w (average) <u>VOLTS</u> <u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p> <p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X														
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shuttle based (limits stay-time) 																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1 (experimental) 	<p><u>IOC</u> 1983</p> <p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															

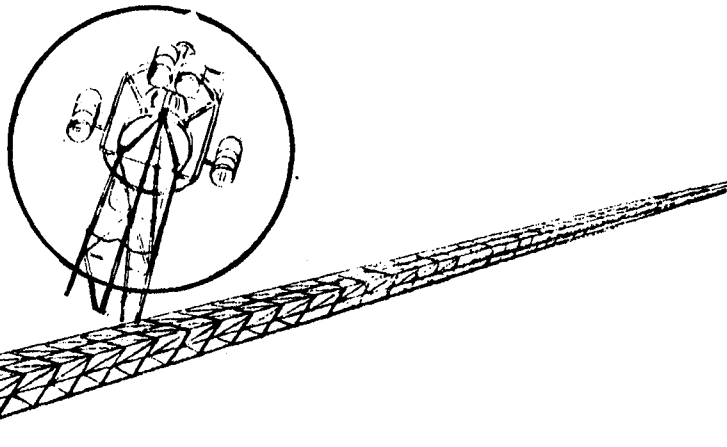
MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Gravity Gradient Explorer		<u>NO.</u> 48-0						
<u>OBJECTIVES</u>	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To obtain data on the higher harmonics of the Earth's gravitational field by direct observation of attitude perturbations experienced by a large structure in orbit. ● Research - follow-on to the Grav Sat currently planned for mid '80's) ● On-orbit assembly - precursor to SPS (technology demonstration) 								
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>								
<u>ALTITUDE</u>								
<u>INCLINATION</u>								
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>								
<u>LONGITUDE</u>								
<u>OTHER</u>								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Transport to LEO via Space Shuttle ● Assemble on-orbit via RMS and EVA ● Transport to higher orbits (e.g. geosynchronous) for mapping operations of spherical harmonics of Earth's gravity field ● Supply attitude control forces (in a precisely measurable fashion) to overcome gravity gradient torques 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<i>Variable</i>
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>								
<u>ALTITUDE</u>								
<u>INCLINATION</u>								
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>								
<u>LONGITUDE</u>								
<u>OTHER</u>								
		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>						
		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table>	<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>		X		
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>							
	X							

<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>													
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>GROUND</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LAUNCH</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>SPACE</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>GROUND</u>	 	<u>LAUNCH</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle 	<u>SPACE</u>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>PROGRAM COST</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> </table>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	 	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	 	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	 	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	 	REVISION DATE: 4/18/78
<u>GROUND</u>															
<u>LAUNCH</u>															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle 															
<u>SPACE</u>															
<u>PROGRAM COST</u>															
<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>															
<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>															
<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>															

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET



<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Long, skinny, truss structure (4,500 kg) ● Minimized potential for thermal distortions ● Use electric propulsion to provide restoring torques ● Celestial attitude sensors with accuracies of $\sim 10^{-6}$ radians ● Requires capability to periodically revise orbital parameters (e.g. reposition in longitude - at geosynchronous altitude) 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>5000 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>6 x 6 x 3,100 m</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>7 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photo Voltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 500 w.</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>3-axis precision</p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X															
MANNED SYSTEM		X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X																
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <p>2 For complete mapping</p>	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1985</p>																
	<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>																



MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Geosynchronous Communications Platform		<u>NO.</u> 49-0																																
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To support the operation of multiple communications satellite systems while providing subsystems support and on-board switching facilities. ● To achieve lower costs/circuit-year (both development and operational) ● To conserve orbital space and reduce the building-up of geosynchronous debris 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Requires resolution of institutional responsibilities (may require establishment of a national or international agency to sell space, allocate channels, define and maintain interfaces, etc.) 																																	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Boost to LEO via 3 Space Shuttles ● Assemble and test on-orbit ● Transfer to GSO via EPS 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">500 km</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">28.5°</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">95 min period</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: right;">Geostationary</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">months</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">x</td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	500 km	<u>INCLINATION</u>	28.5°	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0	<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	95 min period	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>		<u>INCLINATION</u>	Geostationary	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		months		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>	x	x
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																																		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	500 km																																	
<u>INCLINATION</u>	28.5°																																	
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0																																	
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																																		
<u>OTHER</u>	95 min period																																	
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																																		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>																																		
<u>INCLINATION</u>	Geostationary																																	
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																																		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																																		
<u>OTHER</u>																																		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																																		
months																																		
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																																	
x	x																																	
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>GROUND</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LAUNCH</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Space Shuttle</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>SPACE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table>	<u>GROUND</u>		<u>LAUNCH</u>	Space Shuttle	<u>SPACE</u>		<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>PROGRAM COST</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">\$488 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	\$488 M	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>		<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>		<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>		<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● "A Switchboard-in-the-Sky Concept for Domestic Satellite Communications" L. Jaffe, S. Fordyce, & E. C. Hamilton; 3/3/78 																		
<u>GROUND</u>																																		
<u>LAUNCH</u>	Space Shuttle																																	
<u>SPACE</u>																																		
<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	\$488 M																																	
<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>																																		
<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>																																		
<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>																																		
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 4/28/78																																

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

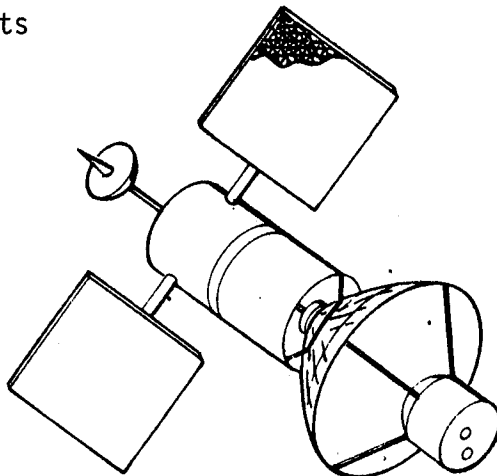
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Antenna diameters to 100 meters ● C-band example - 33 spot beams (108 km Dia footprint) ● Onboard processing (message routing/switching) ● Very high redundancy/reliability levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Structure/Mechanisms - Power (solar array/batteries) - Attitude Control/Stationkeeping - Thermal conditioning - Command/Telemetry - Programmable computer ● Total Peak RF power = 3200 watts ● Gimballed antennas to control pointing to $\pm 0.1^\circ$ ● Unload momentum wheels once daily (36 n.m/s per axis) <p><u>Services to be Carried</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● C-band } Fixed ● Ku-band } Communications ● K-band } (Point-to-point) ● S-band } Mobile ● L-band } Communications ● VHF } Direct ● UHF } Broadcast ● S-band } Direct ● Ku-band } Broadcast ● Space-to-space (TDRS) <p><u>Antenna Options</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Phased Array ● Microwave lenses ● Parabolic reflectors with offset feeds ● Cross polarization on multiple spot beams <p> Not including antennas</p>	<p><u>MASS</u> 8200 kg</p>														
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 430 x 175 x 15 m </p>														
	<p><u>LIFE</u> indefinite</p>														
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>														
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p>														
	<p><u>QUANTITY</u> 20 kW</p>														
	<p><u>VOLTS</u> 28/200 VDC\pm5%</p>														
	<p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>														
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p>$\pm 0.5^\circ$ Earth-pointing</p>														
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>3 axis</p>														
<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <p>$\pm 0.5^\circ$ N/S & E/W</p>															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO													
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X													
MANNED SYSTEM		X													
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X														
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>															
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>															
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 5 to support free-world traffic ● Servicing visits as required (~ 5 years) 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1991</p>														
	<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>														

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Earthwatch (Resources Mapper)		<u>NO.</u> 50-0																														
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Agriculture - Crop Production Forecasting ● Range Management - Grazing Potential ● Forestry - Timber Stand Volume Estimates ● Geology - Resources Location ● Land Use - Pseudo-census - taking ● Water shed - Resources Monitor ● Enviroment - Air/water pollution 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Disaster - Abrupt Event Assessment 	<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Multiple launch to LEO via Space Shuttle . Transfer satellite #1 to destination orbit Transfer sattelite #η to destination orbit 	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 10px;">Shuttle</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">6390 km</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">$> 50^\circ$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">repeating ground tracks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">6 hour period</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>		<u>INCLINATION</u>		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	Shuttle	<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	6390 km	<u>INCLINATION</u>	$> 50^\circ$	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	repeating ground tracks	<u>OTHER</u>	6 hour period	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>	X	
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																																
<u>ALTITUDE</u>																																
<u>INCLINATION</u>																																
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	Shuttle																															
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																																
<u>OTHER</u>																																
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																																
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	6390 km																															
<u>INCLINATION</u>	$> 50^\circ$																															
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0																															
<u>LONGITUDE</u>	repeating ground tracks																															
<u>OTHER</u>	6 hour period																															
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																																
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																															
X																																
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>GROUND</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LAUNCH</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>SPACE</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>GROUND</u>	<u>LAUNCH</u>	<u>SPACE</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>PROGRAM COST</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Post-Landsat Advanced Concept Evaluation (PLACE) Midterm Briefing, 12/77 																							
<u>GROUND</u>																																
<u>LAUNCH</u>																																
<u>SPACE</u>																																
<u>PROGRAM COST</u>																																
<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>																																
<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>																																
<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>																																
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 10/26/79																														

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 2 pointable optical sensors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hi-resolution for quick-look - Med-resolution for mapping ● Antenna is frequency-shared by synthetic aperture antenna and radiometer ● Visible/IR imaging system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3 to 6 m resolution - 30 m resolution ● Synthetic aperture radar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10 to 25 m resolution - X/S/L-bands ● Passive radiometer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - X-band - 12 km resolution - S-band - 60 km resolution - L-band - 120 km resolution ● Requires hardened solar arrays due to placement inside Van Allen belts 	<p><u>MASS</u> 6500 kg</p>															
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 15 m (dia) X 10 m antenna</p>															
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p>															
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>															
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u> <u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic <u>QUANTITY</u> 2.5 kW</p>															
	<p><u>VOLTS</u></p>															
	<p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>															
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>															
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>															
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X		MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X															
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X														
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 20 satellites for continuous global coverage 	<p><u>IOC</u> 1986</p>															
		<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>														



MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Orbiting Deep Space Relay Station		<u>NO.</u> 51-0																									
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To supplement/replace the existing world-wide network of Deep Space tracking Stations to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Update obsolete, non-automated high maintenance, equipment - Increase performance - Decrease dependance on international politics (foreign sites) 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Presumes a continuing and expanding program of planetary exploration 																										
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Boost to LEO via Space Shuttle ● Assemble and check-out via RMS and EVA ● Transfer to GSO via low-thrust ● Revisit as required for servicing 	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Shuttle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u> 35,800</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u> $\leq 11^\circ$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u> 35,800		<u>INCLINATION</u> $\leq 11^\circ$		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																											
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>																										
<u>INCLINATION</u>																											
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																											
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																											
<u>OTHER</u>																											
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																											
<u>ALTITUDE</u> 35,800																											
<u>INCLINATION</u> $\leq 11^\circ$																											
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																											
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																											
<u>OTHER</u>																											
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																											
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																										
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>GROUND</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Central command and data reception center </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LAUNCH</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>SPACE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<u>GROUND</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Central command and data reception center 	<u>LAUNCH</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle 	<u>SPACE</u>		<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>PROGRAM COST</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ODSRS Study Plan, JPL, February 1978 (PRELIM) 															
<u>GROUND</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Central command and data reception center 																										
<u>LAUNCH</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space Shuttle 																										
<u>SPACE</u>																											
<u>PROGRAM COST</u>																											
<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>																											
<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>																											
<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>																											
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 9/22/78																									

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

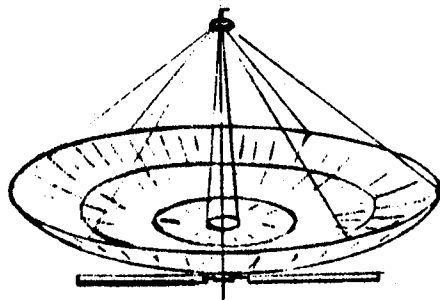
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● TBD (Study in progress at JPL) 	<u>MASS</u>	
	7500 kg	
	<u>SIZE</u>	
	100 m (dia) x 30 m	
	<u>LIFE</u>	
	<u>MAX. Gs</u>	
	<u>ONBOARD POWER</u>	
	TYPE photovoltaic	
	QUANTITY 750 w	
	<u>VOLTS</u>	
	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	
	<u>POINTING</u>	
	<u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u>	
	<u>STATION-KEEPING</u>	

CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X	
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X
MANNED SYSTEM		X
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	

<u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u>	
● Received bit rates	
● Frequency availability	
● Navigation accuracy	

<u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u>	

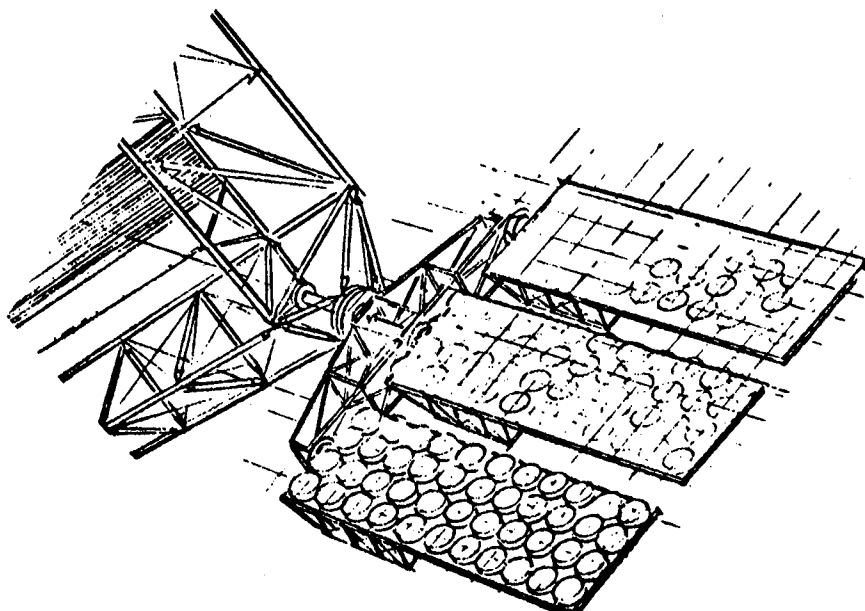
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 2 required for ΔVLBI measurements ● Servicing sorties for maintenance and equipment update 	<u>IOC</u>
	1995
REVISION DATE: 9/22/78	



MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> SPS Orbit Transfer System Recovery		<u>NO.</u> 52-0																														
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To return the SPS orbit transfer system hardware to LEO for refurbishment and subsequent reuse; thus reducing transportation costs 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Assumes commitment to production of SPS system 																															
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● After transportation of an SPS or SPS module to GSO, the propulsion hardware is detached, and is returned to LEO via an autonomous propulsion vehicle. 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: right;"><i>Geostationary</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">500 km</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">28½°</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">x</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	500 km	<u>INCLINATION</u>	28½°	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0	<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>	x	
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																																
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Geostationary</i>																															
<u>INCLINATION</u>																																
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																																
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																																
<u>OTHER</u>																																
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																																
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	500 km																															
<u>INCLINATION</u>	28½°																															
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	0																															
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																																
<u>OTHER</u>																																
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																																
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																															
x																																
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GROUND</u> <u>LAUNCH</u> <u>SPACE</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u> <u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> <p style="text-align: center;">\$45 M</p> <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AIAA 78-695, D. Grim, April 1978 <u>REVISION DATE:</u> 4/26/78																														

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

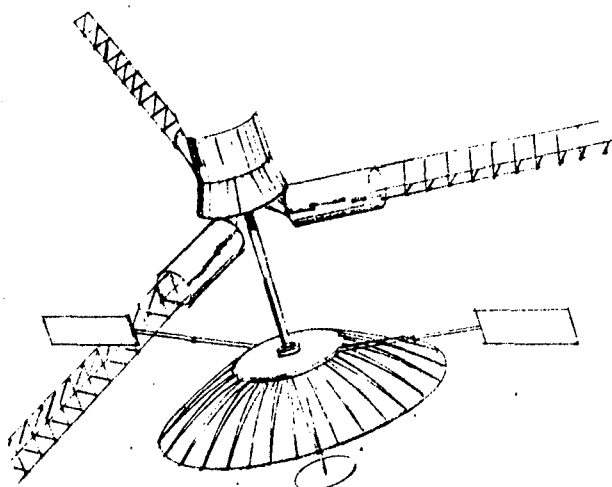
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SPS orbit transfer hardware is assumed to be electric propulsion ● Modular construction is assumed to allow retention of some fraction of the propulsion hardware to fulfill the on-orbit attitude control requirements  <p>* With antenna, 275 MT without antenna module ** With antenna, 24 x 38 x 3 m without antenna module</p>	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>725 MT *</p>															
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>48 x 57 x 3 m **</p>															
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p>															
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>															
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p>															
	<p><u>TYPE</u></p>															
	<p><u>QUANTITY</u> none</p>															
	<p><u>VOLTS</u></p>															
	<p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>															
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>															
<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X	MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X															
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE		X														
MANNED SYSTEM		X														
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X															
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sufficient to support production of 1-4 SPS per year 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>2004</p>															
<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>																

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> EARTH'S MAGNETIC TAIL MAPPER		<u>NO.</u> 54-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To establish the characteristics and extent of the Earth's magnetic tail and to monitor its fluctuations in response to solar-terrestrial phenomena.		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Launch to LEO via Space Shuttle . Spiral out to Earth escape . Cruise to desired observation position . Transition to station-keeping mode to maintain position relative to Earth . Change position as desired to map magnetic streamlines and follow desired monitoring schedule 	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>	
	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	
	<u>INCLINATION</u>	
	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	
	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	
	<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		
<u>ALTITUDE</u>		
<u>INCLINATION</u>		
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		
<u>LONGITUDE</u>		
<u>OTHER</u>		
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		
<u>REUSABLE</u>		<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
		x
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	
	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>	
<u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		REVISION DATE: 4/11/78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <p>Neutral Mass Spectrometer - 10 kg Ion Mass Spectrometer - 10 kg Electron Spectrometer - 3 kg Magnetometers (2) - 3 kg each Solar Wind Analyzer - 9 kg Plasma Wave Detector - 5 kg Thermal Plasma Detector - 3 kg IR Spectrometer - 8 kg UV Spectrometer - 4 kg X-Ray Spectrometer - 8 kg Y-Ray Spectrometer - 10 kg Science Booms (2-6 m.ea.) - 5 kg each Data Processor - 14 kg Tape Recorder - 8 kg + Engineering Support</p>	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>375 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>.7 x .7 x 3.5 m</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>3 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>REQ'D ONBOARD POWER</u></p>																
	<p><u>TYPE</u></p>																
	<p><u>QUANTITY</u> 125w</p>																
	<p><u>VOLTS</u> 28</p>																
	<p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p>Spin axis to Sun</p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>Spin</p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <p>with Earth</p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X		MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION		X														
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X																
MANNED SYSTEM		X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		X															
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <p>One in service at a time</p>		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1986</p>															
		<p>REVISION DATE: 10/26/79</p>															

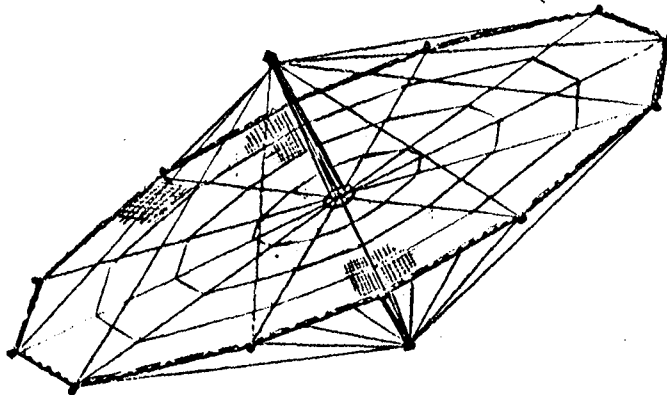


MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> ICEBERG DISSIPATER		<u>NO.</u> 55-0																									
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● To speed the meltdown of icebergs that have a (potential) danger to world wide shipping.	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● An advanced Earth observatory satellite with resolution sufficient to spot "calving" icebergs and to map ocean currents is a desirable adjunct to this program																										
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Launch via Space Shuttle● Assemble/check-out in LEO● Transfer to destination orbit via electric propulsion	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Shuttle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ALTITUDE</u> 2710 km</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>INCLINATION</u> 60°</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u> 2710 km		<u>INCLINATION</u> 60°		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>		<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																											
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>																										
<u>INCLINATION</u>																											
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																											
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																											
<u>OTHER</u>																											
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																											
<u>ALTITUDE</u> 2710 km																											
<u>INCLINATION</u> 60°																											
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																											
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																											
<u>OTHER</u>																											
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																											
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																										
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>																									
<u>GROUND</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Coast Guard Ice Watch Command (existing) <u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Space Shuttle <u>SPACE</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Earth observatory satellite	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> <u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> <u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	 																									
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79																									

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET


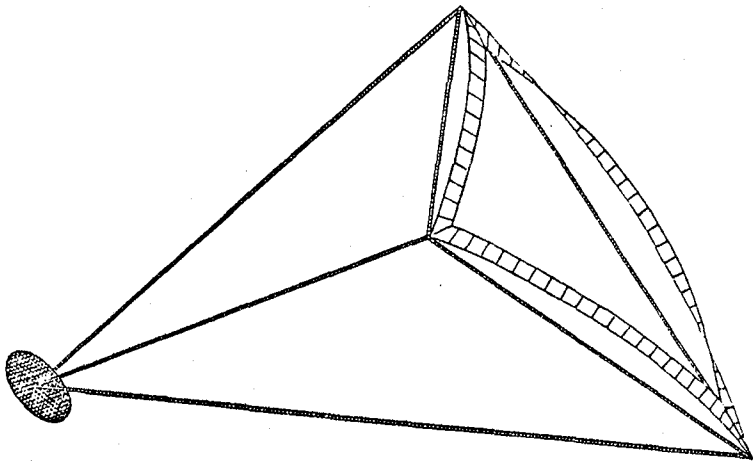

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <p>A disc of reflecting material with a commandable pointing system.</p>	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>1,750 MT</p>																	
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p>4.5 m x 6 km (dia)</p>																	
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>10 years</p>																	
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																	
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p>																	
	<p><u>TYPE</u></p>																	
	<p><u>QUANTITY</u></p>																	
	<p><u>VOLTS</u></p>																	
	<p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>																	
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p>$\pm 0.1^\circ$</p>																	
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>3 axis</p>																	
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p> <p>N/R</p>																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X		MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO															
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																	
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X																	
MANNED SYSTEM		X																
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM																		
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <p>1/3 sun illumination over 18 km diameter area on Earth</p>																		
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																		
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <p>~25 for global coverage</p>			<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1997</p>															
			<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															



MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Soil Surface Texturometer		<u>NO.</u> 56-0																								
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To measure the texture of the Earth's surface to assist in the classification of ground materials. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Identification of vegetation• Measurement of particle size• Ground periodicity	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u>																									
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transport to LEO via Space Shuttle• Assemble and checkout via astronaut EVA• Transfer to destination orbit via electric propulsion	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>INITIAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>ALTITUDE</u></td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;"><i>Shuttle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>INCLINATION</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>OTHER</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>FINAL ORBIT</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>ALTITUDE</u> 600 km</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>INCLINATION</u> 50°</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>LONGITUDE</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>OTHER</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>TRANSPORT TIME</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>REUSABLE</u></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>DISPOSABLE</u></td> </tr> </table>		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>	<u>INCLINATION</u>	<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>	<u>LONGITUDE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>		<u>ALTITUDE</u> 600 km		<u>INCLINATION</u> 50°		<u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0		<u>LONGITUDE</u>		<u>OTHER</u>		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>		<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u>																										
<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<i>Shuttle</i>																									
<u>INCLINATION</u>																										
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u>																										
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																										
<u>OTHER</u>																										
<u>FINAL ORBIT</u>																										
<u>ALTITUDE</u> 600 km																										
<u>INCLINATION</u> 50°																										
<u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0																										
<u>LONGITUDE</u>																										
<u>OTHER</u>																										
<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>																										
<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>																									
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>																								
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• PLACE midterm briefing																								
<u>LAUNCH</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Space Shuttle	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u>																									
<u>SPACE</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RF scatterometer	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>																									
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>																									
		<u>REVISION DATE:</u> 4/10/78																								

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

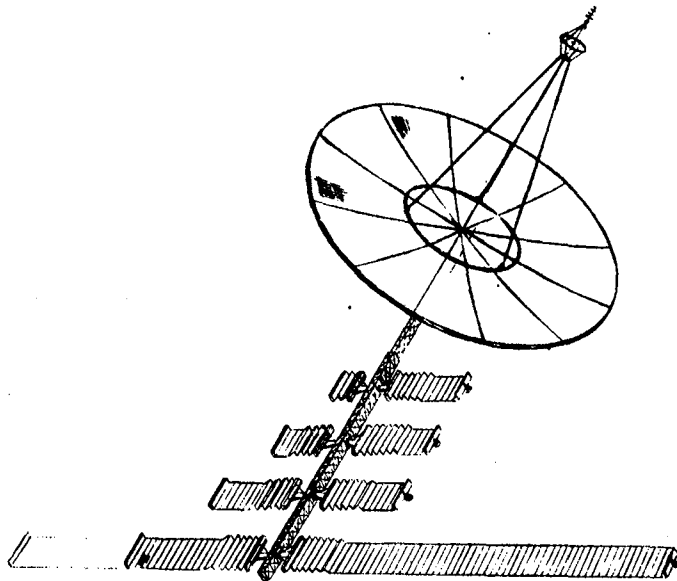
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visible/IR lasers used as scatterometer • On-board statistical analyzer to examine ground returns and reduce data link (satellite to ground) requirements • Adaptive optics - 3 lines of mirrors (60° apart) - 100 in each line • Individual mirror is 3 m square (focal length ~ 600 m) • Image motion compensation • Picosecond pulses - visible through IR 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>2310 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u></p> <p> 600 m</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>5 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 400 w</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X		MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE	X																
MANNED SYSTEM		X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X																
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resolutions ranging from 10⁻³ to 1.0 m, as commensurate with atmospheric scattering 																	
<p></p> <p> Tetrahedron, 300 m sides for base and 600 m to apex</p>																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 required 		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1988</p>															
		<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															

MISSION DATA SHEET

<u>MISSION</u> Technology Development Platform		<u>NO.</u> 58-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide a long-term test-bed facility in the geosynchronous environment. 	<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports commitment to large scale space program 	
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport to LEO via Space Shuttle • Assemble and checkout via RMS • Transport to orbital destination via electrical propulsion • EPS provide engineering support services as required • Revisit as necessary to reconfigure/update experiment equipment 	<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> Shuttle <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>	
	<u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> Geostationary <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>	
	<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>	
	<u>REUSABLE</u>	<u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u>	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$40 - 50 M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D180-19783-3, PLUS final report, July 1976
<u>LAUNCH</u> • Shuttle	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> <u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u>	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		REVISION DATE: 6/7/78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

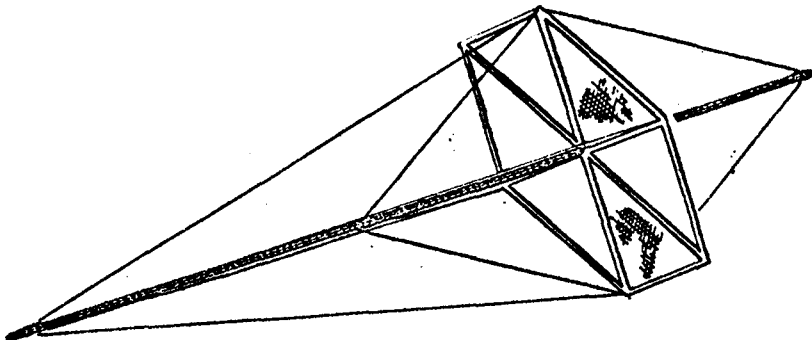
<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square frame structure • Multiple SEPS solar arrays • 30 m furlable antenna • Docking subsystem for EPS attachment • Manipulator reconfiguration aids • Monopulse fine pointing system (pilot beam) • Accommodate a pair of 70 kW (RF output) klystrons and their associated electronics 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>3090 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 1 x 1 x 51 m</p> <p>Ant = 30 m (dia)</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>10 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 160 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u> 40 kV</p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p> <p>Antenna - 2π FOV</p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p> <p>3 axis/gravity gradient</p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE			MANNED SYSTEM		X	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X	
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE																	
MANNED SYSTEM		X															
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM	X																
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p>																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 in service at any one time • Revisits as necessary 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1988</p>																
	<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>																



MISSION DATA SHEET (U)

<u>MISSION</u> SPACE BASED RADAR SYSTEM-NEAR TERM		<u>NO.</u> 60-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To provide USAF with the capability for long-range, unjammable, radar surveillance of aircraft, spacecraft, and missiles.		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> Presumes Shuttle flight test of antenna deployment test model (in LEO)
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assumes a Polar Launch via STS Assemble/check-out in LEO EPS to final orbit 		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> Shuttle <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> 10,355 km <u>INCLINATION</u> ~90° <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> 0 <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>
		<u>REUSABLE</u> <u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u> Ground station (1) in CONUS	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$550M	SAMSO TR-77-78, May 1977, Space-Based Radar Surveillance System study final report (U)
<u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$75M each	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> \$76M Shuttle/IUS	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		REVISION DATE: 10/26/79

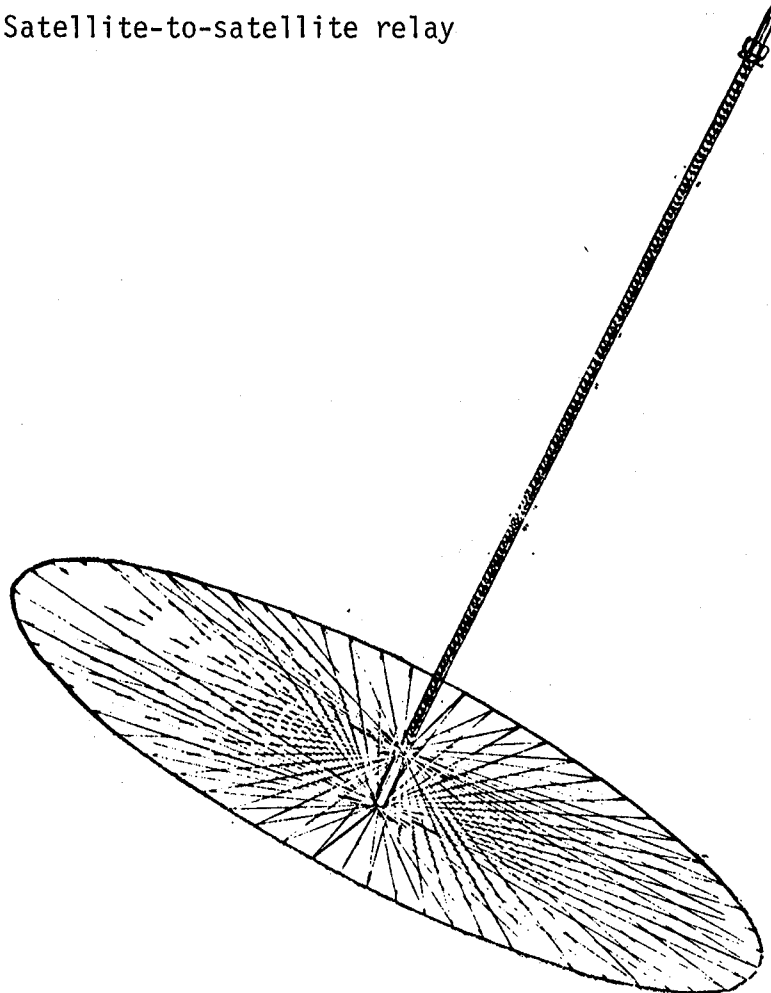
PAYLOAD DATA SHEET (U)

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Space-fed phased array lens antenna . Electronically scanned pencil beam . Single L-band beam . 75,000 individual modules/antenna . Solid state transmitter/sidelobe canceller/on-board signal processor . Satellite-to-satellite relay . Circular solar arrays (2) of 14 m dia. mounted on upper systems package (USP) 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>4000 kg</p>																	
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 90 m mast 61 m dia</p>																	
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>5 years</p>																	
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																	
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> Photovoltaic</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 30 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u> 120 v.</p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u> DC</p>																	
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																	
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																	
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE			MANNED SYSTEM			REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO															
	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
	CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE																	
	MANNED SYSTEM																	
	REPAIRABLE SYSTEM																	
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <p>Classified</p>																		
																		
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																		
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . 4 satellites in service simultaneously . First satellite goes up by itself for a 1 year demonstration phase prior to further deployment 	<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1987</p>																	
<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>																		

MISSION DATA SHEET(U)

<u>MISSION</u> SPACE BASED RADAR SYSTEM - FAR TERM		<u>NO.</u> 61-0
<u>OBJECTIVES</u> To provide USAF with the capability for long-range, unjammable, radar surveillance of aircraft, spacecraft, and missiles.		<u>GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS</u> Probable implementation = prior acquisition of SBR system-near term
<u>TRANSPORTATION SCENARIO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delivery to LEO via multiple Shuttle launches • Assemble and check-out in LEO • Transfer to intermediate elliptical orbit via low-thrust chemical propulsion • Separation of CPS/deployment of electric propulsion system • Low-thrust transfer to geosynchronous orbit via electric propulsion 		<u>INITIAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> 10,000-21,500 <u>INCLINATION</u> 28.5° <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> .36 <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u>
		<u>FINAL ORBIT</u> <u>ALTITUDE</u> <u>INCLINATION</u> <i>Geostationary</i> <u>ECCENTRICITY</u> <u>LONGITUDE</u> <u>OTHER</u> <u>TRANSPORT TIME</u>
		<u>REUSABLE</u> <u>DISPOSABLE</u>
<u>SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	<u>DOCUMENTATION SOURCES</u>
<u>GROUND</u> Ground station (1) in CONUS	<u>PROGRAM COST</u> \$700M	SAMSO TR-77-78, May 1977, Space-Based Radar Surveillance System study final report (U)
<u>LAUNCH</u> Space Shuttle (2/satellite)	<u>PAYLOAD VALUE</u> \$100M	
<u>SPACE</u>	<u>TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE</u> \$190M Shuttle/IUS	
	<u>REVENUE PROJECTION</u>	
		REVISION DATE: 9/22/78

PAYLOAD DATA SHEET

<p><u>DESCRIPTION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Space-fed phased array lens antenna . Electronically scanned pencil beam . 8 L-band beams . 51,000 individual modules/antenna . Satellite-to-satellite relay 	<p><u>MASS</u></p> <p>7,000 kg</p>																
	<p><u>SIZE</u> 270m mast 180 m diam</p>																
	<p><u>LIFE</u></p> <p>7 years</p>																
	<p><u>MAX. Gs</u></p>																
	<p><u>ONBOARD POWER</u></p> <p><u>TYPE</u> Nuclear</p> <p><u>QUANTITY</u> 50 kW</p> <p><u>VOLTS</u></p> <p><u>FREQUENCY</u></p>																
	<p><u>POINTING</u></p>																
	<p><u>ATTITUDE CONTROL</u></p>																
	<p><u>STATION-KEEPING</u></p>																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CHARACTERISTIC</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MODULAR CONSTRUCTION</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MANNED SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPAIRABLE SYSTEM</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO	MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X		CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE			MANNED SYSTEM			REPAIRABLE SYSTEM		
	CHARACTERISTIC	YES	NO														
MODULAR CONSTRUCTION	X																
CONTAMINATION SENSITIVE																	
MANNED SYSTEM																	
REPAIRABLE SYSTEM																	
<p><u>PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS</u></p> <p>Classified</p>																	
<p><u>PREVIOUS STUDY CONSTRAINTS</u></p>																	
<p><u>TRAFFIC PROJECTION</u></p> <p>5 Satellites in service simultaneously</p>		<p><u>IOC</u></p> <p>1992</p>															
		<p>REVISION DATE: 9/22/78</p>															

APPENDIX B - SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

a_0	-	Initial system acceleration
ACS	-	Attitude control system
C_{EPS}	-	EPS purchase costs
C_{ETO}	-	Launch costs
C_M	-	Total mission costs
C_P	-	EPS propellant costs
C_{PL}	-	Payload value
C_{SA}	-	Solar array purchase costs
C_{SCAR}	-	Costs derived from payload modification for EPS
C_{TT}	-	Mission duration associated costs
D	-	Mission performance penalty for atmospheric drag
EP	-	Electric propulsion
EPS	-	Electric propulsion system
ETO	-	Earth to orbit
GaAlAs	-	Gallium-aluminum-arsenide
GEO	-	Geosynchronous orbit (also GS0)
g_0	-	Gravitational constant
IOC	-	Initial operational capability
IR	-	Infrared
I_{sp}	-	Specific impulse
IUS	-	Inertial Upper Stage

K	-	Ground-based residency factor
kg	-	kilogram
K_{SCAR}	-	Payload cost penalty for EP compatibility
kW	-	kilowatt
k_1	-	Curve fit parameter for η relationship
k_2	-	Curve fit parameter for η relationship
LEO	-	Low Earth Orbit
LeRC	-	Lewis Research Center
M_{AV}	-	EPS supporting subsystem mass
M_{bo}	-	System mass at end of mission (burn out)
M_{EPS}	-	Total mass of electric propulsion system
M_p	-	EPS propellant mass
M_{PL}	-	Payload mass
M_{PLD}	-	Modified (for EPS) payload mass
M_{SA}	-	Solar array mass
MT	-	Metric ton
M_T	-	Total mass launched to LEO
NASA	-	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NOM	-	Nominal value of ...
OAST	-	Office of Aeronautics and Space Technology
P	-	Solar array output power (also P_0)
P_{EFF}	-	Effective value of SA power
P_{NOM}	-	Nominal value of SA power
R	-	Mission performance penalty for SA degradation
RF	-	Radio frequency

S - Mission performance penalty for thrust vector steering
 SA - Solar array
 SBR - Space-based radar
 SEPS - Solar electric propulsion system
 SOA - State-of-the-art
 SOW - Statement of Work
 SPS - Satellite power system
 SSV - Space Shuttle vehicle
 STS - Space Transportation System

 T - Mission time
 T_D - Mission performance penalty for EP start-up
 TT - Trip/transfer time

 V_{EFF} - Effective propellant discharge velocity (also V_{EXH})

 YR - Year

 \$K - Thousands of dollars
 \$M - Millions of dollars

 α - EPS specific mass (total)
 α_{ADP} - Specific mass of support equipment for STS launch
 α_{EPS} - EPS propulsion specific mass
 α_{SA} - Specific mass of SA
 α_{SCAR} - Payload mass penalty for EP compatibility
 α_{STR} - EPS structural support specific mass

- γ_{EPS} - EPS specific (production) costs
- γ_{OPS} - Mission operating costs
- γ_P - Propellant specific costs
- γ_{SA} - Specific costs of solar array
- γ_{STS} - Specific costs of launch to LEO
- δ - Cost of money (discount rate)
- ΔV - Mission velocity increment
- ζ - Delivery charges (\$/kg)
- η - System efficiency
- η_{MAX} - Maximum value of system efficiency
- ϕ - Mission performance penalty for occultations

DISTRIBUTION LIST FOR FINAL REPORT

CONTRACT NAS3-21346

Copies

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Lewis Research Center
21000 Brookpark Road
Cleveland, OH 44135

Attn: Space Systems Section, MS 500-306	1
E. A. Bourke, MS 501-5	5
Library, MS 60-3	2
Report Control Office, MS 5-5	1
John D. Regetz, Jr., MS 501-7	15
Technology Utilization Office, MS 7-3	1
Patent Counsel, MS 500-311	1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Headquarters
Washington, DC 20546

Attn: Office of Aeronautics & Space Technology	
RFE/Wayne Hudson	2
RS/Dell P. Williams III	1
RT/George C. Deutsch	1

NASA Scientific & Technical Information Facility
P.O. Box 8757
Balt/Wash. International Airport, MD 21240
Attn: Accessioning Department

25

E. E. Bailey
AFAPL/DO
Wright Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433

1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Ames Research Center
Moffett Field, CA 94035
Attn: Library

1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Flight Research Center
P.O. Box 273
Edwards, CA 93523

1

Copies

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
George C. Marshall Space Flight Center
Huntsville, AL 35912
Attn: Library 1
PS04/R. E. Austin 1
PD13/W. B. Price 1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD 20771
Attn: Library 1
A. A. Yetman, 713.2 1
D. H. Suddeth, MS 402 1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
John F. Kennedy Space Center
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931
Attn: Library 1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center
Houston, TX 77001
Attn: Library 1
H. P. Davis/ER 1

National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Langley Research Center
Langley Station
Hampton, VA 23665
Attn: Library 1
B. Z. Henry, MS 365 1

Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103
Attn: Library 1
K. M. Russ, MS 198-102 1
R. W. Riebling, MS 180-701 1

Defense Documentation Center
Cameron Station
Building 5
5010 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Attn: TISIA 1

Advanced Research Projects Agency
Washington, D.C. 20525
Attn: Library 1

	<u>Copies</u>
Aeronautical Systems Division Air Force Systems Command Wright-Patterson Air Force Base Dayton, OH 45433 Attn: Library	1
Air Force Missile Test Center Patrick Air Force Base Florida Attn: Library	1
Air Force Systems Command Andrews Air Force Base Washington, D.C. 20332 Attn: Library	1
Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory Edwards, CA 93523 Attn: Library	1
Air Force Office of Scientific Research Washington, D.C. 20333 Attn: Library	1
U.S. Air Force Washington, D.C Attn: Library	1
Air Force Aero Propulsion Laboratory Research & Technology Division Air Force Systems Command U.S. Air Force Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433 Attn: Library	1
Arnold Engineering Development Center Air Force Systems Command Tullahoma, TN Attn: Library	1
Space & Missile Systems Organization Worldway Postal Center P.O. Box 92960 Los Angeles, CA 90009 Attn: Library (Technical Data Center)	1

Copies

Aerospace Corporation
2350 E. El Segundo Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Attn: Library 1
T. Silva 1

Battelle Memorial Institute
505 King Avenue
Columbus, OH 43201
Attn: Library 1

Princeton University Dept. of Physics
P.O. Box 708
Princeton, NJ 08544
Attn: William R. Snow 1

